SoftBank 920P

User Guide

SoftBank

Introduction

Thank you for purchasing SoftBank 920P.

- For proper handset use, read User Guide (this manual) and First Step Guide.
- Please keep this manual in a safe place for future reference.
- Accessible services may vary by service area, subscription, etc.

SoftBank 920P is compatible with both 3G and GSM network technologies.

Note

-
- Manual content is subject to change without prior notice.
- Efforts have been made to ensure the accuracy and clarity of this manual. Please contact SoftBank Customer Center, General Information (☞P.20-34) about unclear or missing information.

User Guide (Japanese), First Step Guide and Raku Raku Start Book (Japanese) are included with 920P. The function of each manual is as follows.

- First Step Guide/Raku Raku Start Book: Basic instructions.
- User Guide: Detailed instructions.
- Tsukaikonashi Dokuhon (Japanese): Online advanced instructions.

▶[PC] http://www.softbank.jp/mb/r/support/920p/
▶[Handset] http://broadband.mb.softbank.jp/f/manual/920p/

Content Search

Objective Search

Confirming & Using My Number & My Mail Address

My Phone Number

Confirm your phone number on 920P in Standby without navigating menus.

My Number: ☞P.1-25

My Mail Address

Customized address may reduce spam.

Customizing Handset Address: ☞P.14-3

Customizing 920P Settings

Setting Ringtones

Set Chaku-Uta Full® files as ringtones.

Ringtones: ☞P.19-2

Downloading Tunes & Tones

Download music (Chaku-Uta Full®) files from mobile websites.

Downloading Music: ☞P.9-2

Mastering Basics

Learning Your Handset

Learn key assignments, and navigate menus to select & execute functions.

Handset Menus: ☞P.1-18
Parts & Functions: ☞P.1-4

Making Mobile Calls

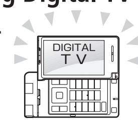
Use voice telephony or enjoy video telephony with compatible mobiles.

Voice Calls: ☞P.2-2
Video Calls: ☞P.5-3

Fun Stuff

Watching One Seg Digital TV

Enjoy One Seg digital TV. Set channels in advance to view/record shows.



Digital TV: ☞P.6-1

Music Player

Download music files from websites via Music Player directly.



Music Player: ☞P.9-1

Sending Your Contact Info

Save mail address and other details; send to compatible devices wirelessly.

Account Details: ☞P.4-7

Messaging Multiple Recipients

Enter multiple mail addresses/numbers to send a message to all at one time.

Sending Messages: ☞P.14-4
Adding/Editing Addresses: ☞P.14-14

Sending Files Wirelessly

Send files or your own mail address saved in Account Details via Infrared/IC transmission to other compatible devices.

Infrared, IC Transmission: ☞P.4-9

Customizing Standby Display

Add wallpaper, set clock size/position or set calendar to appear in Standby.

Wallpaper: ☞P.10-5
Display: ☞P.19-2

Customizing User Interface

Download applications that mimic the interface design of previously used handsets.

Familiar Usability: ☞P.1-20

Using Shortcuts to Functions

Access shortcuts to frequently used functions in Standby.

Shortcut Icons: ☞P.1-17

Mastering Text Entry Methods

Enter text for Messaging functions or to add/edit Phone Book entry items.

Text Entry: ☞P.3-2

Using Messaging Services

Send both short or long text messages. Attach image/sound files, etc. to S! Mail.

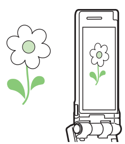
Messaging: ☞P.14-1
Arrange Mail: ☞P.14-5

Accessing the Mobile Internet

Access Mobile Internet sites via Yahoo! Keitai to browse sites or download files.

Yahoo! Keitai: ☞P.15-2

Camera & Video Camera



Pictures: ☞P.7-5
Videos: ☞P.7-6

Playing Games

Download and install S! Application Games via Yahoo! Keitai.



S! Appli: ☞P.16-1

Getting News (Japanese)

Set up S! Quick News to view a variety of information contents.

S! Quick News: ☞P.8-2

Overview

920P Features

Digital TV
Enjoy One Seg digital TV programs and video in wide horizontal screen.

Horizontal Open Position: ☞P.1-7
Digital TV: ☞P.6-1

Simple Menu
Use simplified menus limiting to only basic functions.

☞P.1-22

SoftBank Mobile Features

Yahoo! Keitai
Access Mobile Internet sites via Yahoo! Keitai to browse sites or download files.

☞P.15-2

Arrange Mail
Create HTML messages; select font color/size, background; insert images.

☞P.14-5

Useful Features

Phone Book
Save phone numbers, mail addresses, still images and location information, etc.

☞P.4-1

Camera/Video
Capture still images or record video clips with approx. 5.1 mega pixel camera. Set image stabilizer to take high-quality pictures and video clips.

☞P.7-5, P.7-6

PC-related Functions

PC Site Browser
View PC-based websites on 920P.

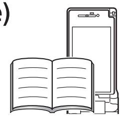
☞P.15-5

Data Back-up/Management
Transfer data between handset and PC for back-up and editing.

USB: ☞P.11-9

e-Book Viewer/BookSurfing® (Japanese)

Download e-media, like e-books, e-comics, and e-photobooks on 920P.



☞P.8-4

IC Transmission

Place logo on 920P over that of an IC transmission compatible handset to transfer Phone Book entries, messages, still images and videos.

☞P.11-4

microSD Card

Extend 920P internal memory or back-up handset files, etc.



☞P.10-10

Customized Screen/Familiar Usability

Change displays and ringtones all at once according to your favorite character, or download applications that install previously used handset model interfaces.

☞P.1-20

S! GPS Navi

Check your position on map, and navigate to a destination.

☞P.18-2

S! Town & S! Loop (Japanese)

Enjoy these unique SoftBank Mobile communication services on 920P.

☞P.16-4, P.16-5

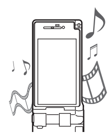
Calendar & Alarm

Add events by time/date and set Event Alarms to help manage your schedule.

☞P.13-2, P.13-4

Music Player

Play 920P/microSD Card music files.



☞P.9-1

Voice Recorder

Record your voice to set as ringtone, etc.

microSD Mode

Access data on microSD Card from a PC by connecting handset to PC via USB cable (not included).

☞P.10-15

Bluetooth®

Connect wirelessly to a Bluetooth®-compatible speaker to enjoy TV in dynamic sound.

☞P.11-5

Osaifu-Keitai®

Use handset as an electronic cash card, reward card or membership card.

☞P.17-2

Contents

12. Handset Security

13. Tools

14. Messaging

15. Internet

16. S! Appli/Communication

17. Osaifu-Keitai®

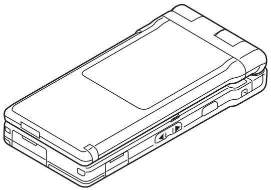
18. S! GPS Navi

19. Settings

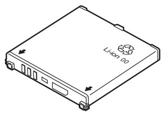
20. Appendix

Package Contents

☐ **Handset (920P)**



☐ **Battery (PMBAG1)**



☐ **User Guide (Japanese)**
☐ **First Step Guide**
☐ **Raku Raku Start Book (Japanese)**
☐ **Utility Software (CD-ROM)***

* Utility Software (Japanese) updates/upgrades may be released on SOFTBANK MOBILE Corp. Website (http://www.softbank.jp) without prior notification. Please check for the newest versions of utility applications and download if required.

Note

- Use SoftBank specified AC Charger (sold separately) to charge battery.
- For more information about AC Charger and accessories, please contact SoftBank Customer Center, General Information (☞P.20-34).
- Optional battery is available for separate purchase.
- 920P accepts microSD Card (not included). Purchase microSD Card to use related functions.
  - Use microSD Cards up to 2GB or microSDHC Cards up to 4GB (January, 2008). microSD Card compatibility is not guaranteed.

Using This Manual

Screenshots

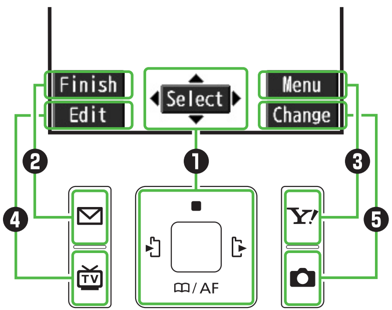
Before reading this manual, make a note of the following:

- In this manual, SoftBank 920P User Guide, SoftBank 920P is abbreviated as 920P.
- Handset operations are based on defaults for handset color ***White*** and sample screenshots use ***Pattern 5*** (***Menu Icons***) (☞P.19-18).
- Sample screenshots, etc. are provided for reference only. Actual handset windows, menus, etc. may differ in appearance.
- Most operation descriptions begin in Standby.
- Pressing a key for more than one second is described as "Press and hold."

Manual Symbols

Press the corresponding key to execute the function or operation indicated at the bottom of Display.

Example:



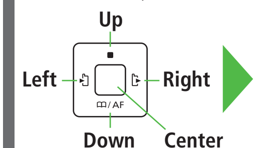
Example: Multi Selector Operations and Key Assignments

	Multi Selector Operations	Softkey Label*
❶	Press to select an item	▲ ◀ ▶ ▼
	Press	Select
❷	Press	Finish
❸	Press	Menu
❹	Press	Edit
❺	Press	Change

* Softkey labels vary by menu.

Multi Selector (❶)

Use Multi Selector to select items, navigate menus, etc. In this manual, Multi Selector operations are indicated as shown below.



Up	Up/Down	Up/Down/ Left/Right
Down		
Left	Left/Right	Center
Right		

Softkeys (❷❸❹❺)

In this manual, Softkey operations are indicated as shown below.

Example ❷❸: [Finish], [Menu]

- **[Finish]** and **[Menu]** are Softkey label examples; Softkey labels vary by menu.

Japanese Functions & Services

When "(Japanese)" appears in a title, Japanese ability is required to use full range of the function or service.

Operation Descriptions

- Please note, examples of operations described here may differ from actual operations

Basic Operations

Operations are expressed as shown here.

Example: A Menu Selection B Steps

Main Menu ▶ Phone Book ▶ Group

1 Highlight a group, and press ✉ **[Edit]** → Select an item → Set item

A Menu Selection

1. Press ● in Standby to open Main Menu.
2. Use ⬍ to highlight ***Phone Book***; then press ● **[Select]**.
3. Use ⬍ to highlight ***Group***; then press ● **[Select]**.

B Steps

1. Use ⬍ to highlight a group; then press ✉ **[Edit]**.
2. Use ⬍ to highlight an item; then press ● **[Select]**.
3. Set respective items.

Advanced Operations

For advanced features and settings, go to pages indicated under Tip.

Tip

●Saving Entered Numbers to Phone Book (☞P.4-5) ●Calling Abroad f Japan (☞P.2-3) ●Making Calls while Abroad (☞P.2-9)

More ●Adding Prefix to Number (☞P.2-13)

Settings ●Set responses when closing handset during a call (☞P.19-7) ●Call Time & Call Cost (☞P.19-6)

More Refer to "Advanced Features" at the end of each chapter.

Settings Refer to Chapter 19 "Settings."

Abbreviated Descriptions

For Advanced Features and Settings, initial operations may be abbreviated or omitted.

A Abbreviated Steps

Initial steps are abbreviated.

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ Tools ▶ Calendar

■ Save Holidays/Memorial Days

Highlight a day, and press ✉ **[New]** → ***Holidays*** or ***Memorial days*** → Select an item (See below) → Follow the steps below → ✉ **[Finish]**

Item	Operation/Description
Date setting	Enter a date
Repeat	Select a repetition type ● ***1 time*** does not repeat Holidays/Memorial days events.
Edit holiday/ anniversary	Enter content

B Steps

Follow these steps after ***Abbreviated Steps***.

■ Enter Templates

In a text entry window (not in number mode), press and hold [*] → Select a folder → Select a Template

C Omitted Steps

Initial steps are omitted. Start operations from specified window.

Tsukaikonashi Dokuhon (Japanese)

Tsukaikonashi Dokuhon provides supplemental information for effective use of 920P.
Download Tsukaikonashi Dokuhon from SOFTBANK MOBILE Corp. Website (☞Below) and read it using e-Book Viewer (☞P.8-4).

Scan QR Code (Bar Code Reader: ☞P.13-6) shown below and download Tsukaikonashi Dokuhon free of charge. (Transmission fees apply)



http://broadband.mb.softbank.jp/f/manual/920p/

Note

- Separate subscription is required for Network access (☞P.15-2).

To download Tsukaikonashi Dokuhon to PC, enter URL below and access the website.
http://www.softbank.jp/mb/r/support/920p/

Notice

"Arrange Mail" was renamed "Graphic Mail" as of February 1, 2008.

Safety Precautions

- Before use, read these safety precautions carefully and use your handset properly. Keep this manual in a safe place for future reference.
- These safety precautions contain information intended to prevent bodily injury to the user and to surrounding people, as well as damage to property, and must be observed at all times.
- These symbols indicate exposure levels to bodily harm from failure to observe cautions or improper usage:

⚠	**Danger**	**Great risk of death or serious injury from improper use**
⚠	**Warning**	**Risk of death or serious injury from improper use**
⚠	**Caution**	**Risk of injury or damage to property from improper use**

- Symbol Explanations

	Prohibited Action		**Avoid Moisture**
	Disassembly Prohibited		**Always Dry Hands First**
	Compulsory Action		**Disconnect Power Source**

Handset, Battery & Charger (sold separately)

Danger

Use specified battery, charger and holder.
The use of devices other than those specified may result in malfunction of handset or battery. Leaking, overheating, explosion or fire may occur.

Do not get handset, battery and charger wet.
If liquids such as water or pet urine get into battery and charger, they may cause overheating, electric shock or malfunction. Do not use handset in damp places like bathrooms.

Do not disassemble or modify handset.
May cause accidents such as fire, bodily injury, electric shock or equipment malfunction.

Warning

Do not place handset, battery or charger inside cooking appliances, such as microwave ovens or high-pressure containers.
Battery may leak, overheat, explode or catch fire, and handset and charger may overheat, emit smoke or catch fire. The internal circuit may also be damaged.

Do not throw or otherwise subject to strong force or impacts.
Battery may leak, overheat, explode, catch fire, or cause damage to handset.

Keep handset off and charger disconnected in filling stations or places where flammable gas is generated. Handset use in such areas may lead to fire.
Be sure to turn off handset before using Osaifu-Keitai®-compatible devices within filling stations. (When IC Card Lock is set, turn off handset after unlocking setting.)

If battery does not charge after specified time, stop charging.
Battery may leak, overheat, explode or catch fire.

Caution

Do not use or leave handset or related hardware in locations subject to high temperatures, such as near an open flame/ heater, in sunlight or inside a car on an extremely hot day. Do not charge, leave, use, or be carrying handset or related hardware in a warm place or where heat collects, such as under a kotatsu (blanketed warming table) or electric blanket, next to a kairo (worn warming patch), etc.
Battery may leak, overheat, explode, or ignite. Handset or related hardware may deform or malfunction. Part of the casing may also become hot and cause burns.

Do not use handset in dusty places.
May hinder heat release, or cause burnout or fire.

Keep handset out of the reach of young children.
May result in electric shock or bodily injury.

If for use by child, guardian should teach proper handling and ensure handset is used as directed.
May result in bodily injury.

Battery

Danger

See battery label to confirm battery type.

Label	Battery Type
Li-ion	Lithium-ion

Do not throw battery into fire.
Battery may leak, overheat, explode or catch fire.

Do not pierce battery with a nail or other sharp object, hit it with a hammer, or step on it.
Battery may leak, overheat, explode or catch fire.

Do not use excessive force to attach battery to handset even when you cannot attach it successfully. Battery may be the wrong way around.
Battery may leak, overheat, explode or catch fire.

Do not touch terminals with metallic objects or carry/ store battery with metal jewelry, etc.
Battery may leak, overheat, explode or catch fire.

If battery fluid gets into eyes, do not rub; flush with clean water and see a doctor immediately.
Failure to do so may cause blindness.

Warning

If battery leaks or emits an unusual odor, immediately stop use and move it away as far as possible from any flame or fire.
Battery fluid is flammable and could ignite, causing fire or explosion.

If battery leaks or emits an unusual odor, immediately remove it away from handset.
Battery may leak, overheat, explode or catch fire.

If battery fluid comes into contact with your skin or clothing, stop using handset immediately and rinse it off with clean water.
Battery fluid is harmful to your skin.

Caution

Do not dispose of battery with ordinary refuse.
May cause fire and environmental damage. Place tape over the terminals to insulate battery, and take it to a SoftBank retailer or institution that handles used batteries in your area.

Handset

Warning

Do not use handset while driving a vehicle.
Doing so may interfere with safe driving and cause an accident. Stop your vehicle to park in a safe place before using handset. Drivers using handsets while driving are subject to prosecution.

Turn off handset near high-precision electronic devices or devices using weak electronic signals.
Handset may possibly cause these devices to malfunction.
*Electronic devices that may be affected: Hearing aids, implantable cardiac pacemakers, implantable cardioverter defibrillators, other medical electronic devices, fire alarms, automatic doors and other automatically controlled devices.
Persons using an implantable cardiac pacemaker or cardioverter defibrillator, or other electronic medical devices, should consult the device manufacturer or vendor for advice on possible radio wave effects.

Turn off handset where use is prohibited, such as aboard aircraft or in hospitals.
Handset may interfere with the operation of sensitive devices and electronic medical equipment.
Follow the instructions given by the respective medical facilities regarding the use of mobile phones on their premises. In addition, actions such as speaking on a mobile phone aboard aircraft are prohibited and may be punishable by law.

If you are using electronic medical equipment, do not put handset in your breast pocket or in the inside pocket of your jacket.
Using handset in close proximity to electronic medical equipment may cause the equipment to malfunction.

Do not point photo light directly at someone's eyes.
May damage eyesight or cause accidents due to momentary sight loss or surprise.

If you have a weak heart, take extra precautions when setting functions such as Vibration or Ringer Volume for incoming transmissions.

Do not aim the infrared port at eyes when using infrared communication.
Doing so may affect eyes. Also, aiming it towards other infrared devices may interfere with the operation of these devices.

In a thunderstorm, retract TV Antenna, immediately turn off handset and seek shelter.
There is a risk of being struck by lightning and suffering electric shock.

Caution

Handset may become hot while in use. Avoid prolonged skin contact that may result in burns.

If handset affects car electronics, stop use.
Handset use may affect electronics in some models. In this case, stop use; could impede safe driving.

Do not place your ear too close to the speaker while ringer sounds or sound files play.
May impair hearing.

Do not turn up the volume unnecessarily high when using headphones.
Using headphones with volume turned up for an extended period may impair hearing or injure ears.

Handset use may cause itching, rashes, eczema or other symptoms depending on the user's physical condition. In this case, immediately stop use and seek medical treatment.

Parts		Materials/Surface Finish
Outer case (Internal Display side, External Display side, Keypad side, Battery side, Battery cover)		ABS resin/Acrylic UV cured coating
Screw covers (Battery cover side)		Silicon resin
Infrared Port		Acrylic resin
Internal Display Panel, External Display Panel, Outside Camera Panel		Base: Acrylic resin/ Surface: Hard coating
Keys		Acrylic Urethane resin
Earphone Port cover, External Port cover		PC resin, Elastomer resin/Acrylic UV cured coating
Hinge on Display Side		PA resin/Acrylic UV cured coating
One-push Open Hinge Button		PC resin/Acrylic UV cured coating
TV Antenna (Head)	Resin	ABS resin
	Metal	Brass/Chrome plating
TV Antenna (Rod)		PA resin
TV Antenna (Sleeve)	Resin	Elastomer
	Metal	Brass/Chrome plating
TV Antenna (Hinge)	Antenna side	Stainless steel/Chrome plating
	Body side	Brass/Nickel plating

Parts		Materials/Surface Finish
Side Key, MULTI key		ABS resin/Acrylic UV cured coating
Hook for Horizontal Open Position		Stainless steel/Chrome plating on nickel plating
Charging Terminals		Phosphor bronze/Gold plating on nickel plating
Stop pads		Acrylic Urethane resin
Horizontal Open Lever		Polyacetal resin
Screws (Battery compartment)		Aluminium killed steel/Nickel plating
Battery compartment		Glass fiber reinforced epoxy board/PET resin
Battery terminals	Connector	PPS resin
	Battery Terminals	Beryllium copper/Gold plating on nickel plating
microSD Card Slot		Stainless steel
USIM Card Holder		Polyacetal resin
Battery	Battery	PC resin (label: PET resin)
	Terminals	Glass fiber reinforced epoxy board/Gold plating on nickel plating

Do not place a magnetic card near or in handset.
The stored magnetic data in cash cards, credit cards, telephone cards and floppy disks, etc. may be erased.

Do not swing handset by its strap or TV Antenna, etc.
Handset may strike you or others resulting in injury or damage to handset or other property.

Do not use One-push Open button to open handset near your or another person's face.
Handset may cause accident and injury.

Do not use handset with hook for Horizontal Open Position protruded.
May cause injury.

Avoid closing handset on fingers or objects when opening it.
May result in injury or damage to display.

Do not use handset with damaged TV Antenna.
May result in bodily injury or burns.

Watch a TV program in a place bright enough taking a certain distance from display.
May damage eyesight.

Retract TV Antenna except when using TV.
TV Antenna hits your face and may cause injury.

Charger (sold separately)

Warning

Place charger and Desktop Holder on a stable surface during charging. Do not cover or wrap charger or Desktop Holder.
May cause overheating, fire or malfunction.

Do not handle charger with wet hands.
May result in electric shock or malfunction.

Always use the specified power supply/voltage.
Using incorrect voltage may cause malfunction/fire.
AC Charger: AC100V-240V
In-Car Charger: DC12V, 24V
(vehicles with a negative earth only)

Do not use handset/charger in thunderstorms.
There is a risk of being struck by lightning and suffering electric shock.

Do not short-circuit charging terminals.
May result in fire, electric shock, equipment malfunction or bodily injury.

Use In-Car Charger in vehicles with a negative (-) earth. Do not use In-Car Charger if vehicle has a positive (+) earth.
May cause fire.

Unplug AC Charger during periods of disuse.
May cause electric shock, fire or malfunction.

If In-Car Charger fuse blows, always replace it with specified fuse.
Using the incorrect fuse may cause fire or malfunction. Refer to the respective manuals for information on the correct fuse specifications.

If liquid such as water or pet urine get into charger, unplug it immediately.
May cause electric shock, smoke emission or fire.

Wipe off any dust on the plug.
May cause fire.

Caution

Always unplug charger before cleaning it.
May result in electric shock.

Pull charger (not cord) to unplug charger.
Pulling on the cord may damage the cord and cause electric shock or fire.

Do not charge battery if it is wet.
May cause battery to overheat, catch fire or explode.

Near Electronic Medical Equipment

Warning

This section is based on "Guidelines on the Use of Radio Communications Equipment such as Cellular Telephones and Safeguards for Electronic Medical Equipment" (Electromagnetic Compatibility Conference, April 1997) and "Report of Investigation of the Effects of Radio Waves on Medical Equipment, etc." (Association of Radio Industries and Businesses, March 2001).

!	**If you use an implantable cardiac pacemaker or cardioverter defibrillator, keep handset more than 22 cm away from the implant at all times.** Handset radio waves may affect implantable cardiac pacemaker or cardioverter defibrillator operations.
!	**Observe the following in medical facilities.** • Do not take handset into operating rooms, Intensive Care Units or Coronary Care Units. • Turn off handset inside hospital wards. • Turn off handset even outside hospital wards (in hospital lobbies, etc.); electronic medical equipment may be in use nearby. • Where a medical facility has specific instructions prohibiting the carrying and use of mobile phones, observe those instructions strictly.
!	**Turn off handset in crowded places such as rush hour trains; implantable cardiac pacemakers or cardioverter defibrillators may be in use nearby.** Handset radio waves may affect implantable cardiac pacemaker or cardioverter defibrillator operations.
!	**Persons using electronic medical equipment outside medical facilities should consult the vendor about possible radio wave effects.**

Handling Precautions

General Notes

- **SoftBank is not liable for damages from accidental loss/alteration of handset/microSD Card information (Phone Book entries, images/sound files, etc.). Back-up important information.**
- **Handset transmissions may be disrupted inside buildings, tunnels or underground, or when moving into/out of such places.**
- **Use handset without disturbing others.**
- **Handsets are radios as stipulated by the Radio Law. Under the Radio Law, handsets must be submitted for inspection upon request.**
- **Handset use near landlines, TVs or radios may cause interference.**
- **Read microSD Card manual beforehand for proper use.**
- **Beware of eavesdropping.**
  Digital signals reduce interception, however transmissions may be overheard. Deliberate/accidental interception of communications constitutes eavesdropping.
  "eavesdropping" means radio communication is received by another receiver deliberately or accidentally.

Electromagnetic Waves

- **For body worn operation, this mobile phone has been tested and meets RF exposure guidelines when used with an accessory containing no metal and positioning the handset a minimum 15 mm from the body. Use of other accessories may not ensure compliance with RF exposure guidelines.**

FCC Notice

- **This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions:**
  (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and
  (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.
- **Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the manufacturer responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.**

FCC RF Exposure Information

Your handset is a radio transmitter and receiver. It is designed and manufactured not to exceed the emission limits for exposure to radio frequency (RF) energy set by the Federal Communications Commission of the U.S. Government.
The guidelines are based on standards that were developed by independent scientific organisations through periodic and thorough evaluation of scientific studies. The standards include a substantial safety margin designed to assure the safety of all persons, regardless of age and health.
The exposure standard for wireless handsets employs a unit of measurement known as the Specific Absorption Rate, or SAR. The SAR limit set by the FCC is 1.6 W/kg. The tests are performed in positions and locations (e.g. at the ear and worn on the body) as required by the FCC for each model.
The highest SAR value for this model handset when tested for use at the ear is 0.514 W/kg and when worn on the body, as described in this user guide, is 0.342 W/kg.
Body-worn Operation; This device was tested for typical body-worn operations with the back of the handset kept 1.5 cm from the body. To maintain compliance with FCC RF exposure requirements, use accessories that maintain a 1.5 cm separation distance between the user's body and the back of the handset. The use of beltclips, holsters and similar accessories should not contain metallic components in its assembly.
The use of accessories that do not satisfy these requirements may not comply with FCC RF exposure requirements, and should be avoided. The FCC has granted an Equipment Authorisation for this model handset with all reported SAR levels evaluated as in compliance with the FCC RF emission guidelines. SAR information on this model handset is on file with the FCC and can be found under the Display Grant section of http://www.fcc.gov/oet/fccid after searching on FCC ID UCE207004A.
Additional information on Specific Absorption Rates (SAR) can be found on the Cellular Telecommunications & Internet Association (CTIA) website at http://www.phonefacts.net.

European RF Exposure Information

Your mobile device is a radio transmitter and receiver. It is designed not to exceed the limits for exposure to radio waves recommended by international guidelines. These guidelines were developed by the independent scientific organization ICNIRP and include safety margins designed to assure the protection of all persons, regardless of age and health.
The guidelines use a unit of measurement known as the Specific Absorption Rate, or SAR. The SAR limit for mobile devices is 2 W/kg and the highest SAR value for this device when tested at the ear was 0.494 W/ kg*. As mobile devices offer a range of functions, they can be used in other positions, such as on the body as described in this user guide**. In this case, the highest tested SAR value is 0.451 W/kg. As SAR is measured utilizing the devices highest transmitting power the actual SAR of this device while operating is typically below that indicated above. This is due to automatic changes to the power level of the device to ensure it only uses the minimum level required to reach the network.
The World Health Organization has stated that present scientific information does not indicate the need for any special precautions for the use of mobile devices. They note that if you want to reduce your exposure then you can do so by limiting the length of calls or using a hands-free device to keep the mobile phone away from the head and body.

*The tests are carried out in accordance with international guidelines for testing.
** Please see Electromagnetic Waves on page xvii for important notes regarding body worn operation.

Declaration of Conformity

CE0168

We, Panasonic Mobile Communications Development of Europe Ltd., declare that SoftBank 920P conforms with the essential and other relevant requirements of the directive 1999/5/EC.
A declaration of conformity to this effect can be found at
http://panasonic.co.jp/pmc/products/en/support/index.html

Handset Care

- If handset is left with no battery or an exhausted one, data may be altered/lost. SoftBank is not liable for any resulting damages.
- Use handset within temperatures of 5°C to 35°C and humidity 35% to 85%. Avoid extreme temperatures/direct sunlight.
- Handset may become warm during use or charging. This is not malfunction.
- Exposing lens to direct sunlight may damage color filter and affect image color.
- Soiled terminals may cause poor connection. If the terminals are dirty, use a dry cloth or cotton swab to wipe them clean.
- Clean handset with dry, soft cloth. Using alcohol, thinner, etc. may damage it.
- Avoid forceful rubbing or scratching handset displays.
- 920P is not waterproof. Avoid exposure to liquids and high humidity.
  - Do not expose handset to precipitation.
  - Air conditioned air may condense causing corrosion.
  - Do not put handset in damp places like bathrooms.
  - On the beach, keep handset away from sun and surf.
  - Perspiration in handset may cause malfunction.
- Do not subject handset to excessive force.
  - Do not sit down with handset in a back pocket.
  - Do not place heavy objects on handset in a bag.
- Do not remove nameplate; doing so invalidates warranty.
- Always turn off handset before removing battery. If battery is removed while saving or sending mail, data may be altered or lost.
- LCD is manufactured with high precision technology, however, some pixels may appear darker/brighter.
- Connect only specified products to Earphone Port.
- Keep USIM Card out of the reach of young children. If swallowed, see a doctor immediately.
- While walking, moderate headphone volume to make sounds around you audible and help avoid accidents.
- When holding handset in use, do not cover Speaker.

Function Usage Limits

These functions are disabled after handset replacement/upgrade or service cancellation: Camera; Digital TV; Music Player; S! Applications; S! Town; Lifestyle-Appli.
After a period of disuse, these functions may become unusable.

Mobile Camera

- Be sure to observe proper etiquette when using the camera.
- Do not expose the camera lens to direct sunlight. Concentrated sunlight through the lens may cause the handset to malfunction.
- Be sure to try taking and previewing pictures before using the camera on important occasions like wedding ceremonies.
- Do not commercially use or transfer pictures taken with the camera without the permission of the copyright holder (photographer), except for personal use.
- Do not use the camera in locations where taking photos and recording videos are prohibited.

Copyrights and Others

Right of Portrait

Portrait right is the right of an individual to refuse to be photographed by others and protects from the unauthorized publication or use of an individual's photograph by others. Right of personality is a portrait right applicable to all citizens and right of publicity is a portrait right (property right) designed to protect celebrities' interests. Be careful when taking pictures with the handset camera. Photographing, publicizing and distributing photographs of citizens and celebrities without permission are illegal.

Copyrights

Sounds, images, computer programs, databases, other copyrighted materials, their respective works and copyright holders are protected by copyright laws. Duplicated materials are limited to private use only. If duplications (including conversion of data types), modifications, transfer of duplicates or distribution on networks are made without permission of copyright holders, this constitutes "Literary Piracy" and "Infringement of Copyright Holder Rights" and a criminal action for reparations and criminal punishment may be filed. If duplicates are made using handset, please observe the copyright laws. Materials captured with handset camera are also subject to the above.

This product is licensed under the MPEG-4 patent portfolio license, AVC patent portfolio license and VC-1 patent portfolio license for the personal and non-commercial use of a consumer to
(i) encode video in compliance with the MPEG-4 Visual Standard, AVC Standard and VC-1 Standard ("MPEG-4/AVC/VC-1 Video") and/or
(ii) decode MPEG-4/AVC/VC-1 Video that was encoded by a consumer engaged in a personal and non-commercial activity and/or was obtained from a licensed video provider licensed to provide MPEG-4/AVC/VC-1 video.
No license is granted or implied for any other use.
Additional information may be obtained from MPEG LA, L.L.C. See http://www.mpegla.com.

This product is protected by certain intellectual property rights of Microsoft Corporation and third parties. Use or distribution of such technology outside of this products is prohibited without a license from Microsoft or an authorized Microsoft subsidiary and third parties.

Windows Media®, Windows, and Windows Vista are trademarks or registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and other countries.

Java and all Java based trademarks and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries.

Aplix, microJBlend and JBlend, and all Aplix- or JBlend-related trademarks and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of Aplix Corporation in the U.S., Japan and other countries.

BookSurfing® is a registered trademark of CELSYS Inc., Voyager Japan, Inc. and INFOCITY Inc.

QR Code is registered trademarks of DENSO WAVE INCORPORATED in JAPAN and other countries.

microSD Logo is a trademark.

microSDHC Logo is a trademark.

Chaku-Uta® and Chaku-Uta Full® are registered trademarks of Sony Music Entertainment (Japan) Inc.

This product is protected by certain intellectual property rights of Microsoft Corporation. Use or distribution of such technology outside of this product is prohibited without a license from Microsoft or an authorized Microsoft subsidiary.

Content providers are using the digital rights management technology for Windows Media contained in this device ("WM-DRM") to protect the integrity of their content ("Secure Content") so that their intellectual property, including copyright, in such content is not misappropriated. This device uses WM-DRM Software to play Secure Content ("WM-DRM Software"). If the security of the WM-DRM Software in this device has been compromised, owners of Secure Content ("Secure Content Owners") may request that Microsoft revoke the WM-DRM Software's right to acquire new licenses to copy, display and/or play Secure Content. Revocation does not alter the WM-DRM Software's ability to play unprotected content. A list of Revoked WM-DRM Software is sent to your device whenever you download a license for Secure Content from the Internet or from a PC. Microsoft may, in conjunction with such license, also download revocation lists onto your device on behalf of Secure Content Owners.

Licensed by QUALCOMM Incorporated under one or more of the following United States Patents and/or their counterparts in other nations;
4,901,307 5,490,165 5,056,109 5,504,773 5,101,501
5,506,865 5,109,390 5,511,073 5,228,054 5,535,239
5,267,261 5,544,196 5,267,262 5,568,483 5,337,338
5,600,754 5,414,796 5,657,420 5,416,797 5,659,569
5,710,784 5,778,338

This product contains software licensed complying with GNU General Public License (GPL), GNU Lesser General Public License (LGPL), etc. For more details, see "readme.txt" in the "GPL・LGPL等について" folder on the bundled CD-ROM. ("readme.txt" is only available in Japanese version.)

Bluetooth® is a registered trademark of the Bluetooth SIG, Inc.

The Bluetooth word mark and logos are owned by the Bluetooth SIG, Inc. and any use of such marks by Panasonic Mobile Communications Co., Ltd. is under license.
Other trademarks and trade names are those of their respective owners.

This product is loaded with Bluetooth™ Stack for Embedded Systems Spec 2.0 by Toshiba Corp.

Powered by MascotCapsule®
MascotCapsule® is a registered trademark of HI CORPORATION
© 2008 HI CORPORATION. All Rights Reserved.

The image stabilization technology utilized is PhotoSolid®, a product of Morpho, Inc.
PhotoSolid® is the registered trademark of Morpho, Inc. in Japan and other countries.

FeliCa is a contactless IC card technology developed by Sony Corporation.
FeliCa is a registered trademark of Sony Corporation.

---

is a registered trademark of FeliCa Networks, Inc.

"Osaifu-Keitai" is a registered trademark of NTT DoCoMo, Inc. in Japan.

This product contains NetFront Mobile Client Suite of ACCESS CO., LTD.
ACCESS and NetFront are trademarks or registered trademarks of ACCESS CO., LTD. in the United States, Japan and other countries.
© 2008 ACCESS CO., LTD. All rights reserved

This product contains IrFront software of ACCESS CO., LTD.
Copyright© 1996-2007 ACCESS CO., LTD.
ACCESS and IrFront are trademarks or registered trademarks of ACCESS CO., LTD. in Japan and other countries.

This product contains Adobe® Flash® Lite™ Player under license from Adobe Systems Incorporated.
Copyright© 1996-2008 Adobe Macromedia Software LLC. All rights reserved.
Adobe, Flash and Flash Lite are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated in the United States and/or other countries.

"SOFTBANK," SOFTBANK's equivalent in Japanese, and the SOFTBANK logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of SOFTBANK CORP. in Japan and in other countries.

S! Appli, Navi Appli, S! GPS Navi, S! Mail, Graphic Mail, S! Town, S! Loop, PC Site Browser, Familiar Usability and S! Music Connect are trademarks or registered trademarks of SOFTBANK MOBILE Corp.

Yahoo! and the "Yahoo!" or "Y!" logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of Yahoo! Inc.

This product is manufactured or sold under license from InterDigital Technology Corporation.

The frequency band used for the Bluetooth® function of 920P is shared with other industrial, scientific or medical equipment (microwave ovens, etc.), and used at premises radio stations, amateur radio station, etc. (hereinafter "other radio stations").

1 Before using the Bluetooth® function, visually check that there are no other radio stations sharing the same frequency band nearby.
2 Should interference occur between 920P and other radio stations, move to another place or stop the Bluetooth® function (stop the transmission) immediately.
3 For additional information and support, contact us at the following number.

SoftBank Customer Center;
From a SoftBank handset, call toll free at 157 for General Information.
From landlines, see ☞P.20-34 "Customer Service".

2.4 FH 1

This radio equipment operates in the 2.4 GHz band using the FH-SS modulation, and its maximum communication distance is 10m.

Other company and product names mentioned herein are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

The software contained in 920P is copyrighted material; copyright, moral right and other related rights are protected by copyright laws. Do not copy, modify, alter, disassemble, decompile or reverse-engineer the software, and do not separate it from hardware in whole or part.

Specific Absorption Rate (SAR)

920P meets the government's requirements for exposure to radio waves.
These requirements are based on scientific basis to assure that radio waves emitted from mobile phones and other handheld wireless devices do not affect human health. They require that the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR), which is the unit of measurement for the amount of radiofrequency absorbed by the body, shall not exceed 2 W/kg*. This limit includes a substantial safety margin designed to assure the safety of all persons, regardless of age or health, and meets the international standard set by International Commission on Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection (ICNIRP) in cooperation with World Health Organization (WHO).
The highest SAR value for 920P is 0.494 W/kg. Tests for SAR are conducted with handset transmitting at its highest certified power level, and follow the testing methods set by the government. While there may be differences between the SAR levels for various handsets, they all meet the governmental requirements for safe exposure. The actual SAR level of the handset while operating can be well below the highest value. This is because the handset is designed to operate at multiple power levels so as to use only the power required to reach the Network.
Additional information on SAR can be obtained on the following Websites:
Ministry of Internal Affairs and Communications (Protection from Radio Wave Environment)
http://www.tele.soumu.go.jp/e/ele/index.htm
Association of Radio Industries and Businesses (ARIB)
http://www.arib-emf.org/index02.html (Japanese only)

* Requirements are stipulated in Radio Law (Ordinance Regulating Radio Equipment, Article 14-2).

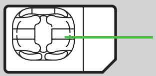
Getting Started

USIM Card

About USIM Card

Universal Subscriber Identity Module (USIM) Card is an IC card containing customer and authentication information, including handset number, and limited Phone Book entry and SMS message storage. USIM must be inserted to use 920P or Network services (calling, messaging, Internet, etc.). Turn handset off before inserting/removing USIM Card.

USIM Card



- Insert USIM Card into other compatible SoftBank handset to use information saved on USIM Card.
- Use SoftBank specified USIM Card only; non-specified USIM Cards may not function properly.
- Do not insert USIM Card into other IC card devices. SoftBank is not liable for any resulting damages.
- Keep IC portion clean.
- Do not damage, carelessly touch or short-circuit IC chip; doing so may result in loss of data or malfunction.
- Remove dust/debris with a soft, dry cloth.
- Do not place labels, etc. on USIM Card; may cause failure.
- If 920P is dropped/subjected to shock, 920P may return to Standby. This is not a malfunction.
  If ***USIM not inserted After power off Insert USIM*** appears, re-insert USIM Card properly then restart 920P.

Important

- USIM Card is the property of SoftBank.
- Return USIM Card to SoftBank upon service cancellation.
- USIM Card will be reissued for a fee if lost or damaged.
- If USIM Card/920P with USIM Card inserted is lost or stolen, contact SoftBank Customer Center or Global Call Center (☞P.20-34).
- Back up USIM Card files. SoftBank is not liable for lost files.
- USIM Card specifications/performance may change without prior notice.
- Pre-installed S! Applications (BookSurfing®, etc.) may be unusable while a different or replacement USIM Card is inserted into 920P.
- Returned USIM Cards are recycled.

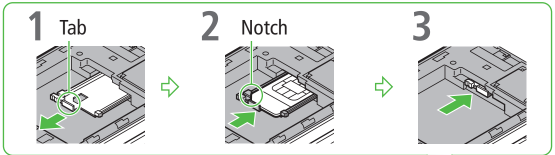
Note

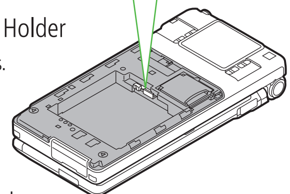
- Some downloaded files may be inaccessible after upgrades/repairs, USIM Card/handset replacement.

USIM Card Installation

- Remove battery (☞P.1-13) then follow steps below.

Inserting





1 Using Tab, pull out USIM Holder

- Pull out straight until it clicks.

2 Place USIM (gold IC facing up) in Holder

3 Push in USIM Holder

- Push in until it stops.

Removing

1 To pull out Holder, follow Step 1 for inserting USIM Card (☞Above), then slide out USIM Card gently

If Holder comes off
Push Holder straight in the slot.

Note

- Do not force USIM Card into or out of 920P; may damage handset/USIM Card.
- Be careful not to lose the removed USIM Card.
- Avoid touching USIM Card terminals or IC chip; doing so may hinder performance/USIM Card recognition.
- Do not insert detached USIM Holder by force; doing so may damage Holder.

USIM PINs

There are two USIM Card security codes: PIN & PIN2

PIN

<Default> 9999

4 to 8-digit code used to prevent unauthorized 920P use.

- PIN can be changed (☞P.12-2).
- When ***PIN Authentication*** is ***ON*** (☞P.12-2), PIN entry is required each time 920P is turned on (with USIM Card inserted).

PIN2

<Default> 9999

Required to clear call times/costs or set maximum cost (☞P.19-6).

- PIN2 can be changed (☞P.12-2).

PIN Lock & Cancellation (PUK)

PIN Lock or PIN2 Lock is activated if PIN or PIN2 is incorrectly entered three times. Cancel PIN Lock or PIN2 Lock by entering the PIN Unblocking Key (PUK/PUK2). (☞P.12-3).

- For information on PUK, contact SoftBank Customer Center, General Information (☞P.20-34).

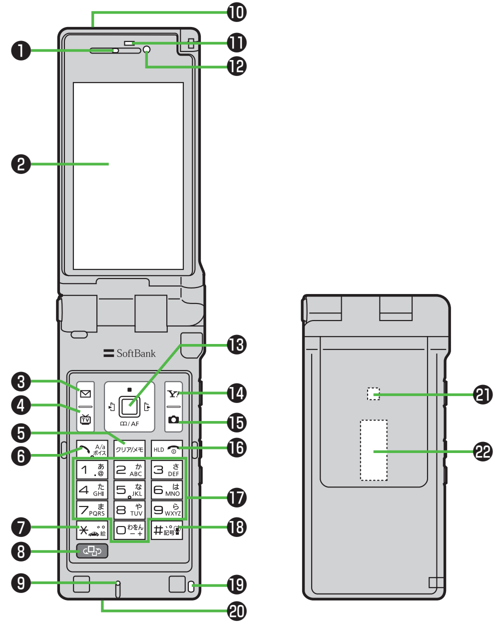
Note

- If PUK is incorrectly entered ten times, USIM Card is locked and handset is disabled. Write down PUK.
- For procedures required to unlock USIM Card, contact SoftBank Customer Center, General Information (☞P.20-34).

Parts & Functions

Handset

Internal



❶ **Earpiece**

❷ **Internal Display**

❸ **Mail Key**

- Open Messaging menu
- Press and hold to create new S! Mail
- Execute Upper Left Softkey function (☞P.ix)

❹ **TV Key**

- Activate TV
- Execute Lower Left Softkey function (☞P.ix)
- Press and hold to set IC Card Lock (☞P.17-4)

❺ **Clear/Memo Key**

- Delete characters or highlighted items
- Cancel menus
- Play back Answer Phone
- Press and hold to activate/cancel Answer Phone

❻ **Send Key**

- Initiate or answer calls
- Press and hold to activate Voice Dial

❼ **✱/Symbol/Driving Mode Key**

- Enter "✱"
- Access pictographs in text entry windows
- Press and hold to toggle Driving Mode

❽ **Media Jump Key**

- Activate PC Site Browser
- Toggle PC Site Browser and Digital TV
- Press and hold to activate Music Player

❾ **Microphone**

❿ **Infrared Port**

- Transfer data via Infrared

⓫ **Light Sensor**

- Detect ambient light

⓬ **Inside Camera**

- Use during Video Calls
- Capture a self-portrait

⓭ **Multi Selector**

- Scroll up/down/left/right to navigate menus and text (☞P.ix)
- Open Main Menu
- Select Shortcut icons and indicators; increase earpiece volume; toggle focus settings for Camera
- Search Phone Book; press and hold to open Phone Book entry window
- Open Incoming Call Logs; press and hold to open Received address list
- Open Redial Logs; press and hold to open Sent address list

⓮ **Yahoo! Keitai Key**

- Open Yahoo! Keitai Main Menu
- Execute Upper Right Softkey function (☞P.ix)

⓯ **Camera Key**

- Activate Camera
- Press and hold to activate Video Camera
- Execute Lower Right Softkey function (☞P.ix)
- Enter a line break
- Toggle letters in reverse order in a text entry window

⓰ **End/Escape & Power Key**

- Reject/end calls; return to Standby
- Press for 2+ seconds to turn power on/off (☞P.1-15)

⓱ **0 – 9 Keypad**

- Enter phone number/text
- Press and hold 5 to turn Back Light on/off (except for while in Standby or a text entry window)

⓲ **#/Symbol/Manner Key**

- Enter "#"
- Press and hold to access symbols in text entry windows
- Press and hold in Standby to toggle Manner mode

⓳ **Horizontal Open Position Hook**

⓴ **External Port**

- Connect AC Charger or other accessories (sold separately) here

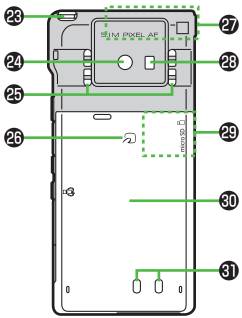
㉑ **Notification Light/Charging Indicator**

- Flashes for incoming transmissions
- Lights for charging

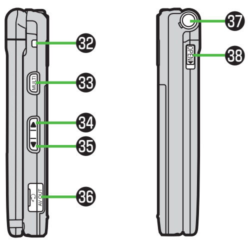
㉒ **External Display**

Next Page

External



Side



㉓ TV Antenna

㉔ Outside Camera

㉕ Speaker

㉖ Logo

- Place Logo over a reader/writer when using Osaifu-Keitai® (☞P.17-3)

㉗ Antenna

㉘ Photo Light

- Use for taking pictures (☞P.7-3, P.7-4)

㉙ microSD Card Slot

- Insert microSD Card here (☞P.10-11)

㉚ Battery Cover

* Do not remove sticker from back of Battery Cover; doing so may make it impossible to read IC Card.

㉛ Charging Terminals

㉜ Strap Eyelet

㉝ MULTI MULTI Key

- Activate TASK MENU; press and hold to toggle menus (☞P.1-25)

㉞ ▲ Upper Side Key

- Increase TV volume
- Press and hold to fast increase TV volume

[Normal Position]

- Increase earpiece volume
- Turn icons ON/OFF while Camera is active

[Closed Position]

- Turn External Display on/off

㉟ ▼ Lower Side Key

- Decrease TV volume
- Press and hold to fast decrease TV volume

[Normal Position]

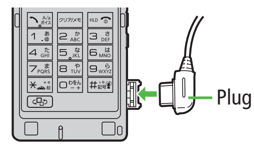
- Decrease earpiece volume

[Closed Position]

- Press and hold to activate/cancel Manner mode
- Check missed calls/new messages (☞P.19-6)

㊱ Earphone/AV Output Port

- Connect earphone/microphones or video output cables (not included) here



㊲ One-push Open Button

- (☞P.1-7)

㊳ Horizontal Open Lever

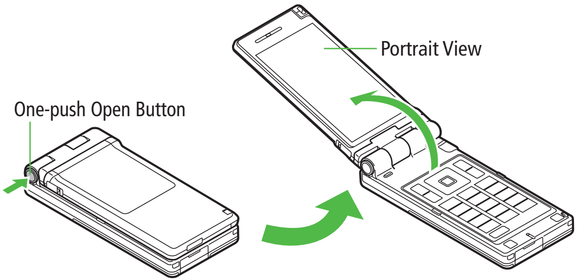
- (☞P.1-7)

Display Positions

Use following display positions accordingly.

Normal Position

Press One-push Open Button to open handset.



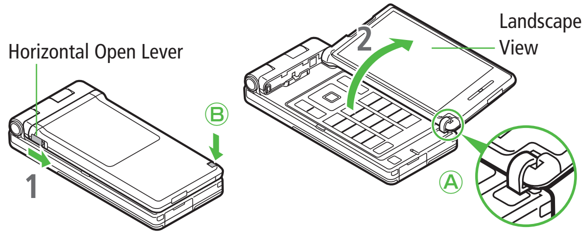
- Open handset either by button or hand.
- Close handset by hand. When difficult to close, open handset all the way once, then close.
- Customize handset (☞P.19-6, P.19-7) to answer/end calls, etc. by opening/closing handset.
- Be careful not to drop handset when opening handset by One-push Open Button.

Horizontal Open Position

1 Slide and hold Horizontal Open Lever

2 Flip open (as indicated by arrow)

Watch TV programs or use PC Site Browser in Horizontal Open Position (landscape view).



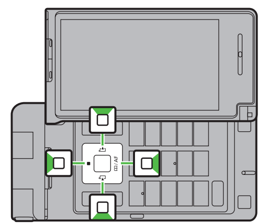
- Hinge should be intact Ⓐ. If hinge is detached, close handset and try again.
  Do not lift hinge portion Ⓑ when opening handset.

Note

- If One-push Open Button is pressed in Horizontal Open Position, handset opens in Normal Position after it is closed.
- Before switching positions, be sure to completely close handset. Do not operate Horizontal Open Lever when handset is not fully closed; otherwise malfunction or damage may result.

Key Operations

- Key operations in Horizontal Open Position may differ from Normal Position.
  Multi Selector (◻◻◻◻) operations are described as pictured.

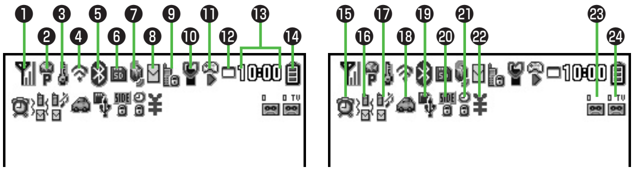


Settings Linked with Display Position

Opening handset in Horizontal Open Position can activate Digital TV. (☞P.19-11)

Display

Internal Display Indicators



❶	Signal Strength
	Strong Moderate Weak Low
	Offline Mode
	Out-of-Range
❷	3G/GSM Packet Transmission Available*
	3G/GSM Packet Transmission Unavailable*
	Connecting to Network for Packet Transmission on PC
	Dial-up Connection Established on PC
	Packet Transmission Active (3G/GSM)
	Packet Transmitting (3G/GSM)
	Operator (Selected when ***Select Operator*** Set to ***Manual***) Out-of-Range

❸	Secure Content
❹	PC Site Browser Active
	Infrared Active
	IC Transmission
	USB Cable Connected
❺	Software Update Notification/Updating/Result
	Voice Mail
	(Blue) Bluetooth® Device Connected
	(Black) Bluetooth® Power Save Mode

❻	microSD Card
	Inserted
	Reading/Writing Data
	Write-protected
	Unsupported
	Unusable
	USB Cable (Not Included) Connected in microSD Mode
	USB Cable (Not Included) Connected in MTP Mode
	During Video Call
	During Voice Call
❼	Positioning
	New S! Quick News Information
❽	Unsent Message
	Unread Message
	Incoming Mail Memory Full (Handset)

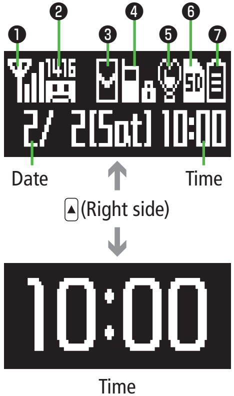
* Available only while abroad

❾	Password Lock Active
	Personal Data Lock Active
	Key Pad Dial Lock Active
	IC Card Lock Active
	Secret Mode and Secret Data Only Active
	Key Pad Dial Lock, Secret Mode and Secret Data Only Active
	Key Pad Dial Lock and Personal Data Lock Active
	Secret Mode, Secret Data Only and IC Card Lock Active
	Password Lock and IC Card Lock Active
	Personal Data Lock and IC Card Lock Active
	Key Pad Dial Lock and IC Card Lock Active
	Key Pad Dial Lock, Secret Mode, Secret Data Only and IC Card Lock Active
	Key Pad Dial Lock, Personal Data Lock and IC Card Lock Active
❿	Manner Mode Active
	User Mode Active
	Remote Monitoring Active

⓫	S! Appli
	Paused
	Active
	Auto Start Request Received
	Start Request Received while Paused
	Start Request Received while Active
⓬	One Function Active
	Multiple Functions Active
	Digital TV Active
	Music Playback
	Music Paused
⓭	Time
⓮	Battery Level
	Level 3
	Level 2
	Level 1
	(Red) Level 0
⓯	(Red) Alarm Set (Today)
	(Blue) Alarm Set (After Today)

⓰	Vibration Active (Incoming Call)
	Vibration Active (Incoming Message)
	Vibration Active (Incoming Call/Message)
⓱	Incoming Call Ringtone Disabled
	Incoming Message Ringtone Disabled
	Incoming Call/Message Ringtone Disabled
⓲	Driving Mode
⓳	Switching USB Mode to microSD Mode
	MTP Switching USB Mode to MTP Mode
⓴	Side Key Disabled when Handset Closed
㉑	TimerLock At Close
㉒	¥ Call Charge Reached Upper Limit
㉓	0 ~ 5 Number of Answer Phone Messages (Voice Calls)
㉔	0 TV ~ 2 TV Number of Answer Phone Messages (Video Calls)

External Display Indicators



- Upon closing handset, External Display lights up and goes out in 15 seconds.

❶	**Signal Strength**
	Strong, Moderate, Weak, Low
	Offline Mode
	Out-of-Range
❷	Voice Mail
	Software Update Notification/Updating/Result
	Bluetooth® Device Connected
	Bluetooth® Power Save Mode

❸	Unsent Message
	Unread Message
	Incoming Mail Memory Full (Handset)
❹	Password Lock Active
	Personal Data Lock Active
	Key Pad Dial Lock Active
	IC Card Lock Active
	Secret Mode and Secret Data Only Active
	Key Pad Dial Lock, Secret Mode and Secret Data Only Active
	Key Pad Dial Lock and Personal Data Lock Active
	Secret Mode, Secret Data Only and IC Card Lock Active
	Password Lock and IC Card Lock Active
	Personal Data Lock and IC Card Lock Active
	Key Pad Dial Lock and IC Card Lock Active
	Key Pad Dial Lock, Secret Mode, Secret Data Only and IC Card Lock Active
	Key Pad Dial Lock, Personal Data Lock and IC Card Lock Active

❺	Manner Mode Active
	User Mode Active
	Remote Monitoring Active
❻	**microSD Card**
	Inserted
	Reading/Writing Data
	Write-protected
	Unsupported
	USB Cable (Not Included) Connected in microSD Mode
	USB Cable (Not Included) Connected in MTP Mode
❼	**Battery Level**
	Level 3
	Level 2
	Level 1
	Level 0

About Battery

Before Charging

Charge battery before use or after a period of disuse.
(AC Charger sold separately)

Charging Time & Operating Time Estimates

		3G Mode	GSM Mode
Charging Time		130 minutes*	
Standby Time		580 hours*	340 hours*
Talk Time	**Voice Call**	220 minutes*	200 minutes*
	Video Call	110 minutes*	–

* Approximate value

- 3G Mode/GSM Mode: ☞P.2-16
- Talk Time is an average measured with a new, fully charged battery, with stable signals.
- Standby Time is an average measured with a new, fully charged battery, with handset closed without calls or operations, in Standby with stable signals.
- Talk Time and Standby Time may vary by environment (battery status, temperature, etc.).

About Battery

- Clean 920P, battery & charger with dry cotton swab.
- Replace battery if operating time shortens noticeably.
- Charge battery at least once every six months.
- Use a case when carrying battery separately.

Charging

- Battery must be installed to charge it.
- It may take longer for charging when handset is on.
- Move charger away from TV/radio if interference occurs.

Battery Time

- Using handset in poor conditions may shorten battery time.
  - Extreme temperatures
  - Impaired handset, battery or Charging Terminals
  - Signal is weak/handset is out-of-range
  - Viewing TV, playing music or using S! Appli, etc.
- Extending battery time

  Example:
  - Turn Back Light Time ***OFF*** and Power saver mode ***ON*** (☞P.19-3)
  - Select ***OFF*** for Key Tone (☞P.19-2)

When Battery Runs Out

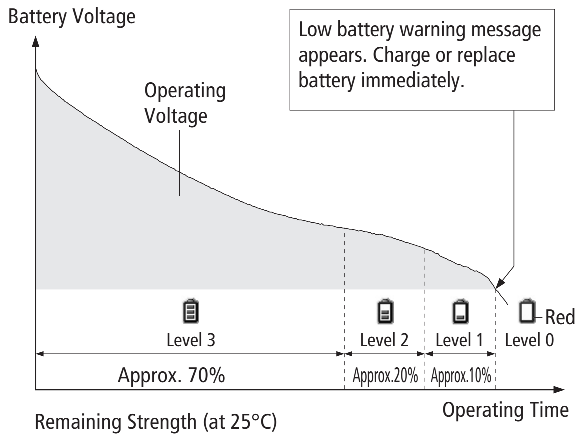
- **Unless a Call is in Progress**

  A message appears and warning tone sounds for 10 seconds. Warning tone ends automatically after one minute; press any key except ▲▼ to cancel warning tone manually. Charge or replace battery.
  - If Manner mode is active, nothing sounds.
  - When 920P is closed, press MULTI to cancel warning tone.
- **During a Call**

  A message appears and warning tone sounds via Earpiece or Speaker. After 20 seconds, call ends and 920P shuts down in 60 seconds. Charge or replace battery.

Battery Strength Indicator

- Battery Strength indicator changes as remaining usage time decreases. Charge or replace battery when battery level is low (☞P.1-9) or a message appears on Display.



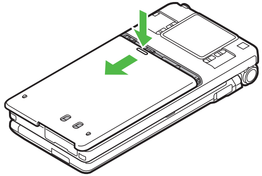
Note

- Alternatively, check battery level from **Main Menu** ▶ **Settings** ▶ **Phone Settings** ▶ **Battery** ▶ **Battery level**

Battery Installation

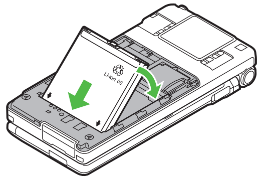
- Always turn off handset power before removing battery.

1 **Press and slide to remove cover**



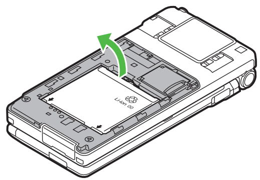
2 **Insert Battery**

Align battery contacts with handset pins.



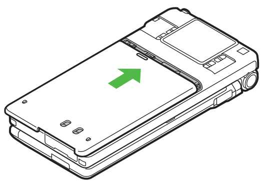
Remove Battery

Lift battery out as shown.



3 **Replace battery cover**

Cover should click into place.



Note

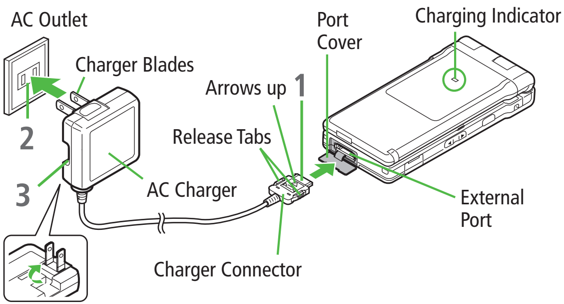
- Lithium-ion batteries are valuable and recyclable resources.
  - Recycle used lithium-ion battery at a shop displaying the symbol shown to the right.
  - To avoid fire or electric shock, do not:
    - Short-circuit battery
    - Disassemble battery



Charging Battery

Use only specified AC Charger (sold separately).

Charging Time: Approximately 130 minutes



1 Connect AC Charger to handset

Insert Charger Connector (printed side up) into External Port.

2 Plug AC Charger into AC Outlet

Extend Charger Blades.

Charging Indicator illuminates and charging starts.

When charging is complete, Charging Indicator goes out.

- ***Charge sound*** is heard when charging starts/ends. (☞P.19-2)
  When handset is turned off or in Manner mode, nothing sounds.

3 When charging is complete, unplug AC Charger, then disconnect handset

Squeeze Release Tabs to remove Charger Connector, and replace Port Cover.

Note

- For details, read AC Charger instructions.

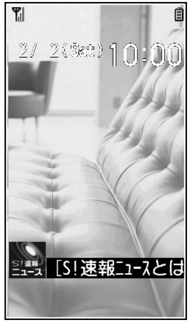
Handset Power On/Off

1 **Press and hold** [HLD]

Start-up window appears (☞P.19-3), and handset enters Standby.

2 **Press** [HLD] **for 2+ seconds**

Handset shuts down.



Standby

The First Time 920P Powers Up , and Setup Window Appears...

Select ***YES***, and set the following:

- Each item can be set separately.

① Set date and time (Date & Time) (☞P.19-6)

② Set Phone Password

Enter "9999", and enter new Phone Password (4-8 digits). (☞P.1-23)

③ Set Key Tone

Select ***ON*** or ***OFF***. (☞P.19-2)

④ Set font size

Set Display font size all at once. (☞P.19-5)

Note

- If ***USIM not inserted After power off Insert USIM*** appears, clean and properly re-insert USIM Card then restart 920P.
- After a period of inactivity, Display turns off.

Tip

- Enter PIN each time handset is turned on to verify user (☞P.12-2).

Retrieving Network Information

When [■], [✉], [Y!] or [camera] is pressed for the first time in Standby, 920P initiates Network Information retrieval; [■] to retrieve it.

- Update Network Information to use messaging, Internet, etc.
- Update Network Information manually: **Main Menu** ▶ **Settings** ▶ **Connectivity** ▶ **Retrieve NW Info**

Standby Options & Event Indicators

Event Indicators

Event Indicators appear for missed calls, messages, etc.

1 [key] → Select an indicator
- To deselect indicators: [HLD] or [クリア/メモ]



Events

Call	Missed calls (☞P.2-6)
Message	Received messages (☞P.14-8)
Answer Phone	Recorded caller messages (☞P.2-5)
Voice Mail	Unanswered call forwarded to Voice Mail Center (☞P.2-12)
Missed Call	If Missed Call Notification is active, indicator appears for calls missed while handset is off, out-of-range, engaged, etc. (☞P.2-12)

Other information

- Missed alarm
- S! Appli startup request (☞P.16-6)
- USB Mode setting (☞P.11-12)
- Missed request for location information
- Auto location information result
- Timer Recording alarm (☞P.6-11)
- Timer Watching alarm (☞P.6-11)
- Content Key (☞P.10-5)
- Software Update result (☞P.20-12)

Note
- Call operations such as making calls are available while indicators are displayed.

S! Quick News

By default, S! Quick News appears at bottom of Display.

- Show/hide S! Quick News (☞P.19-13).
- S! Quick News: ☞P.8-2



S! Quick News

Shortcut Icons

Add frequently used functions to Shortcuts.

Adding Shortcut Icons

<Default>N/A

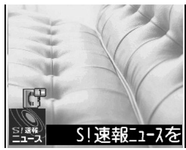
1 Open a function, Y! **[Menu]** → ***Add shortcut icon*** → ***YES***

Accessing Functions from Shortcut Icons

1 ▢ → Select an icon

The selected function name appears at top of panel.

- To deselect: HLD or クリア/メモ



Editing/Deleting Shortcut Icons

From ▶ ▢ to highlight a Shortcut icon → Y! **[Menu]**
or
Main Menu ▶ **Settings** ▶ **Display Settings** ▶ **Shortcut** ▶ Y! **[Menu]**

Edit Title

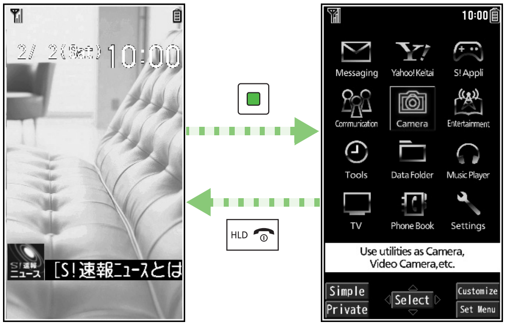
Edit title → Edit title

Delete Shortcut(s)

Delete this or ***Delete all*** → ***YES***

Handset Menus

Main Menu



Standby   Main Menu

1 **In Standby, [■]**

Main Menu appears.

2 **[✥] to highlight an icon → [■]**

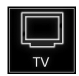
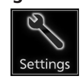
Selected function menu appears.

- To return to Standby: [HLD]

Tip

Settings ●Change display color scheme (☞P.19-3) ●Change Main Menu theme ●Change Main Menu icons (☞P.19-4)

Main Menu Icons

Messaging  Create new/view received messages	**Yahoo! Keitai**  Enjoy Mobile Net & PC Site browsing…	**S! Appli**  Download, set and use S! Applications
Communication  Access S! Town or S! Loop	**Camera**  Capture images or record video clips	**Entertainment**  Use S! Quick News or E-Books
Tools  Set Alarm or save Calendar entries…	**Data Folder**  Open files saved on 920P/microSD Card	**Music Player**  Use Music Player
TV  View TV or record/ timer-record programs	**Phone Book**  Save entries to call or send messages…	**Settings**  Adjust/customize handset settings

Menu Numbers

Use keypad to select functions or menu items.

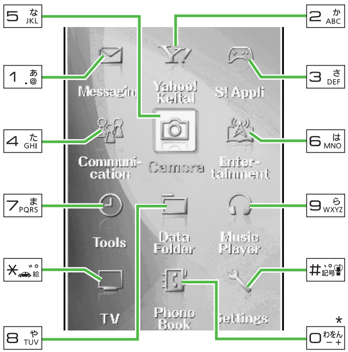
Unnumbered Menu Items

When numbers do not appear, select items as shown.

***Main Menu* Key Assignments**

- Operation descriptions are based on ***Menu Icons*** set to ***Pattern 1***.

1 to select ***Messaging*** from Main Menu

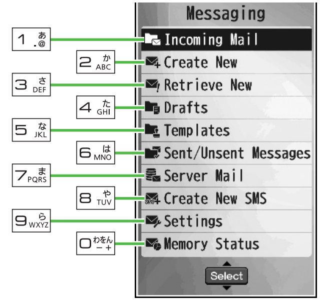


* Press 0 to open Account Details. To open Phone Book top menu, use ▢ to highlight ***Phone Book***, then press ▢.

- Menu view differs from above illustration when ***Menu Icons*** is set to ***Pattern 2-4***; however, assigned menu numbers are the same. When ***Pattern 5*** or ***Customize*** is set, menus cannot be selected as described above. ▢ to highlight a menu; then press ▢.

***Messaging* Menu Key Assignments**

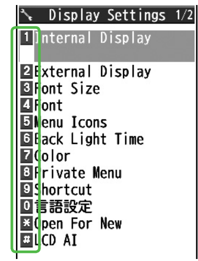
9 to select ***Settings*** from ***Messaging*** Menu



Numbered Menu Items

Press key corresponding to menu number to select a menu.

In Display Settings (from ***Settings*** Menu), 5 to select ***Menu Icons***



Customizing User Interface

Customized Screen/Familiar Usability

Customized Screen	Download and set Customized Screen to personalize user interface, ringtone, etc., to a selected theme.
Familiar Usability	Download Familiar Usability applications that mimic the interface design of other handsets.

Downloading Customized Screen/Familiar Usability

Download characters or applications from websites.

Main Menu ▶ Data Folder ▶ Customized Screen

1 Select ***Customized Screen*** or ***Familiar Usability***

Website providing applications appears.

Follow onscreen instructions.

- To operate Customized Screen applications in Data Folder: ☞P.10-8

Setting Customized Screen/Familiar Usability

1 In Standby, [■]

2 [Y!]**[Customize]** → ***Customized Screen*** or ***Familiar Usability***

3 Select a theme → [✉]**[Set]**

- To toggle thumbnail and list: [📷]**[Change]**

Note

- Customized Screen or Familiar Usability cannot be set when battery is low.
- While switching modes, other functions are not available. For some seconds after mode switching is complete, all calls/messages may be blocked.
- Familiar Usability does not completely remake handset.
- Alternatively, **Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Customized Screen**
  To cancel, select ***Release settings***.
- When Simple menu is active, Customized Screen and Familiar Usability settings are not reflected. To reflect settings, cancel Simple menu.

Private Menu

Save frequently used functions in Private Menu. Up to 12 items can be saved.

● Preset functions can be changed.

Opening Private Menu

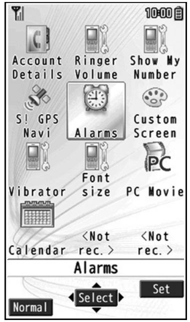
1 In Standby, [■] → [📺][Private]

Private Menu appears.

● To return to Main Menu: [📺][Normal]

● To customize Private Menu: [Y!][Set]

2 Select a menu



Private Menu Window

Customizing Private Menu

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Display Settings ▶ Private Menu ▶ [Y!][Menu]

Add Functions to Private Menu

Add to menu → Select a function

Change Background Image

Change BG image → Select a folder → Select an image

Add Shortcut Icon

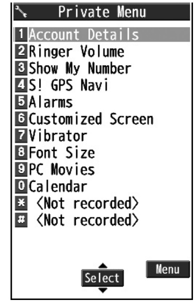
Add shortcut icon → *YES*

Reset Private Menu

Reset menu → *YES*

Cancel Private Menu

Release this or *Release all* → *YES*



Private Menu Setting Window

Simple Menu

Activate Simple menu to limit menu options to basic ones.

- Handset is limited to basic operations. (☞P.1-23)



Normal Mode Window



Simple Menu Window

Activating Simple Menu

1 In Standby, [■] → [✉]**[Simple]** → ***YES***

2 ***YES*** or ***NO***

- Select ***YES*** to set all items in Font Size (☞P.19-5) to ***Large***.
- If Font Size is already set to Large, this operation is unnecessary.

Note

- Turning off the power does not cancel Simple menu.
- S! Quick News (☞P.1-16) is not available in Simple menu.
- When Simple menu is set, Customized Screen or Familiar Usability setting is canceled.

When Simple Menu is Set

In Standby, [■] to open Simple menu.

Canceling Simple Menu

In Standby, [■] → [✉]**[Normal]** → ***YES***

Simple Menu

Simple Menu	Page
Voice Call	
Outgoing Log	2-6
Incoming Log	2-6
Phone Book	4-6
Create New Phone Book Data	4-3
Answer Phone	2-5
Account Details	1-25
Messaging	
Incoming Mail	14-8
Create New	14-4
Retrieve New	14-16
Drafts	14-12
Send Messages	14-12
Create New SMS	14-7
Yahoo! Keitai	
Yahoo! Keitai	15-2
Bookmarks	15-8
Saved Pages	15-8
Enter URL	15-4
Camera	
Take Pictures	7-5
See Pictures	7-6
Shoot Videos	7-6
Watch Videos	7-6

Simple Menu	Page
TV	
Watch TV	6-4
Timer Recording	6-11
Channel Setting	6-3
Tools	
Data Folder	10-2
Alarms	13-4
Calendar	13-2
Calculator	13-5
Notepad	13-6
Infrared	11-2
Settings	
Ringtones/Volume	19-2
Screen/Fonts	19-2
Call Time & Cost	19-6
Date & Time	19-6
Security	19-16
Call Settings	19-6

Passwords

Phone Password, Center Access Code and Security Code are needed for 920P use.

Phone Password

<Default> 9999

4 to 8-digit number required to use/change some handset functions.

- _ appears for each digit entered.
- Phone Password can be changed on 920P (☞P.12-2).

Center Access Code

4-digit number specified at initial subscription; required to access Voice Mail via landlines or subscribe to fee-based information.

- Do not attempt to change Center Access Code. For details, contact SoftBank Customer Center, General Information (☞P.20-34).

Security Code

4-digit number specified at initial subscription, required to restrict handset services (☞P.2-18).

- If entered incorrectly three times, Security Code settings lock; Security Code & Center Access Code must be changed. Reach SoftBank Customer Center, General Information (☞P.20-34) for details.
- Security Code can be changed on 920P (☞P.2-18).

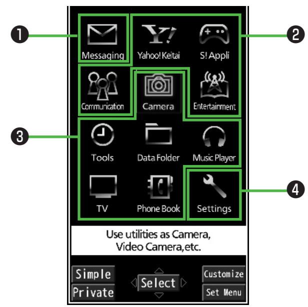
Note

- Write down Phone Password, Center Access Code and Security Code.
- Do not reveal Phone Password, Center Access Code and Security Code. SoftBank is not liable for misuse or damages.
- For details, contact SoftBank Customer Center, General Information (☞P.20-34).

Multi Task

Activate up to three functions from four different groups at the same time.

Group	Function
❶ Messaging Group	Messaging
❷ Yahoo! Keitai/ S! Appli Group	Yahoo! Keitai/S! Appli/Communication/ Entertainment
❸ Tools Group	Camera/Tools/Data Folder/TV/Phone Book/ Music Player
❹ Settings Group	Settings



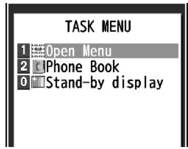
Note

- [▼] is added to icon of group in use.
- ▭ is added to a single function in use; ⧉ to multiple functions in use.

Activating Another Function

Activate another function from a different group at the same time with current function. Another function cannot activate while Simple menu is active.

1 MULTI → ***Open Menu*** →
Select a function



TASK MENU Window

Note

- If another function is selected from same group, confirmation appears. Select ***YES*** to cancel current function and start a new function.

Switching Functions

1 Press and hold MULTI

- Each press cycles through activated functions.

Selecting a function from TASK MENU
MULTI → Select a function

Ending Current Functions

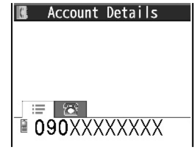
1 HLD

Ending all active functions
MULTI → Y! [END] → ***YES***

My Number

Confirm handset phone number in Account Details (☞P.4-7). Also confirm data saved in Account Details: name, mail address, etc.

1 In Standby, ■ → わをん
Account Details appears.



Basic Operations

Making/Answering Voice Calls

Making Voice Calls

● Making Video Calls (☞P.5-3)

Before Calling

● Confirm signal strength (☞P.1-8)
● If any of these indicators appear
[indicators]
→Calls cannot be made (☞P.1-8, P.1-9, P.20-9)

1 Enter number

● Include area code for all numbers.
● To enter a pause: Press and hold [*]

090XXXXXXX

2 Confirm the number then [Send]

3 [End] to end call

Call Time appears.

● Alternatively in Step 2, press [■] **[Dial]** to make a call.

Show or Hide Caller ID

Enter number → [Y!] **[Menu]** → ***Notify caller ID*** → ***ON*** or ***OFF***

● To always show/hide your Caller ID (Caller ID: ☞P.2-19)

Correcting Misentries

Use [◄►] to place cursor at digit to delete, then [Clear/Memo].
Press and hold [Clear/Memo] to delete all digits to the right of cursor with highlighted digit.

Note

● Use P (pause) to separate numbers to be sent as a touch-tone signal in line with voice guidance.
● Do not cover internal antenna area (☞P.1-6) with hand or sticker; may weaken signal strength and cause calls/transmissions to be unavailable.
● Calls cannot be made in Horizontal Open Position except for when earphone/microphone is connected.

Tip

●Saving Entered Numbers to Phone Book (☞P.4-5) ●Calling Abroad from Japan (☞P.2-3) ●Making Calls while Abroad (☞P.2-9)

More ●Adding Prefix to Number (☞P.2-13)

Settings ●Set responses when closing handset during a call (☞P.19-7) ●Call Time & Call Cost (☞P.19-6)

Calling Abroad from Japan

- May require separate subscription; contact SoftBank Customer Center, General Information (☞P.20-34).
- Call SoftBank handsets without entering country/region code.
- To make calls while abroad: ☞P.2-9

1 Enter a phone number

2 [Y!] **[Menu]** → ***Int'l dial assist***

Country/region code list appears.

3 Select a country → [A/a ボイス] or [■] **[Dial]**

Tip

More ●Call Abroad by Entering Number Directly (☞P.2-13)

Emergency Calls (110, 119, 118)

Call 110 (Police), 119 (Fire & Ambulance) or 118 (Coast Guard) even when some handset restrictions are active.

Calls cannot be made in following cases:

- When ***Set Max Cost Limit*** is ***ON*** and charge limit is reached
- In PIN/PIN2 entry window upon turning on handset (Calls can be made in PIN/PIN2 entry window when handset is already on.)

Emergency Positioning Request

When an emergency call is made from a mobile phone, location is reported to first response agencies such as the police.

- Location information may be inaccurate due to location or signal conditions. Describe location or nearby landmarks.
- Base Station Positioning System is accurate within 100 meters to 10 kilometers. Location information from distant base stations may be inaccurate.
- Function available where first response agencies have completed system installation.
- Dialing 184 before 110, 118 or 119, cancels location report. However, first responders may obtain location information for immediate and serious threats to life.
- Not available for international roaming.
- Requires no separate subscription or communication fees.

Note

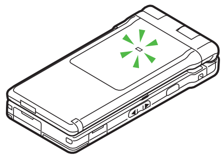
- Emergency numbers may not be dialable outside Japan depending on the network available or handset settings.

Answering Voice Calls

- Answering Video Calls (☞P.5-3)

When a Call Arrives…

920P rings; Notification Light/Charging Indicator flashes.



If Caller ID is sent, number appears in Internal Display and External Display; if saved in Phone Book, caller's name appears.

1 [A/a ボイス] **to talk**

- To adjust volume: [side key] or [▲][▼]

2 [HLD] **to end call**

Call Time appears.

- Alternatively, in Step 1, press [■] **[Answer]** to answer call.

Placing a Caller on Hold when You Cannot Answer (Hold)

When a call arrives, press [HLD]. Hold guidance is sent to the caller.
To answer the call, press [A/a ボイス] or [■] **[Answer]**.

- Call charges apply while on hold.

Forwarding Calls

Activate Call Forwarding (☞P.2-10) beforehand to automatically forward incoming calls to a preset number. When a call arrives, press [Y!] **[Menu]** → ***Call forwarding***. If Call Forwarding is not active, call is rejected.

Rejecting Calls

When a call arrives, press [Y!] **[Menu]** → ***Call rejection***.

Note

- When Caller ID is not sent, ***User unset*** appears.
- Calls cannot be received in Horizontal Open Position except for when earphone/microphone is connected.

Tip

- Rejecting Specific Calls (☞P.12-8)

Settings ●Answer calls by opening handset (☞P.19-6)

Answer Phone

Record up to five voice messages for Voice Calls or up to two for Video Calls (up to 20 seconds per message) on 920P.

- When Answer Phone is active, 0 – 5 (Voice Call) or 0 TV – 2 TV (Video Call) appears in Standby.
- Unavailable when: handset is off or Offline; appears. Use Voice Mail (☞P.2-11).

Activating/Canceling Answer Phone

<Default> OFF

1 Press and hold [クリア/メモ]

- To cancel: Press and hold [クリア/メモ] again.



Redirecting a Call to Answer Phone

When a call arrives while Answer Phone is not active, press [✉] **[Ans. Ph]** or [▾] to activate Answer Phone. Recording starts. Manner mode is also set and retained even after call ends.

Note

- Alternatively, activate/cancel from **Main Menu ▶ Tools ▶ Answer Phone/Recorder ▶ Answer Phone Setting ▶ ON/OFF**
- When full, new messages cannot be recorded even if Answer Phone is activated. Delete old messages.

Tip

More ●Set Answer Message Type/Ring Time (☞P.2-14)

Playing Messages

When a new message is recorded, Event Indicator appears (☞P.1-16) in Standby.



1 Select indicator

2 Select a message

Playback starts.
After playback ends, indicator disappears.

Note

- Alternatively, in Standby, press [クリア/メモ] (for Voice Call messages) or **Main Menu ▶ Tools ▶ AnswerPhone/Recorder ▶ Voice Call Data** or **Video Call Data** ▶ Select a message.

Engaged Call Operations

Show operations during Voice Calls.

● Video Call Operations: ☞P.5-4

Earpiece Volume

<Default> Level 4

1 During a call, □ or ▲▼ to adjust the volume

● New setting remains valid after call ends.

Note

● Press ▲▼ in Standby to change volume in Earpiece Volume window.

Tip

More ●Place call on hold ●Voice Recorder ●Handsfree conversations ●Switch to handset/handsfree device (☞P.2-14)

Call Log

Incoming and outgoing call records appear here. Use these records to call back.

Redial	Up to 30 records of dialed Voice Calls and Video Calls are saved. Older records of same number are deleted.
Outgoing Call Logs	Up to 30 records of dialed Voice Calls and Video Calls, and up to 30 records of 64K data and packet communication are saved. Older records of same number are also retained.
Incoming Call Logs	Up to 30 records of received Voice Calls and Video Calls, and up to 30 records of 64K data communication are saved. Older records of same number are also retained.

Indicators for Redial/Outgoing Call Logs/Incoming Call Logs

PHONE / MISS*	Dialed and received Voice Calls/missed Voice Call
PHONE / MISS*	Dialed and received Video Calls/missed Video Call
MSG	New messages recorded on Answer Phone
REMOTE	Received Remote Monitoring calls
PHONE / MISS*	Dialed and received international calls/missed international calls
PHONE / MISS*	Dialed and received international Video Calls/missed international Video Call
	Dialed calls of 64K data communication
64K / MISS*	Received calls/missed calls of 64K data communication
	Dialed calls of packet communication
NO CONNECT	Received calls of 64K data and packet communication when no external device is connected

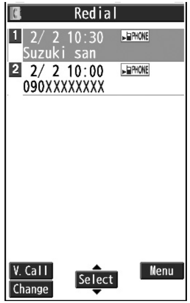
* Missed calls are highlighted unless checked.

1 **Redial**

Outgoing Call Logs

→ ***Phone Book*** → ***Call Log*** → ***Outgoing Call Logs***

Incoming Call Logs



Redial

2 Highlight a number or name, A/a ボイス

A Voice Call starts.

- To make a Video Call: Highlight a phone number or name; then press **[V. Call]**.
- To make an International Call: Select a phone number or name → International Call operation (☞From Step 2 on P. 2-3)

Note

- Newest record appears at top of list. Names are displayed if saved in Phone Book.
- Call Log records remain even if 920P is turned off.
- When over 30 records are saved, oldest is deleted first.
- Incoming Call Logs can also be opened from **Main Menu** ▶ **Phone Book** ▶ **Call Log** ▶ **Incoming Call Logs** ▶ **All calls**

Tip

More ●Saving to Phone Book ●Creating Messages (☞P.2-15)

Manner Mode

Minding Mobile Manners

Please use your handset responsibly. Use these basic tips as a guide. Inappropriate handset use can be both dangerous and bothersome. Please take care not to disturb others when using your handset. Adjust handset use according to your surroundings.

- Turn it off in theaters, museums and other places where silence is the norm.
- Refrain from use in restaurants, lobbies, elevators, etc.
- Observe signs and instructions regarding handset use aboard trains, etc.
- Refrain from use that interrupts the flow of pedestrian or vehicle traffic.

Manner-related Features

Manner Mode (☞Right)	Press Manner key to mute 920P tones and activate vibration for incoming transmissions.
Vibration Mode (☞P.19-2)	Activate in public places, meetings, etc. for silent call/message alerts.
Ringer Volume	Mute call/message tones (☞P.19-2) or S! Appli sounds (☞P.19-17).
Offline (☞P.2-16)	Suspend all 920P transmissions; when active, all calls/messages and incoming information are temporarily blocked.
Answer Phone (☞P.2-5)	Use to handle incoming calls when inappropriate/unsafe to answer.
Driving Mode (☞P.2-16)	While driving, press Driving Mode key to handle incoming calls.

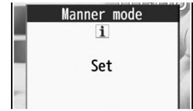
Activating Manner Mode

Press one key to mute 920P tones and vibration for incoming transmissions.

- Manner mode settings can be changed. (☞P.19-5)
- When Manner mode is active, appears.

1 Press and hold #

- To cancel: Press and hold # again
- To cancel while handset is closed: Press and hold ▼



Note

- Shutter click and incoming tone via Earphone (***Level 1***) sound even in Manner mode.
- Music Player files or Digital TV programs are initially muted in Manner mode; when activating Music Player, or Digital TV, select ***YES*** to deactivate Manner mode.
- When ***Prefer manner mode*** is ***OFF*** (☞P.13-5), Alarm sounds even if Manner mode is active.

Tip

Settings ●Change handset mode with a distinct combination of alerts, ringtones, etc. (☞P.19-5)

Calling while Abroad

Make Voice Calls while outside Japan.

- Application to Global Roaming Service may be required. Details and applications are available online: http://mb.softbank.jp/mb/en/global_service/

Select Network (☞P.2-16)	Set Network mode for current country or region.
Select Operator (☞P.2-17)	Automatically search networks and select whether to connect to another operator when 920P is out of current network.
PLMN Setting (☞P.2-17)	Set priorities for operators by setting ***Select Operator*** to ***Auto***.
Operator Name (☞P.2-17)	Select whether to display current operator name in Standby.

Making Calls while Abroad

Calling Within the Same Country

1 Enter a phone number → [Call key] or [■] **[Dial]**

Calling Japan and Other Countries

■ Call Japan by Entering Number

- Set ***Auto Assist*** (☞P.2-13) to ***ON*** and ***Japan*** beforehand.
- Only number starting with "0" is valid.

1 Enter a number → [Call key] or [■] **[Dial]**

- To make a Video Call: Enter a number → [✉] **[V.Call]**

2 ***Dial***

First "0" is replaced by "+81".

- To call a number just as saved in Phone Book: ***Dial with orig.No***.

■ Call Other Countries Using Country/Region Code

1 Enter a number → [Y!] **[Menu]** → ***Int'l dial assist***

Country list appears.

2 Select a country → [Call key] or [■] **[Dial]**

- To make a Video Call: Enter a number → [✉] **[V.Call]**

Tip

More ●Change IDD Prefix ●Call Abroad by Directly Entering Number ●Edit/Add/Delete Country/Region Code (☞P.2-13) ●Operator ●Operator Priority for Automatic Search (☞P.2-17)

Optional Services

Overview

- For details, contact SoftBank Customer Center, General Information (☞P.20-34).

Call Forwarding (☞Right)	Forward unanswerable calls to a preset number when 920P is off, out-of-range, etc.
Voice Mail (☞P.2-11)	Unanswered calls are forwarded to Voice Mail Center as set or when 920P is off, out-of-range, engaged, etc. ● Missed Call Notification Indicator appears for calls missed while 920P was off, out-of-range, engaged, etc.
Call Waiting* (☞P.2-18)	Place the current call on hold and answer a second, or alternate between calls.
Call Barring (☞P.2-18)	Restrict calls by condition. ● While Call Forwarding or Voice Mail Service is activated, ***BarAllOutgoingCalls*** and ***BarAllIncomingCalls*** are not available. (Call Forwarding or Voice Mail Service is prioritized.) ● Security Code (☞P.1-24) is needed for this service.
Caller ID (☞P.2-19)	Show or hide your number when calling.

* Separate subscription required

Call Forwarding

- Voice Mail and Call Forwarding cannot be set simultaneously.
- When forwarding Video Calls, set a destination phone that supports 3G-324M standard video calls. If not, Video Calls are not forwarded.

Activating Call Forwarding

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Call Settings ▶ Voice Mail/Call Fwding ▶ Call Forwarding ON

1 Select a type

2 Enter a destination number

- [key] to select number from Phone Book

3 Select an item (See below) → Follow the steps below

Item	Operation/Description
Ringer ON	Forward missed calls Select a ring time → ***YES***
Ringer OFF	Forward all calls without ringing/vibrating ***YES***

Note

- Toll free numbers and international call numbers cannot be saved as a destination number.
- When using Call Forwarding together with Answer Phone, the function with shorter ring time takes priority. (Priority may change due to signal conditions.)
- When ***Ringer ON*** is set, press [↖ A/a ボイス] to answer calls while 920P is ringing/vibrating (within ring time). To forward calls immediately while 920P is ringing/vibrating, press [Y!]**[Menu]** → ***Call forwarding***.

Tip

●Call Forwarding/Voice Mail (☞P.2-18)

Voice Mail

- Calls are forwarded to Voice Mail Center via Call Forwarding function; Voice Mail and Call Forwarding cannot be set simultaneously.
- Voice Mail is not available for Video Calls.

Activating Voice Mail

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Call Settings ▶ Voice Mail/Call Fwding ▶ Voice Mail ON

1 Select an item (See below) → Follow the steps below

Item	Operation/Description
Ringer ON	Forward missed calls Select a ring time → ***YES***
Ringer OFF	Forward all calls without ringing/vibrating ***YES***

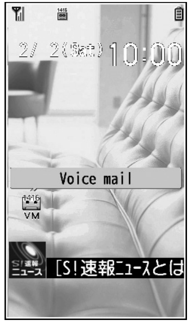
Note

- When using Voice Mail together with Answer Phone, the function with shorter ring time takes priority. (Priority may change due to signal conditions.)
- When ***Ringer ON*** is set, press [↖ A/a ボイス] to answer calls while 920P is ringing/vibrating (within ring time). To forward calls immediately while 920P is ringing/vibrating, press [Y!]**[Menu]** → ***Call forwarding***.

Checking Voice Mail Messages

Event Indicator and appear in Standby when new messages are recorded.

- Event Indicators: ☞P.1-16



1 Select indicator → ***YES***

- Follow voice guidance.

Indicator and disappear after messages are checked. When remains, there are unchecked messages at the Center.

Viewing Details

View callers' phone numbers and date/time Voice Mail messages were left before playing messages.

to open Incoming Call Logs → Select a ***Voice Mail Notif.*** → [1416]

Note

- Alternatively, follow these steps to check Voice Mail:
  Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Call Settings ▶ Voice Mail/Call Fwding ▶ Listen to Voice Mail

Missed Call Notification

When Missed Call Notification function is active, Event Indicator appears for calls missed while 920P was off, out-of range, engaged etc.

- Available only when Voice Mail is active.

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Call Settings ▶ MissedCall Notifi.

1 ***YES***

920P connects to the Network.

- Follow voice guidance.

When Calls are received while Missed Call Notification is active…



Event Indicator appears for missed calls when 920P is turned on or comes into range. Select indicator to view Missed Incoming Call Log.

- ***Voice mail*** indicator appears when Voice Mail messages are recorded (☞Left).

Tip

●Canceling Voice Mail ●Checking Current Status (☞P.2-18)

More Advanced Features

Dialing Functions

Adding Prefix to Phone Number [Prefix]

Save Prefix

Main Menu ▶ **Settings** ▶ **Call Settings** ▶ **Prefix**
▶ Highlight **<Not recorded>**, and press **[Edit]** ▶ Enter a name
▶ Enter a prefix number

- Up to seven entries can be saved.
- To delete entries, **[Menu]** → ***Delete this*** or ***Delete all***
- To check entries: Select a saved prefix.

Make Calls Using Prefix

Enter a number → **[Menu]** → ***Prefix numbers*** → Select an entry → or **[Dial]**

- Alternatively, in detail window of Phone Book, Redial, Outgoing Call Logs or Incoming Call Logs, **[Menu]** → ***Prefix numbers***
- Save "186" and "184" as prefixes, and add them to phone numbers to inform/hide your caller ID when making calls.

International Call Functions

Call Abroad by Directly Entering Number

→ press and hold to display "+ (IDD Prefix)" → Enter a country/region code → Enter a number (without first "0") → or **[Dial]**

- IDD Prefix is set to 0046010 by default. The number can be changed if required (IDD Prefix: ☞Below).
- Do not omit leading ***0*** to call to Italy (country code: 39).

International Call Settings [Int'l Dial Assist]

Main Menu ▶ **Settings** ▶ **International Call** ▶ **Int'l Dial Assist**
▶ Select an item (See below) ▶ Follow the steps below

Item	Operation/Description
Auto Assist	Set whether to send "+" in place of IDD Prefix ***ON*** or ***OFF*** → Select a country
Country/ Area Code	Save up to 27 country/region code Highlight ***<Not recorded>***, and press **[Edit]** → Enter a country name → Enter a country/region code ● To delete a country/region code, **[Menu]** → ***Delete this*** or ***Delete all*** ● To check an entry: Select a saved country name
IDD Prefix	Edit IDD Prefix. IDD Prefix is set to 0046010 by default **[Menu]** → ***Edit*** → Edit IDD Prefix

Incoming Call Functions

Adjust Ringer Volume

[key] or press and hold [▲][▼]

- Adjusting ringer volume is disabled in following cases:
  - During ***Manner mode*** (☞P.2-8) or ***Quick Silent***
  - While Ringer Volume is set to ***Escalating Tone***
  - Before time specified for ***Ring Time Settings*** starts (☞P.12-7)

Answer Phone/Recording Functions

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ **Tools** ▶ **AnswerPhone/Recorder**

Play Back Answer Phone Messages or Data Recorded During a Call

Voice Call Data or ***Video Call Data*** → Select an Answer Phone message or Call Data

- To delete data: In Call Data list, [Y!] **[Menu]** → ***Erase this***, ***Erase rec. msg.*** or ***Erase all*** → ***YES***

Set Answer Message Type/Ring Time

Answer Phone Setting → ***ON*** → Select a message → Enter a ring time

- When Answer Phone and Voice Mail or Call Forwarding are both active, function with shorter answer time takes priority.

For example, if Answer Phone ring time is 18 seconds and Optional Service is 20 seconds, Answer Phone responds first. (Priority may change due to signal conditions.)

Engaged Call Functions

Operations Available During a Call

Item	Operation/Description
Place call on hold	[■] **[Hold]** ● To answer: [Send A/a] or [■] **[Answer]**
Voice Recorder	Press and hold [▼] or [✉] **[Rec]** ● Record for about three minutes per call ● To end recording: [■] **[Stop]**, [クリア/メモ] or press and hold [▼] ● To play back recorded data: ☞Left
Handsfree conversation	[Send A/a] ● Hear the other party's voice via Speaker/Earpiece.
Switch to handset/ handsfree device	Press and hold [Send A/a] ● Switch to handset or Bluetooth® device

Call Log Functions

Functions Available while Using Call Log

Redial: [key]
Outgoing Call Logs: Main Menu ▶ **Phone Book** ▶ **Call Log** ▶ **Outgoing Call Logs**
Incoming Call Logs: [key]

(Select a record →) [Y!] **[Menu]** → Select an item (See below) → Follow the steps below

- Some functions may not be available in either record list or detailed record window.

Item	Operation/Description
Notify caller ID	Make calls with/without your Caller ID notified (☞P.2-2)
Prefix numbers	Add a prefix to phone number when dialing Select an entry → [key]/[key] **[Dial]**
Int'l dial assist	Use a record to call abroad Select a country → [key]/[key] **[Dial]**
Character size	Increase/decrease character size
Add to Phone Book	Save a record to Phone Book (☞P.4-5)
Ring time [Incoming only]	Display ring time
Add shortcut icon	Create shortcuts (☞P.1-17)
Compose S! Mail	Create S! Mail using a record (☞From Step 4 on P.14-4)
Compose SMS	Create SMS message using a record (☞From Step 4 on P.14-7) ● Message can be sent to SoftBank handsets only.
Received address/ Sent address	Display Received address or Sent address list
Delete this/ Delete selected/ Delete all	Delete record(s) in selected list

Display Missed Calls

Main Menu ▶ **Phone Book** ▶ **Call Log** ▶ **Incoming Call Logs** ▶ **Missed calls**

- ***Unknown calls*** appears in Call Log for unchecked calls.

Manner Mode Functions

Activate Offline Mode

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Call Settings ▶ Offline ▶ YES

- When Offline is set, appears.
- When Offline is set, Bluetooth®, Infrared and IC transmission are invalid.
- When Offline is set, handsfree devices for Bluetooth® cannot be used.

Activate/Cancel Driving Mode

Press and hold

- To cancel: Press and hold again
- When Driving mode is active, appears.

Global Roaming Settings

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ International Call

Network Mode [Select Network]

<Default> Automatically

Adjust Network mode for current country or region.

Select Network → Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Automatically	3G/GSM service area in Japan or abroad. 920P selects 3G service area in Japan, and selects available network automatically using area (network condition) abroad.
Manually: 3G/GSM	3G/GSM service area in Japan or abroad. 920P selects an available network using area (network condition).
Manually: 3G	3G service area in Japan or abroad.
Manually: GSM	GSM service area abroad. Unavailable in Japan.

- ***Automatically*** is recommended for ordinary use.

Operator [Select Operator]

<Default> Auto

Select Operator → Select an item (See below) → Follow the steps below

Item	Operation/Description
Auto	Select an operator automatically
Manual	Select an operator manually Select an operator ● To show operator list: ✉**[Update]** ● Operators with "X" are not available.
Network Re-search	When ***Auto*** is set, 920P selects an available operator automatically. When ***Manual*** is set, operator list appears.

Operator Priority for Automatic Search [PLMN Setting]

PLMN Setting → Y! **[Menu]** → Select an item (See below) → Follow the steps below

Item	Operation/Description
Add your network	Save currently connected operator ✉**[Finish]** → ***YES***
Add from list	Select an operator → ■**[Select]** → Select a network type → ✉**[Finish]** → ***YES*** ● To search operators by country: ✉**[Search]** → Select a country (To search again with country list: ✉**[Search]** → Enter a country name)
Direct input	Save unlisted operators by entering country/region code and operator number Enter country/region code (3 digits) and operator number (2 to 3 digits) → Select a network type → ✉**[Finish]** → ***YES***
Change priority	Select a priority → ✉**[Finish]** → ***YES***
Delete this	***YES*** → ✉**[Finish]** → ***YES***
Delete all	***YES*** → ✉**[Finish]** → ***YES***

Displaying Operator in Standby [Operator Name]

<Default> OFF

Operator Name → ***ON*** or ***OFF***

- When ***ON*** is set, operator name appears in Standby. Clock Position is set to ***Pattern 2***. (☞P.19-2)

Optional Service Functions

Call Forwarding/Voice Mail

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Call Settings ▶ Voice Mail/Call Fwding

Select an item (See below) → Follow the steps below

Item	Operation/Description
Get Status	Check status
Deactivate All	***YES***
Listen to Voice Mail	Play back answer message recorded in Voice Mail ***YES***
Delete Voice Mail Icon	Delete Voice Mail indicator in Standby ***YES***

Call Waiting

Activate/Deactivate Call Waiting

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Call Settings ▶ Call Waiting ▶ Activate or **Deactivate ▶ YES**

Check Call Waiting Status

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Call Settings ▶ Call Waiting ▶ Get Status

Use Call Waiting

When tone sounds, [A/a ボイス]

- [A/a ボイス] to switch between two lines.
- [HLD] to disconnect active line.
- When the party hangs up, active call ends.
- [A/a ボイス] to re-engage the party on hold.
- When a second call comes in while first call is on hold, hold status is canceled and first call resumes.

Reject Call Waiting

When tone sounds, [Y!]**[Menu]** → ***Call rejection***

Call Barring

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Call Settings ▶ Call Barring

Select an item (See below) → Follow the steps below

Item	Operation/Description
BarAll OutgoingCalls	Restrict all non-emergency calls ***Activate*** or ***Deactivate**** → ***YES*** → Enter Security Code
Bar All Int'l Calls	Allow only domestic calls ***Activate*** or ***Deactivate**** → ***YES*** → Enter Security Code
Bar Int'l Calls	Restrict all international calls except to Japan ***Activate*** or ***Deactivate**** → ***YES*** → Enter Security Code
BarAll IncomingCalls	Reject all calls ***Activate*** or ***Deactivate**** → ***YES*** → Enter Security Code
BarAll RoamingCalls	Reject calls when outside Japan ***Activate*** or ***Deactivate**** → ***YES*** → Enter Security Code
Cancel All Barring	Cancel all Call Barring services Enter Security Code
Set Security Code	Change Security Code Enter current Security Code → Enter new Security Code → Reenter Security Code

* To check setting: ***Get Status***

Caller ID

From ▶ **Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Call Settings ▶ Show My Number**

■ Show/Hide Your Phone Number while Placing Calls

Activate → ***ON***, ***OFF*** or ***Network Set***

- ***Network Set*** Caller ID setting varies by subscription.

■ Check Status

Check setting

Text Entry

Text Entry

Enter alphanumerics, hiragana, kanji, katakana, symbols and pictographs.

- Three types of character input modes are available: Mode 1 (5-touch), Mode 2 (2-touch), Mode 3 (NIKO-touch)
  In this manual, Mode 1 (5-touch) is described as an example.
- Mode2 (2-touch)/Mode 3 (NIKO-touch): ☞P.3-4

Help

Help describes text entry operations.

In a text entry window, [Y!][Menu] → ***Help*** → Select an item

❶ Character Input Methods*

Press and hold [✉] to toggle input methods

2: Mode 2 (2-touch)

[NIKO]: Mode 3 (NIKO-touch)

- No icon appears for Mode 1 (5-touch).

❷ Input modes

[✉]**[Mode]**

to toggle input modes

abc: Alphanumerics

123: Numbers

漢: Kanji/Hiragana

ｶﾅ: Katakana

❸ Double-byte/Single-byte

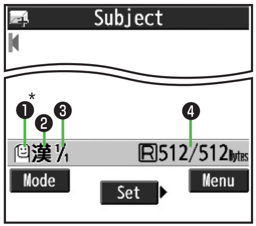
[Y!]**[Menu]** → ***1 byte character (2 byte character)*** (For S! Mail, ***1byte/2bytes***)

1/1: Double-byte

1/2: Single-byte

❹ Remaining/maximum number of bytes to be entered

- Depending on functions, number of entered characters may be shown.

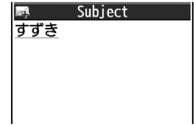


* To switch Character Input Methods in S! Mail text entry window, [Y!]**[Menu]** → ***Text entry setting*** → ***Change input mode***

Entering Characters

Example: Enter 鈴木

1 In alphanumerics mode, [✉] two times to switch to kanji (hiragana) mode



す: [3 さ DEF] three time

ず: [◻︎◀]* → [3 さ DEF] three times → [✱ ゛゜]

き: [2 か ABC] two times

- To toggle characters in reverse order, use [📷].
  Example: From c, press [📷] to toggle as follows.
  c → b → a → 2…

* When the next character is on the same key, press [◻︎◀] first to move cursor.

2 [▼] to enter Predictive Candidates List



- To change word before converting, press [クリア/メモ].
- There are four types of word suggestion list: ***Predictive Candidates***, ***Conversion Candidates***, ***Context Forecast*** and ***abc/123/Kana Candidates*** (☞P.3-4)

3 [●] to select 鈴木

Other Input Functions

Enter katakana/ alphanumerics	Press [✉][Mode] several times to select an input mode → Enter characters
Enter small kana (っ, ッ, etc.)	Enter a character to convert to a small character → [A/a ポイス]
Add ゛or ゜	Enter a character to add ゛or ゜ → [✳絵] for ゛or [✳絵] twice for ゜
Insert line break	[📷] to insert line breaks in text
Insert space at end of text	[□]
Insert space within text	Press [0 わをん] repeatedly until space appears*, or [Y!][Menu] → ***Pictograms/symbols*** → ***Space*** to enter a space

* Space cannot be entered within text in number mode.

Pictographs & Symbols

- Pictographs do not appear in messages sent to incompatible SoftBank handsets or e-mail addresses.

1 **Pictographs**
In kanji (hiragana) mode, [✳絵]

Symbols
Press and hold [#記号]

SoftBank pictograph/single-byte symbol list appears.
Logs may appear first. To toggle pictograph/symbol list, press [📷].
(To show double-byte symbol list, press [📷] again)

2 [□] to select a pictograph or symbol

- Pictograph List: ☞P.20-17/Symbol List: ☞P.20-18

Note
- Alternatively, follow the steps to access pictograph or symbol: [Y!][Menu] → ***Pictograms/symbols***

Entering Cross-carrier Pictographs

[Y!][Menu] → ***Pictograms/symbols*** → ***(Pictograms →)**** → ***Common, DoCoMo, au*** or ***Soft Bank***

* S! Mail only

Functions Available while Pictograph/Symbol List is Open

Enter same pictograph/ symbol repeatedly	[✉][Cont.]
Toggle pictograph/symbol list	[Y!][Pict./Symbol]
Jump to previous/next page	[▲]/[▼]
Toggle double/single-byte symbol and log [symbol list only]	[📷][Full/Half/Log] ● [📺] to toggle in reverse
Toggle pictograph/log [pictograph list only]	[📷][Pict./Log]

Tip
More ●Character Code (☞P.3-8)

Deleting & Replacing

1 **Delete Characters within Lines**

Place cursor before a character → [クリア/メモ]

A character after cursor is deleted.

- Press and hold [クリア/メモ] to delete all characters after cursor.

Delete Characters from the End of Text

Place cursor at the end of text → [クリア/メモ]

A character before cursor is deleted.

- Press and hold [クリア/メモ] to delete all characters before cursor.

2 Enter another character

Switching Input Methods

Enter characters in Mode 2 (2-touch) or Mode 3 (NIKO-touch). Press two numeric keys to enter a character (symbol).

- List of Key Assignments: ☞P.20-14 to 20-16
- To switch input methods: ☞P.3-2
- To show list of suggested characters (symbols) at lower part of display when pressing first key, set ***2/NIKO-touch guide*** to ***ON***. (☞P.3-8)

Conversion Methods (Japanese)

Predictive Conversion

The following suggestion lists appear while entering text or after a word is fixed.

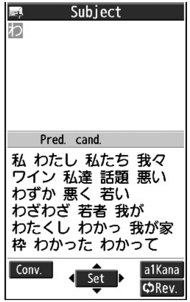
While Entering Text	Predictive Candidates	Suggests candidates likely to convert (Predictive Candidates) and matching candidates (Conversion Candidates) Predictions: わ → 私, わたし, etc. Conversions: わ → 和, 輪, etc.
	Conversion Candidates	Suggests matching conversions Example: わ → 和, 輪, etc.
	abc/123/ Kana Candidates	Suggests alphanumerics/katakana candidates assigned to key (☞P.3-6)
After a Word is Fixed	**Context Forecast**	Suggests words likely to follow. Example: 私 is fixed → です, の, は, etc.

- The order in the list changes by entering words.
- Press [✉]**[Pred.]/[Conv.]** to toggle Predictive Candidates List and Conversion Candidates List.

Example: Enter 私の鼻

1 In kanji (hiragana) mode, [0 わをん]

わ is entered and Predictive Candidates List appears.

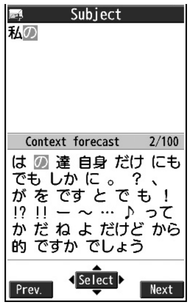


2 [Center key] to move to Predictive Candidates List → [Center key] to select 私

私 is entered and Context Forecast List appears.

3 [Center key] to move to Context Forecast List → [Center key] to select の

の is entered and Context Forecast List appears.



4 [6 は MNO] → [5 な JKL]

はな is entered and Predictive Candidates List appears.

5 [Mail key] [Conv.]

Conversion Candidates List appears.

6 [Center key] to move to Conversion Candidates List → [Center key] to select 鼻



If the Word is not Listed

Press [クリア/メモ] to return to hiragana, and segment hiragana to convert separately.

Example: Segment はるか into はる and か, then convert to 春香

① Move cursor to る, then convert はる to 春 → [Center key]

② Convert か to 香 → [Center key]

Using Previously Entered Words

Enter the first one or two hiragana to access previously entered words in the list.

Tip

More ●Set whether to Show Predictive Candidates/ Context Forecast List (☞P.3-7)

Settings ●Delete learned words (☞P.19-8)

Converting Hiragana to Katakana/ Alphanumerics

Enter katakana and alphanumerics in kanji (hiragana) mode. Date and time can be entered quickly.

Example 1: Enter OK

Step	1	2	3	4
Key	6 (3 times)	5 (2 times)	[a1Kana]	◻
Display	ふ	ふに	abc/123/Kana Candidates	OK

- Press ◻ after selecting **OK**.

Example 2: Enter 10:30 or 10/30

Step	1	2	3	4
Key	1 0	3 0	[a1Kana]	◻
Display	あわ	あわさわ	abc/123/Kana Candidates	10:30 or 10/30

- Press ◻ after selecting **10:30** or **10/30**.

More Advanced Features

Templates

Enter Templates

In a text entry window (not in number mode), press and hold * → Select a folder → Select a template

- Alternatively, in a text entry window, **[Menu]** → ***Input assistance*** → ***Templates*** to show template folders.
- Smileys are also available.

Create/Edit Templates

Main Menu ▶ **Tools** ▶ **Templates/Users Dic.** ▶ **Templates** ▶ Select a template ▶ **[Edit]** ▶ Enter text

Reset Templates

Main Menu ▶ **Tools** ▶ **Templates/Users Dic.** ▶ **Templates** ▶ Select a template ▶ **[Menu]** ▶ **Reset this** or **Reset all** (▶ If ***Reset all*** is selected, enter Phone Password) ▶ **YES**

Manage Template Folders

Main Menu ▶ **Tools** ▶ **Templates/Users Dic.** ▶ **Templates** ▶ **[Menu]** ▶ Select an item (See below) ▶ Follow the steps below

Item	Operation/Description
Edit folder name	Edit folder name
Reset name	***YES***

Learned Words

From ▶ In a text entry window, [Y!][Menu] → ***Text entry setting*** → ***Learned words***

Use Learned Words

Item	Operation/Description
View	Select a row → Select a log
Delete	Select a row → Select a log → [Y!][Menu] → ***Delete this*** or ***Delete all*** (If ***Delete all*** is selected, enter Phone Password) → ***YES***

- 920P automatically learns characters once entered and suggests conversion candidates of learned words.

Conversion

From ▶ In a text entry window, [Y!][Menu] → ***Text entry setting***

Change Candidates Font Size

Candid. disp. Size → ***ON (Large)***, ***ON (Standard)*** or ***ON (Small)***

Set whether to Show Predictive Candidates/Context Forecast List

Predict → ***ON*** or ***OFF***

- Alternatively, Main Menu ▶ **Settings** ▶ **Phone Settings** ▶ **Text Entry Method** ▶ **Predict**

Set whether to Show Context Forecast List

Candidate display → ***ON*** or ***OFF***

User's Dictionary

From ▶ In a text entry window, [Y!][Menu] → ***Text entry setting*** → ***User's Dictionary***

Save/Edit/Delete User's Dictionary Entries

Item	Operation/Description
New	***<New>*** → Enter a word → Enter reading
Edit	Highlight a word to edit, and press [✉][Edit] → Edit a word → Edit reading
Deletion	[Y!][Menu] → ***Deletion*** → ***Delete this*** or ***Delete all*** (For ***Delete all***, enter Phone Password) → ***YES***

- To find a word saved in User's Dictionary, enter reading of saved word in a text entry window and convert.
- Alternatively, Main Menu ▶ **Tools** ▶ **Templates/Users Dic.** ▶ **User's Dictionary**

Other Text Entry Features

Functions Available in a Text Entry Window

In a text entry window, [Y!][Menu] → Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
1byte/2bytes*	Switch double /single-byte characters
Copy **Cut** **Paste**	Copy/cut selected characters (up to 5000 double-byte/10000 single-byte) and paste to another place. ***Copy/Cut*** → Select a start point → Select an end point → Place cursor at a target location → [Y!][Menu] → ***Paste*** ● To copy/cut all characters, ***Copy/Cut*** → [Y!][Select All] → [■][End] → Place cursor at a target location → [Y!][Menu] → ***Paste***

Item	Operation/Description
Undo	Restore edited text to previous state ● Alternatively, press [icon]**[Undo]**
Pictograms/ symbols	**[Pictograms]** (☞P.3-3) **[My Pictograms]** (For S! Mail only) (☞P.14-6) **[Symbols]** (☞P.3-3) **[Spaces]** ***Space*** ● Double-byte (single-byte) space is entered in 2bytes (1byte) input mode.
Input assistance	**[Templates]** (☞P.3-6) **[Character Code]** ***Kuten code*** → Enter a character code (4 digits) ● Character Code List (☞P.20-19) **[Date/Time]** ***Input date/time*** → Select a display style → Enter date/time **[Quoting Phone Book Entry]** ***Quote phone book*** → Search Phone Book → Select an entry → Check item(s) to quote → [icon]**[Finish]** **[Quoting Account Details]** ***Quote accnt detls*** → Enter Phone Password → Check item(s) to quote → [icon]**[Finish]** **[Bar Code Reader]** Activate Bar Code Reader. (☞P.13-6)

Item	Operation/Description
Text entry setting	**[Character Set Time]** ***Character set time*** → ***Fast, Normal, Slow*** or ***OFF*** ● Set whether to fix entered characters automatically, or specify time until characters are fixed. ● Character set time is available in Mode 1 (5-touch) only. ● When ***OFF*** is selected, characters are not automatically fixed. **[2/NIKO-touch Guide]** ***2/NIKO-touch guide*** → ***ON*** or ***OFF*** ● While Mode 2 (2-touch) or Mode 3 (NIKO-touch) is set, conversion candidates guide appears. ● When ***ON*** is selected, press first numeric key to show conversion candidates at lower part of display. **[Other Items]** ● ***User's Dictionary*** (☞P.3-7) ● ***Learned words*** (☞P.3-7) ● ***Change input mode*** (☞P.3-2) ● ***Candid. disp. Size*** (☞P.3-7) ● ***Predict*** (☞P.3-4) ● ***Candidate display*** (☞P.3-4)
Help	Describe text entry method (☞P.3-2)
Jump	***To beginning*** or ***To end*** ● Cursor jumps to beginning or end of text.

* For SMS, ***2 byte character*** or ***1 byte character***

Phone Book

Overview

Save frequently used phone numbers and mail addresses to Phone Book.

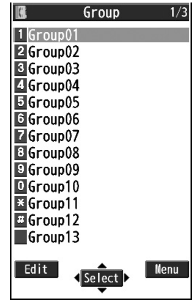
Supplement phone numbers and mail addresses with birthday, street address, an image or notes.



Set tones/image for each entry.



Sort entries into Groups.



Note

Back-up Important Information

Keep a separate copy of Phone Book entry information.

When battery is exhausted or removed for extended periods, entries may be lost. Handset damage may also affect data recovery. SoftBank is not liable for damages from lost/altered entries.

Tip

●Phone Data Backup (☞P.10-13)

Saving to Phone Book

Phone Book Entry Items

Save up to 1000 entries in Phone Book. Save phone numbers or mail addresses etc. in USIM Card Phone Book.

			920P	USIM Card
Number of Entries			1000	◇
Phone Book Entry Items	Basic item	Name (Reading)	○	○
		Group	19	10
		Phone number	4	2
		Mail address	3	1
		Address	○	×
		Location information	○	×
		Birthday	○	×
		Memo	○	×
		Image	100	×
		Memory number	000 - 999	×
	Incoming Settings	Ringtone	○	×
		Vibrator		
		Notification Light		
		Screen		
		Msg Ringtone		
		Msg Vibrator		
		Msg Notif. Light		
		Answer message		

○: Can be saved ×: Cannot be saved

◇: Maximum number of savable entries varies by card.

- Phone Book entries in USIM Card can also be used in another handset.

Create New Entry

Save new entries to 920P or USIM Phone Book.

1 Press and hold

Name entry window appears. Go to Step 2 to enter name.

- Set ***Save Settings*** to ***USIM*** or ***Ask Every Time*** beforehand. (☞P.19-8)

2 Follow the steps on next page



Handset



USIM Card

- For Handset Phone Book, to switch Basic item and Incoming Settings tabs

Item	Operation/Description
Name	Enter name
Reading	Enter reading
Group	Select a group
Phone number	Enter phone number → Select an icon (for 920P)
Mail address	Enter mail address → Select an icon (for 920P) ● Save only phone number if mail address is "phone number@softbank.ne.jp".
Address	Enter zip code → Enter address
Location information*	Select an item • **By position loc.** …Identify handset location and save information Select ***YES*** to check information, and press **[Set]** ● To show information while positioning: When **[Use]** appears at lower right of display, Y! → ***OK*** ● To retry positioning: ✉ **[Retry]** • **From loc. history** …Select a location log to save
Birthday	Enter birthday
Memo	Enter memo

Item	Operation/Description
Image*	Select an item • **Select image** …Save a still image in Data Folder • **Shoot image** …Save a captured still image (☞Step2-3 on P.7-5) ● When ***Phone Book Image*** (☞P.19-6) is ***ON***, saved still image appears for incoming call. If there is an image saved for ***Screen***, the image preferentially appears.
Memory number	Enter memory number
Ring tone*	***Ring Tones*** → Select a type → Select a folder → Select a ringtone
Vibrator*	***Select vibrator*** → Select a pattern
Notification Light*	***Select illumination*** → Select a pattern
Screen*	***SEL picture*** → Select a screen type → Select a folder → Select an image ● Even when ***Phone Book Image*** is ***OFF***, still image saved for Screen appears for incoming call. Still image set for ***Image*** appears only when ***Phone Book Image*** is ***OFF*** and still image is not set for ***Screen***.
Msg Ringtone*	***Ring Tones*** → Select a type → Select a folder → Select a ringtone
Msg Vibrator*	***Select vibrator*** → Select a pattern
Msg Notif. Light*	***Select illumination*** → Select a pattern
Answer message*	***Select answer message*** → Select a message

* To cancel setting: Select ***Release*** "***item***" in selected item. (For ***Screen***, select ***RLS picture***)

3 [Finish]

- Phone Book entries cannot be saved unless Name is entered.

Other Ways to Add New Entries

Save currently displayed phone numbers, mail addresses, still images or location information to Phone Book.

- Operations for adding new entries from Redial/Outgoing Call Logs/ Incoming Call Logs are described as an example.

From ▶ Redial: ▶ Highlight a log, and press **[Menu]** ▶ **Add to Phone Book**
Outgoing Call Logs: **Main Menu** ▶ **Phone Book** ▶ **Call Log** ▶ **Outgoing Call Logs** ▶ Highlight a log, and press **[Menu]** ▶ **Add to Phone Book**
Incoming Call Logs: ▶ Highlight a log, and press **[Menu]** ▶ **Add to Phone**

1 ***New*** or ***Add***

- When saving to USIM Card, ***Overwrite*** appears instead of ***Add***.
- For ***New***, enter details. (☞From Step 2 on P.4-3)
- For ***Add*** or ***Overwrite***, go to Step 2.

2 Search for entry to add → Select entry

3 When complete, **[Finish]** → ***YES***

Note

- Press **[Menu]** to show ***Add to Phone Book***; Phone Book entries can be added from functions currently used.
  When message text is displayed, select ***Add Address*** to save entries.
  When still picture list/still picture is displayed, select ***Set display*** → ***Phone Book*** to save entries.
- When adding still images or location information, entries are saved to handset regardless of Save Settings.
- When saving new entries in Secret Mode or Secret Data Only, entries are saved to handset regardless of Save Settings.

Making Calls from Phone Book

1 [key icon]

2 Operate selected search method (See below)

- Phone Book opens in ***A-KA-SA-TA-NA*** search method by default. To change search method, [クリア/メモ] → Select a search method (See below).
- Once a method is selected, same method retains.

Search Method	Operation/Description
A-KA-SA-TA-NA	Display all phone book entries
Reading	Enter a part of reading → [key]
Group	Select a group
Memory Number [Handset only]	Enter memory number to search for an entry Enter a memory number
Name	Enter a part of name → [key]
Phone Number	Enter a part of phone number → [key]
Mail Address	Enter a part of mail address → [key]
2-Touch Dial [Handset only]	Display entries with memory numbers 000 – 009

- To search whole Phone Book, enter nothing and press [key] in methods other than ***Group*** or ***2-Touch Dial***.
- If no matches are found in ***Reading*** or ***Memory Number*** method, entries closest to condition appear.

3 Select an entry

4 Select a number

Setting Groups

Change Group names or set ringtones/vibrators/notification lights.

Main Menu ▶ Phone Book ▶ Group

- [USIM icon] appears for USIM Card Group.

1 Highlight a group, and press [✉] **[Edit]** → Select an item → Set item

- If "[icon] Group name" is selected, enter group name.
- For other item operations: ☞P.4-4
  Only Group name can be set in USIM Group Phone Book.
- To check setting: Select a group entry or [Y!] **[Menu]** → ***Check setting***
  Settings cannot be checked in USIM Group Phone Book.

2 When complete, [✉] **[Finish]**

To Reset Group Setting

Highlight a group, and press [Y!] **[Menu]** → ***Reset group*** → ***YES***

Account Details

Save phone number, mail address, street address, etc. in Account Details.

Editing Account Details

1 [■] → [わをん] → [✉][Edit] → Enter Phone Password

2 Edit → [✉][Finish]

- Your subscribing phone number cannot be edited or deleted.

Tip

More ●Account Details Functions (☞P.4-9)

More Advanced Features

Editing/Deleting Phone Book Entries

Edit Phone Book Entries

[□] → Select an entry → [📺][Edit] → Select an item to edit → Edit → [✉][Finish] → ***YES***

- For details on editing: ☞P.4-4

Delete Phone Book Entries

[□] → Highlight an entry, and press [Y!][Menu] → ***Delete phone book*** → Select an item (See below) → Follow the steps

Item	Operation/Description
Delete this	***YES***
Delete select	Check entry to delete → [✉][Finish] → ***YES*** ● [Y!][Menu] → ***Select all in tab, Select all***, ***Release all in tab*** or ***Release all*** to check/uncheck all entries at a time
Delete all in tab	***YES***
Delete all	Enter Phone Password → ***YES*** → ***YES*** ● Delete all entries (Handset/USIM Phone Book) including secret mode entries

Searching/Using Phone Book

Functions Available in Phone Book Entry List

While required entry is highlighted in list, [Y!] **[Menu]** → Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Copy to microSD	Copy an entry to microSD Card ● To display memory data: ☞P.10-12
Delete phone book	***Delete this***, ***Delete select***, ***Delete all in tab*** or ***Delete all*** → Follow steps for selected option
Character size	Switch character size to large/standard
Set secret mode/ Release secret	Set/cancel secret mode for selected entry (Setting Secret Mode/Secret Data Only: ☞P.12-6)
Other items	● ***New*** (☞From Step2 on P.4-3) ● ***Send Ir data*** (☞P.11-2) ● ***IC transmission*** (☞P.11-4) ● ***Send to Bluetooth*** (☞P.11-5)

Functions Available when Entry Details are Displayed

While displaying details of selected entry, [Y!] **[Menu]** → Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Delete phone book	***Phone number**** or ***Delete this*** → ***YES*** * Item names vary by selected item. ● ***Mail address*** ● ***Address*** ● ***Location info*** ● ***Birthday*** ● ***Memo*** ● ***Image***
Compose S! Mail	Create a message to mail address of selected entry (☞From Step 4 on P.14-4)
Compose SMS	Create an SMS message to phone number of selected entry (☞From Step 4 on P.14-7) ● Message can be sent to SoftBank handsets only.
Copy to microSD	Copy an entry to microSD Card ● To display memory data: ☞P.10-12
Copy names	Copy a name
Copy phone numbers*	Copy an item * Item names vary by selected item. ● ***Copy mail add.*** ● ***Copy address*** ● ***Copy location info*** ● ***Copy birthday*** ● ***Copy memo***
Character size	Switch character size to large/standard

Item	Operation/Description
Set secret mode/ Release secret	Set/cancel secret mode for selected entry (Setting Secret Mode/Secret Data Only: ☞P.12-6)
Copy to USIM	***YES*** ● Copy an entry to USIM Card
Other items	● ***Notify caller ID*** (☞P.2-2) ● ***Prefix numbers*** (☞P.2-13) ● ***Int'l dial assist*** (☞P.2-3) ● ***Restrictions*** (☞P.12-7) ● ***Edit Phone Book*** (☞From Step2 on P.4-3) ● ***Add shortcut icon*** (☞P.1-17) ● ***Send Ir data*** (☞P.11-2) ● ***IC transmission*** (☞P.11-4) ● ***Send to Bluetooth*** (☞P.11-5)

Account Details Functions

From ▶ ▶ ▶ **[Menu]** ▶ Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Edit	Edit Account Details (☞From Step 2 on P.4-7)
Character size	Switch character size to large/standard
Display all data	Enter Phone Password ● View all saved items such as phone numbers and mail addresses

Item	Operation/Description
Copy names	Copy a name
Copy phone numbers*	Copy an item * Item names vary by selected item. ● ***Copy mail add.*** ● ***Copy address*** ● ***Copy birthday*** ● ***Copy notepad***
Send Ir data	Send details via Infrared (☞P.11-2) ● Alternatively, press **[Ir]**
IC transmission	Send details via IC transmission (☞P.11-4) ● Alternatively, press **[ICtrans]**
Copy to microSD	Copy details to microSD Card ● To display memory data: ☞P.10-12
Erase phone number*	Select an item → ***YES*** ● Delete items saved in Account Details * Item names vary by selected item. ● ***Erase mail add.*** ● ***Erase address*** ● ***Erase birthday*** ● ***Erase memorandums*** ● ***Delete image***
Reset	***YES*** ● Reset all Account Details except your subscribing phone number

Video Call

Getting Started

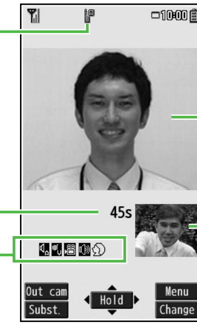
Exchange video/sound with video call-compatible mobiles.

- Outgoing Image can also be sent via Outside Camera.

Note

- Only available within 3G network coverage.
- 920P is 3G-324M compliant; calls connected via different systems may be disconnected (charges apply).
- Increasing Speaker (☞P.19-9) volume may cause interference. Decrease volume or use earphone.
- Handset may become warm during Video Call. This is not malfunction.

Video Call Window



Indicators

- : Incoming/Outgoing Sound OK
- (Gray): Incoming/Outgoing Sound NG
- : Incoming/Outgoing Image OK
- (Gray): Incoming/Outgoing Image NG
- : Video ON
- : Alternative Image ON
- : Handsfree ON
- : AV output
- : During Bluetooth® handsfree call
- : Portrait
- : Close-up
- : Landscape
- : Night mode

When incoming/outgoing sound or image fails, it does not recover automatically. Try again later.

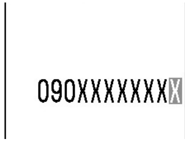
Making/Answering Video Calls

Making Video Calls

Before Calling

- Confirm signal strength (☞P.1-8)
- If any of these indicators appear
  圏外 (icons) ¥
  → Video Calls cannot be made (☞P.1-8, P.1-9, P.20-9)

1 Enter number with area code



2 Confirm the number, then [✉][V. Call]

When answered, outgoing and incoming image appear; other party's voice sounds via Speaker.

- Video Call Window: ☞P.5-2
- Video Call Operations: ☞P.5-4

3 [HLD] to end call

Tip

●Call Log (☞P.2-6)

More ●Switching to Handsfree (☞P.5-4)

Answering Video Calls

When a Video Call Arrives…

920P rings; Notification Light/Charging Indicator flashes.

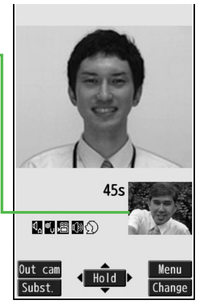
- "Incoming VideoC" appears.
- When an International call arrives, [icon] appears at upper right of caller's phone number.
- Incoming Call Functions (☞P.5-4)



1 [A/a ボイス] or [■][Answer]

Inside Camera Image is sent.

- To send Alternative Image: [📺][Subst.]



2 [HLD] to end call

Tip

More ●Placing Calls on Hold ●Switching to Handsfree (☞P.5-4)

Settings ●Change Image to send (☞P.19-9)

More Advanced Features

Incoming Call Functions

Handle Incoming Calls

Item	Operation/Description
Placing Calls on Hold	[HLD] ● To answer call: [Speaker] or [Center] **[Answer]** ● To send Alternative Image when answering: [TV] **[Subst.]**
Activating Answer Phone	[Mail] **[Ans. Ph]** or [▼]
Sending Alternative Image	[TV] **[Subst.]**
Rejecting Calls	[Y!] **[Menu]** → ***Call rejection***
Forwarding Calls	[Y!] **[Menu]** → ***Call forwarding***

Engaged Call Functions

Handle Engaged Calls

Item	Operation/Description
Placing Calls on Hold	[Center] **[Hold]** ● To resume call: [Speaker] or [Center] **[Answer]** ● To send Alternative Image when answering: [TV] **[Subst.]**
Recording Conversation	Press and hold [▼] ● Record up to five calls for about 20 seconds each ● To finish recording: [Center] **[Stop]** or press and hold [▼] ● To play back recorded data: ☞P.2-14
Switching to Handsfree	[Speaker] ● Switch Speaker or Earpiece.
Earpiece Volume	[Multi ▲▼] or [▲] [▼]
Inside camera/ Outside camera	[Mail] **[In cam/Out cam]**
Camera/ Alternative Image	[TV] **[Me/Subst.]**
Incoming/ Outgoing Image	[Camera] **[Change]**
Zoom	[Multi ◀▶]
Switching Manner Mode	Press and hold [#]
Photo Light	[Y!] **[Menu]** → ***Photo light*** → ***ON***
Switching Phone/ Bluetooth®	[Y!] **[Menu]** → ***Talk on BT/Phone*** → ***Bluetooth*** or ***Phone*** ● Switch to handset or Bluetooth® device.
Backlight Setting	[Y!] **[Menu]** → ***Back light*** → ***Constant light*** or ***15 seconds light***
Video Call Setting	[Y!] **[Menu]** → ***V. Call settings*** → Follow the steps for selected item (☞P.19-9)
LCD AI	[Y!] **[Menu]** → ***LCD AI*** → ***ON*** or ***OFF*** ● Adjust brightness of display.
Account Details	[Y!] **[Menu]** → ***Account details***
Key Guide	[Y!] **[Menu]** → ***Key guide***

Digital TV

Basics

920P supports One Seg terrestrial digital TV broadcasting. "One Seg" is referred to as "Digital TV" in this manual.

- For more information on One Seg services, visit The Association for Promotion of Digital Broadcasting Website:
  ▶[PC] http://www.dpa.or.jp/
  ▶[Handset] http://www.dpa.or.jp/1seg/k/
  (Japanese only)

Precautions

- Digital TV is available only in Japan.
- Incoming calls/messages may affect TV image or audio quality while TV is activated.
- Digital TV may be disabled if USIM is not installed or SoftBank subscription is terminated.

Note

- SoftBank is not liable for damages from accidental loss/alteration of handset/microSD Card information.
  Saved data to handset (TV Links, Channel List, etc.) cannot be restored after repairs or handset replacement. Back up important information.

Signal Reception Areas

TV signal reception may be poor in the following conditions:

- Too far from or close to broadcasting stations.
- Mountain areas or near tall buildings.
- In moving vehicles, underground, in tunnels, etc.
- Near high-voltage wires, neon lights, wireless base stations, railroad tracks or highways.
- Other areas where there is a significant number of signal obstructions or areas where signal reception is blocked.

When Battery is Running Out

When activating/watching/recording Digital TV programs with low battery level, warning tone sounds. When ***Rec. When Low Battery*** (☞P.19-10) is set to ***Stop Recording***, confirmation appears while recording.

- Watching TV during charging may shorten battery life.
- If recording ends due to low battery, recorded portion is automatically saved.

Incoming Transmissions

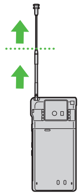
TV pauses for incoming calls. Resume TV after call ends.

- Incoming calls do not interfere with recording.

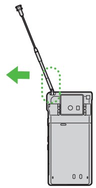
TV Antenna

Extend Antenna for viewing Digital TV.

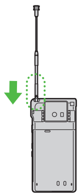
- Do not force Antenna when rotating or retracting.



Extend Antenna completely



Rotate Antenna to adjust reception (Always hold Antenna by base)



To retract, hold Antenna by base

Initial Setup

Set channels for your area.

- Extend TV Antenna before initial setup.

Main Menu ▶ TV

1 ***Channel Setting* → *Automatic* → *YES***

Scanning starts.

2 ***YES* → Enter a title**

- If title is not entered, date (year/month/day/hour/minute) is automatically saved as title.

Note

- Alternatively, in Channel List or while watching TV, **[Menu]** → ***Channel Setting* → *Automatic***.
- 920P detects a change in reception area after moving to a different area. Set Channel List for that area.

Tip

More ●Area Setting ●Setting Channels (☞P.6-8)

Watching TV

Set channels beforehand. (☞P.6-3)

1 [TV] to activate

- Change Channels (☞P.6-5)

2 [HLD] → ***YES*** to end TV

- Alternatively, **Main Menu ▶ TV ▶ Watch TV**
- Horizontal Open Position (☞P.1-7)



Viewer

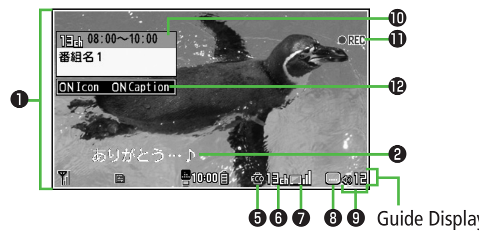
Tip

●Set not to activate TV in Horizontal Open Position (☞P.19-11) ●Play TV sound via Bluetooth® device (☞P.11-8) ●Display Digital TV images on a TV (☞P.11-10)

Indicators



Portrait View



Landscape View

❶ Image	–
❷ Captions	–
❸ Data Broadcast (☞P.6-6)	–
❹ Operation Mode (☞Right)	Data Broadcast Mode Off Data Broadcast Mode On
❺ ECO Mode (☞P.19-10)	ECO
❻ Channel (☞P.6-3)	–
❼ Signal Strength Level	Strong←→Weak Out of range
❽ Receiving Captions	920P is receiving captions
❾ Volume (☞Right)	–
❿ Program Title (☞Right)	–
⓫ Recording Video (☞P.6-6)	REC (REC for Timer Recording)
⓬ Indicator/Caption Setting (☞Right)	Indicator: Turn indicators ON or OFF Caption: Turn captions ON or OFF

Operations while Viewing TV

Change Channels (Data Broadcast Mode Off)

Item	Key Operation
Direct Channel Access	1 – 9 * (Channel 10) 0 (Channel 11) # (Channel 12)
Previous/ Next Channel	◀▶
Channel Search	Press and hold ◀▶ ● To stop: ✉ **[Cancel]**/クリア/メモ

Other Operations

Item	Key Operation
Volume	▲▼ *1/▲/▼
Mute/Cancel Mute	クリア/メモ *1
Program Guide	✉ **[EPG]** *2
Program Info	Press and hold ✉ *2 ● To return to Viewer: クリア/メモ
Program Title	TV **[Disp.]** (✉, Y!, 📷, A/a ボイス)*3
Information View	While Program Title appears: TV **[Change]** ● In Portrait View, each key press toggles Data Broadcast window size. ● In Landscape View, each key press toggles indicators (icons) and captions ON/OFF.
Portrait/Landscape View	📷 **[Wide]** *1*4*5 ● Each key press toggles view.
Record Programs	● **[Record]** *1 (☞P.6-6) ● To stop: ● **[Stop]**
Capture Still Images	Press and hold 📷 *1 (☞P.6-7)
Data Broadcast Mode On/Off	A/a ボイス *2 ● Each key press toggles Data Broadcast Mode On/Off.

*1 Disabled when Data Broadcast Mode is on
*2 Disabled in Landscape View
*3 Available only in Landscape View (📷 in Horizontal Open Position only)
*4 Disabled in Horizontal Open Position
*5 Close handset to return to Portrait View

Data Broadcast (Japanese)

Access a variety of program-related information such as still images and video clips.

1 Activate TV (Data Broadcast Mode off) → [A/a ポイス]

Information appears.

- Press [A/a ポイス] to end Data Broadcast.

2 Select a link

Note

- Data Broadcast is not available in Landscape View.
- Viewing Data Broadcast information requires no fees: however, accessing websites will incur connection fees.

Tip

More ●Save TV Links ●Open TV Links (☞P.6-11)

Recording/Playing Programs

Recording Current Program

Save programs as videos or still images.

Recording Programs

Recordings are saved to microSD Card. Save up to 2GB of data at a time (microSD Card:☞P.10-10).

Recording Time (total)	Approx. 740 minutes
Savable Files	Approx. 99 files

- Recording time (total) is an average measured with 2GB microSD Card.

1 Activate TV → [■]**[Record]**

●REC appears, and recording starts.

- Recording is disabled when signal strength level [icon].

2 [■]**[Stop]** to stop recording

Program is saved to microSD Card.

- In the following cases, recording ends and recorded portion is automatically saved:
  - ･ File size is over 2GB
  - ･ microSD Card memory is full

6 Digital TV

Note

- Recorded files are not saved to handset.
- Do not remove microSD Card while recording.
- Recording continues even if signal strength level is ; however, images and audio are not saved.
- Data Broadcast information cannot be recorded.
- Recording is disabled during AV output.

Capturing Still Images

Capture still images and save to handset.

1 Activate TV ➞ press and hold

Image is saved.

- Still images cannot be captured while signal strength level is or Data Broadcast Mode is On.

Note

- Captured still images cannot be saved to microSD Card.
- Captions or Data Broadcast information cannot be captured.
- Capturing is disabled during AV output.

Playing Recorded Programs

Main Menu ▶ Data Folder ▶ TV

1 **Videos**

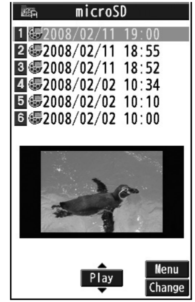
Video ➞ ***microSD*** ➞

Select a video

Still Images

Image ➞ Select an image

Playback starts.



Example: Video Folder

Playback Operations

Item	Key Operation
Volume	[key]/▲/▼
Mute/Cancel Mute	[Y!] [[mute] / [sound]]
Play Previous File	[key] ● Play back from beginning when playback time is over three seconds
Play Next File	[key]
Pause/Resume	[key] [❚❚ / ▶]
Play Frame by Frame*1	Pause playback → [mail] [Frame] ● Play back frame by frame
Skip Rewind (30 Seconds)*1	Press and hold [key]/[*]
Skip Forward (30 Seconds)*1	Press and hold [key]/[#]
Toggle Playback Speed	[mail] [▶ / [fast] / [faster]]
View Title	[TV] [Disp.] ● In Landscape View, indicator/caption setting display appears.
Toggle Caption*2	Display title → [TV] [Change] ● In Landscape View, each key press toggles indicators (icons) and captions ON/OFF.
Portrait/Landscape View	[camera] [Wide]*3*4 ● Each key press switches view.

*1 Operation is unavailable if file is under 30 seconds long.
*2 Available only in Landscape View
*3 Not available in Horizontal Open Position
*4 Close handset to return to Portrait View.

More Advanced Features

Channel Settings

Area Setting

Main Menu ▶ TV ▶ Channel Setting ▶ Select Area ▶ Select a region ▶ Select a prefecture ▶ YES

● If unable to set Channel List using ***Select Area***, select ***Automatic***. (☞P.6-3)

Selecting a Channel List

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ TV ▶ Channel List

Set Channels

Select a Channel List

● Channel List is set, and available channels appear.
● Select a channel to access the station.

Functions Available in Channel List

[Y!] **[Menu]** → Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Channel Setting	***Select Area*** (☞Above) or ***Automatic*** (☞P.6-3)
Edit title	Enter a title
Delete this	***YES***

Functions Available in Channel List Details

[Menu] → Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Remote control #	Reassign a remote control number (Keypad) to a station Select a station to change → Select a new remote control number → [Finish] → ***YES***
Delete this	***YES***

Functions while Viewing TV

While TV is active, [Menu] → Select an item (See below)

- Following functions are not available in Landscape View.

Item	Operation/Description
Channel info	View channel details. Select a channel to watch that station
Program info	View current program information
Add to ch. list	Add current station to Channel List ***YES*** ● Assign current station to lowest available number key
Switch display	Switch view (switch image size/image off) Select an item
Switch TV/ data BC	In Portrait View, toggle Data Broadcast Mode on/off (☞P.6-5)
Compose S! Mail	Create S! Mail while listening to sound (☞From Step 1 on P.14-4)
Settings (Brightness)	Set Back Light brightness Select a level
Settings (Sound: Main/ sub sound)	***Sound*** → ***Main/sub sound*** → ***Main sound***, ***Sub sound*** or ***Main+sub sound***
Settings (Sound: Switch audio data)	***Sound*** → ***Switch audio data*** → ***Sound 1*** or ***Sound 2*** ● Available only when multiple audio data are supported

Item	Operation/Description
Data Broadcasting (Reload contents)	Reload page (Data Broadcast link) ***Reload contents***
Data Broadcasting (Certificate)	View owner, author, validity period and serial number of certificate used in SSL communication
Back to data BC	End Data Broadcast site and return to Data Broadcast window
Tune service	Select a program when multiple programs are available from the same broadcasting company Select a station or its affiliate
TV Link	Show TV Link details
Other items	● ***Channel List*** (☞P.6-8) ● ***Channel Setting*** (☞P.6-3) ● ***Program list*** (☞Right) ● ***Icons*** (☞P.19-10) ● ***Settings*** • ***Image Quality*** (☞P.19-10) • ***LCD AI*** (☞P.19-4) • ***Sound: Sound Effect*** (☞P.19-10) • ***Sound: TV Sound W/Closed*** (☞P.19-10) • ***ECO Mode*** (☞P.19-10) ● ***Data Broadcasting*** • ***Images*** (☞P.19-10) • ***Sound Effect*** (☞P.19-10) • ***Reset Settings*** (☞P.19-10) ● ***AV output*** (☞P.11-10)

Program Guide

Main Menu ▶ TV ▶ Program List

Program Guide appears.

- Confirmation appears when using Program Guide for first time. Follow onscreen instructions.
- Set timer to view/record selected program or check information.
  See Program Guide Help menu for usage information.

TV Links (Japanese)

- Following functions are not available in Landscape View.

Save TV Links

Switch Data Broadcast Mode on → Select a link → ***YES***

Open TV Links

Main Menu ▶ **TV** ▶ **TV Link** ▶ Select a TV Link

- If confirmation appears asking whether to connect to Internet, select ***YES***.
- If TV Link is expired, confirmation appears asking whether to delete link.

Functions Available in TV Link List

Main Menu ▶ **TV** ▶ **TV Link** ▶ **[Menu]** ▶ Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Display detail	Show TV Link title, URL, summary, content type, expiration date
No. of TVlink	Show number of saved TV Links
Delete this	***YES***
Delete selected	Check TV Links to delete → **[Finish]** → ***YES***
Delete all	Enter Phone Password → ***YES***

Timer Watching/Timer Recording

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ **TV** ▶ **Timer Watching** or **Timer Recording**

Set Timer to View/Record Programs

[New] → Select an item (See below) → Follow the steps below → **[Finish]** → For ***Timer Recording***, select ***YES*** or ***YES (confirm once)***

- Set up to 100 timer entries to watch or record programs.
- Select timer entries to check details; **[Edit]** to edit details.

Item	Operation/Description
Start date setting	***Enter date*** or ***Choose date*** ● Set date and time to start viewing/recording a program
End date setting [Timer Recording only]	
Channel	Select a station
Edit title	Enter a program name
Repeat	***1 time***, ***Daily*** or ***Select day*** → For ***Select day***, select a day (days) → **[Finish]**
Alarm	***ON*** or ***ON/Set time*** → For ***ON/Set time***, select an alarm time
Clock Alarm Tone [Timer Watching only]	Select an alarm type → Select a folder → Select an alarm
Alarm [Timer Recording only]	***ON*** or ***OFF***
Volume	to adjust volume ● For ***Timer Recording***, Escalating Tone cannot be set.

Next Page

Item	Operation/Description
Activate TV w/ alarm [Timer Watching only]	***ON*** or ***OFF*** ● When ***ON*** is set, Digital TV activates from alarm notification window.
Recording [Timer Recording only]	***Recording*** or ***Operation*** ● Set handset response when Timer Recording starts ● When ***Recording*** is set, active function suspends/ ends, and recording starts. ● When ***Operation*** is set, confirmation appears. To suspend/end active function, select ***YES*** and [■] to start recording.

- Alarm does not sound for Timer Watching/Timer Recording in following functions. For Timer Recording, complete followings (in parentheses) one minute before timer starts; otherwise, recording does not start.
  - While handset is off (Turn on handset)
  - While Password Lock or Personal Data Lock is active (Cancel Lock)
  - During data transfer (Complete transfer)
  - During Infrared transmission, IC transmission or Bluetooth® transmission (Complete transmission)
  - During software update (Complete update)

Other Timer Operations

Main Menu ▶ TV ▶ Timer Watching or **Timer Recording ▶ [Y!][Menu] ▶** Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
New	Set a timer entry to watch/record a program (☞P.6-11)
Edit	Edit entry details (☞P.6-11)
Sort	Select an order ● Sort timer entries.
Delete this	***YES***
Delete past	***YES*** ● Timer entries with start/end time set prior to current date/time are deleted.
Delete selected	Check timer entries to delete → [✉]**[Finish]** → ***YES***
Delete all	Enter Phone Password → ***YES***
Memory Status [Timer Recording only]	Show memory status

Check Timer Recording Results

Main Menu ▶ TV ▶ Recording Result

Camera

Before Using Camera

920P features approximately 5.1 Mega Pixel CMOS Auto-focus Camera capable of capturing still images and videos.

Image File Formats

Image Type	File Format	Save Location
Still images	JPEG (.jpg)	Data Folder (Pictures)
Videos	MPEG-4 (.3gp), ASF (.asf)	Data Folder (Videos)

Tip

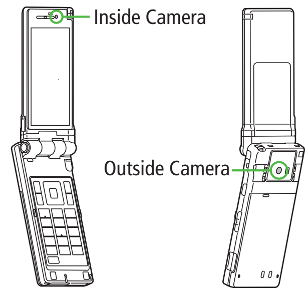
Settings ●Save images to microSD Card [Storage setting]
●View memory status/saved files [Memory Status] (☞P.19-12)

Notes

- Remove dust/debris from lens cover with a soft cloth.
- Handset movement may blur images especially in dark places; hold 920P firmly.
- Capturing/saving images immediately after 920P has been left in a hot place may affect image quality.
- Exposing lens to direct sunlight may affect image quality.
- While Camera/Video Camera is active, Photo Light flashes and cannot be deactivated.

Inside & Outside Camera

Press [camera key] in Standby to activate Camera, or press and hold [camera key] to activate Video Camera.
When Camera/Video Camera is active, press [A/a key] to switch Inside/Outside Camera.



Note

- Alternatively, **Main Menu ▶ Camera ▶ Camera** or **Video Camera**
- Shutter click sounds at fixed volume even in Manner mode.
- Incoming calls, Alarm and low battery cancel Camera. Captured images/recorded video clips are saved. Save data when Camera restarts.

Camera Display Indicators

Picture Preview Window

* Alternatively, [Adjust] → to select an item; then to select a setting.

Action mode (☞P.7-5)
- Auto
- Auto bracket
- Manual

Photo mode (☞P.7-5)

Movie mode (☞P.7-6)

to toggle mode

Storage setting
Phone microSD Card

9 to toggle setting

Focus (☞P.19-12)
AF Auto Close-up Landscape

to toggle setting

Photo light

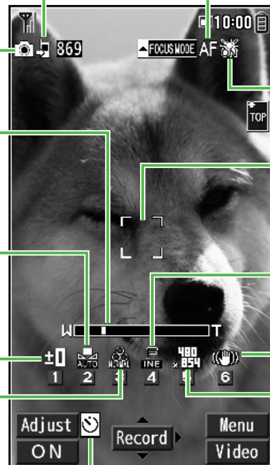
to toggle ON/OFF

Zoom (☞P.7-8) **Level 1 - 31**

to zoom in to zoom out
(Press and hold to continue zooming)

White balance* (☞P.19-11)
Auto Fine Cloudy
Light bulb Fluorescent light

2 → Select a mode



Focus Guide

Image quality* Super fine Fine Normal

4 → Select a setting

Img.stabilizer* Auto OFF

6 → Select Auto/OFF

Brightness* **Level -3 to +3**

1 → Select a level

Photo mode*
Normal Portrait Sports
Food Scenery Night mode Backlight
Character Snow Sunset Pet

3 → Select a mode

Auto timer (☞P.7-8)

7 → ON/OFF

Image size* (☞P.19-11)
5M 3.7M Wide 3M
2M Wide 2M Stand-by
VGA CIF QVGA
QCIF Sub-QCIF

5 → Select a size

7 Camera

Video Preview Window

- Adjust settings before initiating image capture. While recording, only Zoom is adjustable.

* Alternatively, [Adjust] → to select an item; then to select a setting.

Action mode (☞P.7-5)
Auto
Auto bracket
Manual

Photo mode
(☞P.7-5)

Movie mode
(☞P.7-6)

to toggle mode

Zoom (☞P.7-8) **Level 1 - 31**
to zoom in to zoom out
(Press and hold to continue zooming)

White balance* (☞P.19-11)
Auto Fine Cloudy
Light bulb Fluorescent light
2 → Select a mode

Brightness* **Level -3 to +3**
1 → Select a level

Photo mode*
Normal Portrait Sports
Food Scenery Night mode Backlight
Character Snow Sunset Pet
3 → Select a mode

Storage setting **Phone** **microSD Card**
9 to toggle setting

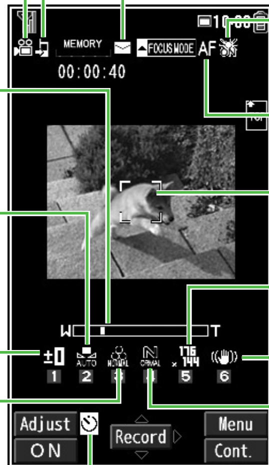


Photo light
to toggle ON/OFF

File size setting (☞P.19-11)
Mail restrict'n(S)
Long time
→ ***File size setting*** →
Select a setting

Focus (☞P.19-12)
Auto **Close-up** **Landscape**
to toggle setting

Focus Guide

Image size* (☞P.19-11)
VGA **HVGA Wide** **QVGA**
QCIF **Sub-QCIF**
5 → Select a size

Img.stabilizer* **Auto** **OFF**
6 → Select Auto/OFF

Auto timer (☞P.7-8)
7 → ON/OFF

Image quality* (☞P.19-11)
Super fine **Fine**
Normal
4 → Select a setting

Pictures/Videos

● Confirm battery strength (☞P.1-9) and memory (☞P.7-7) before recording. When battery is low, video cannot be recorded.

Capturing Still Images

1 **Press to activate Camera**

2 **Frame subject**

● To toggle Inside/Outside Camera:

3 **[Record] to capture the image**

When using Outside Camera, shooting starts after auto focus operates (When ***Focus*** is set to ***Auto***).
Shutter click sounds at fixed volume.



Picture Preview Window

4 **[Save] → Select a folder**

● To return to Preview window without saving the image:

5 **to exit**

Return to Standby

Note

● Mirror images appear on Picture Preview Window when using Inside Camera. Normal images are restored when viewing captured images.

Tip

More ●Zoom ●Auto Focus Lock ●Auto timer (☞P.7-8)

Continuous Shooting

Capture up to 20 still images in succession automatically with a single press.

1 In Picture Preview Window,
[Video] → [Cont.]

● To set Continuous Shooting: ☞P.19-12

2 Frame subject → **[Record]**

When using Outside Camera, shooting starts after auto focus operates (When ***Focus*** is set to ***Auto***). Image thumbnails appear.

● To stop shooting halfway:
● To save all captured images: **[STO all]** → ***Save*** or ***Mirror save***
● To save multiple images: to select images to save → **[Save]** → ***Save*** or ***Mirror save***

3 To view captured images, to highlight an image → **[Detail]**

Full-size image appears.

● to toggle full-size images.

4 **[Save]** → Select a folder

Only full-size image is saved.

Recording Videos

1 Press and hold [camera key] to activate Video Camera

- [camera key] → [camera key] **[Video]** to activate Video Camera



Video Preview Window

2 Frame subject

- To toggle Inside/Outside Camera: [key]

3 [key] [Record] to start recording

Tone sounds.

- When using Outside Camera, shooting starts after auto focus operates (When ***Focus*** is set to ***Auto***). Regardless of Focus setting, auto focus operates while shooting.

4 [key] [Stop] to end recording

Tone sounds.

- Recording stops automatically at maximum recording time.
- To return to Preview window without saving the image: [クリア/メモ]
- To review clip: [key] **[Play]**
- Video clips (recorded when ***Long time*** is set) is automatically saved.

5 [key] [Save] → Select a folder

6 [HLD key] to exit

Return to Standby.

Tip

More ●Zoom ●Auto Focus Lock ●Auto timer (☞P.7-8)

Viewing Saved Images

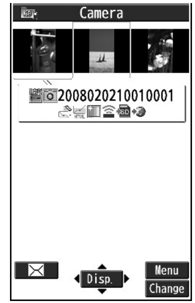
Main Menu ▶ Data Folder

1 Open Pictures

Pictures

Open Videos

Videos



Example: Pictures

2 Select a folder

3 Select a file

Opening Pictures Saved on microSD Card

After selecting ***Pictures*** in Step 1, [key] **[microSD]** → Select a folder

Opening Videos Saved on microSD Card

After selecting ***Videos*** in Step 1, [key] **[microSD]** → Select a folder

Tip

More ●Editing Still Pictures (☞P.10-16)

More Advanced Features

Functions Available while Shooting

From ▶ Photo mode: 📷
Action mode: 📷 → 📷[Video] → 📷[Cont.]
Movie mode: Press and hold 📷

Functions Available in Preview Window

Y![Menu] → Select an item (See below) → Follow the steps below

Item	Operation/Description
Inside camera/ Outside camera	Switch Inside/Outside Camera
CHG camera-mode	***Photo mode***, ***Movie mode***, ***Action mode*** or ***Bar code reader***
Image size	Select a size
File size setting*1	***Mail restrict'n(S)*** or ***Long time***
Image quality	Select an item
Camera settings	Select an item ● ***Brightness*** → ● ***White balance*** → Select an item ● ***Color mode set*** → Select an item ● ***Photo mode*** → Select a mode ● ***Focus*** → Select an item ● ***Shutter sound*** → Select an item ● ***Flicker correction*** → Select an item
Storage setting	Select an item ● ***Store in*** → ***Phone*** or ***microSD*** ● ***Auto save set*** → ***ON*** or ***OFF***
Img. stabilizer	***Auto*** or ***OFF***
Photo light	***ON*** or ***OFF***
Auto timer	(☞P.7-8)
Shooting effect	Select an item ● ***Shoot with frame*** → ***ON*** or ***OFF*** → Select a frame ● ***Cushy mark*** → ***ON*** or ***OFF*** → Select a stamp
Cont. shooting set.*2	***Action mode***, ***Shot interval*** or ***Shot number*** → Select an item
Movie type set*1	***Normal*** or ***Video***
Display size*3	***Actual size*** or ***Fit in display***
Attach S!Mail mode*1	***YES*** or ***NO*** ● Image size, File size setting and Image quality are set to following (respectively): ***QCIF***, ***Mail restrict'n(S)***, ***Normal***
Icon	***YES*** or ***NO***
Memory Status	View memory information

*1 Movie mode only
*2 Action mode only
*3 CIF or a smaller image size only

Functions Available after Shooting

Y![Menu] → Select an item (See below) → Follow the steps below

Item	Operation/Description
Play*1	Play back recorded video clips
Save	Select a folder
Store all/ animat'n*2	***Save*** or ***Mirror save*** → Select a folder → ***<New>***
Mirror save*6	Select a folder
Attach to S! Mail	Select a folder → Create a message → Y![Send]

Item	Operation/Description
Set display*3	Select a folder → Select an item
Change frame*5	Select a frame → Select a folder
Mirror display/ Normal display*6	Switch Mirror/Normal display
Store in	***Phone*** or ***microSD***
Display size*7	***Actual size*** or ***Fit in display***
Icon*4	***ON*** or ***OFF***
Cancel	Discard image to return to Preview window

*1 Movie mode only
*2 Action mode only
*3 Photo mode only
*4 Photo/Movie mode only
*5 Only when shooting with frame
*6 Photo/Action mode only
*7 CIF or a smaller image size only

Zoom

[key] to adjust zoom

- Zoom is unavailable in the following cases:
  - Outside camera: Image size 5M and 3.7M Wide (Photo mode)
  - Inside camera: Image size VGA and HVGA Wide (Movie mode)
- Zoom may change image quality.

Auto Focus Lock

Adjust Focus Guide to subject → [key] → When focus is on subject, recompose your picture → [key] **[Record]** → [key] **[Save]** → Select a folder

- When in focus, handset sounds and Focus Guide turns green.
- When out of focus, Focus Guide turns red.
- To try again: [クリア/メモ]
- Auto Focus Lock is not available for Inside Camera.

Auto timer

[Y!] **[Menu]** → ***Auto timer*** → ***ON*** → Enter time (seconds) → [key] **[Record]**

- Auto timer tone sounds. After set period of time, shutter is released and recording starts.
- When Auto timer is active, [key] **[Quit]** or [クリア/メモ] to return to Preview window without canceling Auto timer.
- Auto timer is not available when ***Cont. shooting set.*** is set to ***Manual***.

Entertainment

S! Quick News (Japanese)

Add news headlines, weather forecasts, etc. via S! Quick News List or S! Loop List (☞P.16-5) to scroll across Standby Window.

- To view information from S! Quick News List or S! Loop List: ☞P.8-3
- To view S! Quick News updates, transmission fees apply. For more information, visit SOFTBANK MOBILE Corp. Website (http://www.softbank.jp).

Tip

Settings ●Automatically update S! Quick News List/S! Loop List (☞P.19-13)

Registering S! Quick News Items

- Register up to one ***S! Quick News***, up to four ***General*** news and one ***Special*** news.
- Register up to five items in S! Loop List.

Main Menu ▶ Entertainment ▶ S! Quick News

1 **Register Items in S! Quick News List**
S! Quick News List → Add News → YES
Yahoo! Keitai connects and contents list appears.

Register Items in S! Loop List
S! Loop List → S! Loop → YES
S! Loop connects and page appears.

2 Select an item → ***YES***

Opening New Information

Viewing New Information in Standby

When new information is received, [icon] appears in Standby.

1 [key] to highlight ticker
- Information appears on top of ticker.

2 Select ticker
Contents display appears.

3 Select information
Details appear.

Tip

Settings ●Show only unread items in Standby ●Change marquee speed ●Hide S! Quick News ●Block image data (☞P.19-13)

8 Entertainment

Opening S! Quick News List/S! Loop List

Icons

Unread S! Quick News	Unread General news/S! Loop
Read S! Quick News	Read General news/S! Loop
Auto Refresh disabled	Unread Special news
	Read Special news

Main Menu ▶ **Entertainment** ▶ **S! Quick News**
▶ **S! Quick News List** or **S! Loop List**

1 Select an item
Content list appears.

2 Select information
Detailed information appears.

3 To connect to the Network, select a title → ***YES***

Updating Manually
In Step1, [Y!]**[Menu]** → ***Update*** or ***All Update*** → ***YES***

Tip

More ●Viewing Received Date/Time or News Summary ●Deleting Registered Items (☞P.8-4)

E-Books (Japanese)

Use BookSurfing® to acquire/view e-books, comics, photo books, etc.), or e-Book Viewer to view XMDF files on 920P. Content Key may be required for access to some e-media.

- Download Content Keys (☞P.10-5) to read CCF/XMDF files.
- BookSurfing® and e-Book Viewer are S! Applications.
- Some copy protected files have extensions different from the ones below.

Application	File Format
BookSurfing®	CCF (.ccf)
e-Book Viewer	XMDF (.zbf, .zbk, .zbs)

- Some PC content may not be viewable via e-Book Viewer.

Main Menu ▶ Entertainment

1 ***BookSurfing*** or ***e-Book Viewer***

- See application Help menu for usage information.

Note

- Launch BookSurfing®/e-Book Viewer via S! Appli, or select a file from Books in Data Folder.

More Advanced Features

S! Quick News Functions

Viewing Received Date/Time or News Summary [Summary Display]

In S! Quick News/S! Loop List Window, highlight an item → [Y!]**[Menu]** → ***Summary Display***

Deleting Registered Items [Delete]

Delete One Item

In S! Quick News/S! Loop List Window, highlight an item → [Y!]**[Menu]** → ***Delete*** → ***YES***

Delete All Items

In S! Quick News/S! Loop List Window, [Y!]**[Menu]** → ***All Delete*** → ***YES*** → Enter Phone Password

- Alternatively, follow these steps to delete registered items:
  Main Menu ▶ **Entertainment** ▶ **S! Quick News** ▶ **Settings** ▶ **Del S! Quick News List** ▶ **YES** ▶ Enter Phone Password

Music Player

9

Overview

Play music saved on 920P/microSD Card.

- Play List (☞P.9-6).

Notes

- Files may not play due to file support issues or microSD Card status, etc.
- When battery is low, Music Player cannot play files.
- When playing files, Notification Light/Charging Indicator flashes. To turn off light, set ***Music*** to ***OFF*** in Notification Light setting. (☞P.19-7)
- Playback stops for incoming calls, Alarm or low battery.
- Charging Indicator does not light during playback; playback notification light illuminates.

Note

- Use headphones when listening to music.

Tip

- Playing Sound (TV/Video) or Music (Music Player) via Bluetooth® (☞P.11-8)

Downloading Music

Save Music to play on Music Player.

Download Chaku-Uta Full® (☞P.9-3)	Open site link to download and save songs
Save WMA files (☞P.9-3)	Save Windows Media® Audio(WMA) files in PC to microSD Card via S! Music Connect
Save Music via SD Audio	Save music CD songs via PC to microSD Card in AAC format.

Saving Music Files on PCs

When saving music files to microSD Card via PC or other devices for use with 920P, observe the following guidelines:

- Copyrighted Works
  - · Do not infringe on third party/intellectual property rights.
  - · microSD Card music files are limited to private use.

Downloading Chaku-Uta Full®

Access websites directly from Music Player to download Chaku-Uta Full® files.

- View details (price, expiry date, etc.) on source website.

Main Menu ▶ Music Player ▶ Data Manager ▶ Main Folder ▶ Download Music

1 ***YES***

920P connects to Network and Download site appears.

- Follow onscreen instructions to download media files.

Note

- Alternatively, follow these steps to access Download site:
  Main Menu ▶ Data Folder ▶ Music ▶ Main Folder ▶ Download Music

Copy Protected Files

Copy protected files may not play, be saved or forwarded.
To play a copy protected file, obtain Content Key (☞P.10-5).
Confirm file expiry date or usage limitations. (Music Info: ☞P.9-8)

Saving WMA Files

Save WMA files from PC to microSD Card via S! Music Connect.

- For S! Music Connect, refer to Utility Software CD-ROM (Japanese).
- Have USB cable ready (Transferring Data via USB Cable: ☞P.11-9)
- Insert microSD Card into 920P beforehand.

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Connectivity ▶ USB Mode ▶ MTP Mode

1 Connect 920P to a PC via USB cable

Follow S! Music Connect operations to save WMA files in PC to microSD Card.

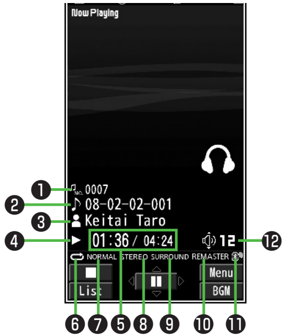
- Refer to S! Music Connect Help for operations.
- Terminate all Software applications before releasing USB cable.

Note

- Do not remove microSD Card while saving files to it.
  Files may be damaged.

Using Music Player

Playback Window Indicators



❶ File Number
❷ Title
❸ Artist
❹ Status
❺ Elapsed Time/Total Time
❻ Play Mode Indicators
- Play Only One
- Repeat One
- Repeat All
- Random Play
- Random Play & Repeat
- DEMO DEMO

❼ Equalizer Setting
❽ Stereo/Monaural
❾ Listening Setting (No Indicator when OFF)
❿ Remaster Setting ON (No Indicator when OFF)
⓫ Bluetooth® Device Connected (No Indicator when disconnected)
⓬ Volume

Playing Music

Supported File Formats

Chaku-Uta Full®	SMC File	
	MPEG-4 File	MPEG-4 AAC
		MPEG-4 AAC+ (HE-AAC)
		Enhanced aacPlus
SD Audio	MPEG-2 AAC MPEG-2 AAC+SBR	
WMA Files	WMA	

- Some files may not play even if format is supported.
- Copy protected files do not play after license expiry (Content Key: ☞P.10-5).

1 Press and hold [key]

Player Menu window appears.

- Last playback window appears.
- "★" appears in Play List currently/ previously played back.



Player Menu Window

2 Select an item

Item	Operation/Description
All Tracks	Select files from 920P & microSD Card
Artist	Select files from Artist folder
Album	Select files from Album folder
Genre	Select files from Genre folder

Item	Operation/Description
Play List/ SD Audio	Select group of files saved to Play List/SD Audio

3 Select a music file

Selected file plays.

- Playback Window Operations: ☞Right
- To end playback, [■]

Note

- Alternatively, follow these steps to play back music files:
  Main Menu ▶ **Music Player** ▶ **Player**
- When playing back files with handset closed, missed calls or new messages cannot be checked by ▼ even if ***Info Notice Setting*** (☞P.19-6) is ***ON***.

Playing Chaku-Uta Full®/WMA Files as Demo

Main Menu ▶ **Music Player** ▶ **Data Manager**

1 Select an item

- **[Change]** to toggle display view in Chaku-Uta Full® and WMA list.

Item	Operation/Description
Main Folder	View Chaku-Uta Full® list Select a folder ● To view file list in handset/microSD Card: **[Phone/microSD]**
WMA	View WMA list

2 Select a Chaku-Uta Full® or WMA file

Demonstration playback starts.

Playback Window Operations

Item	Key Operation
Adjust Volume	or ▲ ▼
Play Previous*	or press and hold ▲ ● When playback time is over three seconds, previous file plays from beginning.
Play Next*	or press and hold ▼
Rewind	Press and hold
Forward	Press and hold
Pause/Resume	[❚❚/▶]
Stop	[■] ● To play back: [▶/Play]
View Next Jacket/Lyric	3
View Previous Jacket/Lyric	1
Switch Jacket/Lyric Display	2
Switch Playlist/Playback Window	**[List/Player]***
Play Background	**[BGM]***
Switch Equalizer	7
Switch Listening	8
Switch Remaster	9

* Not available for playback as a demo

Using Play List

Use Play List to organize Data Folder music files.
Select Music folder files to create Play List links to each file in its original folder.

Creating New Play Lists

- Maximum number of Play Lists to create and songs to save is as follows:
  Combined Play Lists: 30 lists/100 songs
  WMA Play Lists: 100 lists/250 songs
  SD Audio Play Lists: 99 lists/99 songs



Play Lists Window

1 Press and hold [key]

Player menu appears.

- When Playback window appears, [クリア/メモ] to open Player menu.

2 ***Play List/SD Audio*** → [Y!]**[Menu]** → ***Create playlist*** → Select a type and show file list → Check files to save to Play List → [✉]**[Finish]**

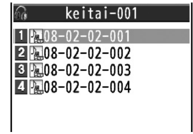
3 Enter a Play List name

Playing Songs from Play List

1 Press and hold [key]

Player menu appears.

- When Playback window appears, [クリア/メモ] to open Player menu.



Play List Contents Window

2 ***Play List/SD Audio*** → Select a Play List

- To play back selected Play List from the beginning: [✉]**[Play]**

3 Select a file

Selected file plays back.

Note

- Play back mp4/3gp files in Ring Songs&Tones on Music Player. However, mp4/3gp files cannot be listed separately from Chaku-Uta Full® or music files in SD Audio. mp4/3gp files can be added to Play List.

More Advanced Features

Chaku-Uta Full®/WMA List

Functions Available in Player Menu

Press and hold [key] → [Menu] → Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Play mode setting	Select a playback mode (***Normal***, ***Play only one***, ***Repeat one***, ***Repeat all***, ***Random*** or ***Random play&repeat***)

Functions Available in Music Folder List

Main Menu ▶ **Music Player** ▶ **Data Manager** ▶ **[Menu]** ▶ Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Memory Status	Confirm memory status/total files

Functions Available in Chaku-Uta Full® Folder List

Main Menu ▶ **Music Player** ▶ **Data Manager** ▶ **Main Folder** ▶ Highlight a folder, and press **[Menu]** ▶ Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Add folder	Enter folder name
Edit folder name	Enter folder name
Delete folder	Enter Phone Password → ***YES***
Memory Status	Confirm memory status/total files

Functions Available in Chaku-Uta Full®/WMA File List

Main Menu ▶ **Music Player** ▶ **Data Manager** ▶ Select an item ▶ Highlight a file, and press **[Menu]** ▶ Select an item (See below)

- *1= Chaku-Uta Full® files only, *2= WMA files only

Item	Operation/Description
Set as ring tone (Fullsong ring tone) *1	Set Chaku-Uta Full® as ringtone ***Fullsong ring tone*** → Select an item
Set as ring tone (Point ring tone) *1	Set a segment of Chaku-Uta Full® as ringtone ***Point ring tone*** → Select a segment → Select an item ● To confirm segment: **[Play]**
Move *1	Select a storage
Move to microSD *1	Move a Chaku-Uta Full® to microSD Card
Add folder *1	Enter folder name
Multiple-choice *1	Select multiple Chaku-Uta Full® Check Chaku-Uta Full® → **[Menu]** → ***Delete***, ***Move*** or ***Send Ir data*** → Operate selected option
Connect to URL *1	Open site link ***YES***
Memory Status	Memory status/total number of files appears
DEL all licenses *2	Delete all WMA licenses Enter Phone Password → ***YES***
Delete this	***YES***
Delete all	Delete all files in folder Enter Phone Password → ***YES***
Attach to S! Mail *1	Attach Chaku-Uta Full® to S! Mail (☞P.14-5)
Send Ir data *1	Send Chaku-Uta Full® via Infrared (☞P.11-2)
IC transmission *1	Send Chaku-Uta Full® via IC transmission (☞P.11-4)
Take contents key *1	Obtain Chaku-Uta Full® Content Key (☞P.10-5)

Next Page

Item	Operation/Description
More	● ***Music info*** (☞Below) ● ***Display image*** (☞Below) ● ***Lyrics Display*** *1 (☞Below)

Available Functions in Playback Window

Press and hold [key] → Select an item → Select a file → [Menu] → Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Player menu	Display Player menu
Play mode setting	(☞P.9-7)
Sound effect	Select ***Remaster***, ***Listening*** or ***Equalizer***
Music info	Display song title, artist and playback time
Access the site	Open site link
Display image/ Display lyric	Display lyric or jacket
Previous image/ Previous lyric	Display previous jacket or lyric
Next image/ Next lyric	Display next jacket or lyric

Play List

From ▶ Press and hold [key] ▶ **Play List/SD Audio**

Functions Available in Play Lists Window

[Menu] → Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Player menu	Display a Player menu
Play mode setting	(☞P.9-7)
Create playlist	Create a new Play List. (☞P.9-6)
Copy playlist	Copy a Play List Enter a Play List name
Edit playlist name	Edit a Play List name Edit Play List name
Add	Select a type, and display file list → Check files to add → **[Finish]** ● Files are added to Play List.
Delete playlist	***Delete this***, ***Delete selected*** or ***Delete all*** → Operate selected option

Functions Available in Play List Contents Window

Highlight a Play List → **[Menu]** → Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Player menu	Display Player menu
DEL from playlist	Delete files from Play List ***Release one***, ***DEL some from list*** or ***DEL all from list*** → Operate selected option
Order to play	Select a file from a Play List to change playing order → [key] to change order → **[Select]** ● Repeat steps above to change order, and press **[Set]**.
Other items	● ***Play mode setting*** (☞P.9-7) ● ***Music info*** (☞Left) ● ***Add*** (☞Above) ● ***Add to playlist*** (☞P.9-6) ● ***Display image*** (☞Left) ● ***Display lyric*** (☞Left)

Managing Files

Data Folder

Save, play and manage files downloaded from Internet, etc.

- Access websites directly from Pictures, My pictograms, Ring Songs&Tones, S! Appli, Music, Videos, Lifestyle-Appli, Books, Customized Screen and Templates folders, and download files to 920P.

Data Folder Structure

Folder			Function/Saved Data	File Format*1
Pictures	Download Pictures		Connect to download site	JPEG, GIF (.gif including Interlaced GIF), GIF Pictogram Package File (.gpk), SWF (.swf Flash Animation), PNG (.png including Interlaced PNG)
	Main Folder		Downloaded still images, etc.	
	Camera		Still images captured by Camera, etc.	
	My Pictograms	Download My Pict.	Connect to download site	
		お気に入り	Downloaded pictograms, etc.	
		ユーザーフォルダ 1- 9		
	Pre-installed		Preinstalled still pictures	
	Original Animation		Display still images continuously	
	microSD*2		Captured still pictures/images copied/moved from SoftBank handsets	
Ring Songs&Tones	DL Ring Songs&Tones		Connect to download site	SMF, SP-MIDI, AMR, SMAF and MPEG-4 formatted files (.mid, .midi, .amr, .mmf, .3gp, .mp4)
	Main Folder		Downloaded ring songs/tones, etc.	
	Pre-installed		Preinstalled ring songs/tones	
	Voice Announce		Data recorded by Voice Announce	
	Play List		Play back Play List	
	microSD*2		Ring songs/tones copied/moved from SoftBank handsets	
S! Appli	Download S! Appli		Connect to download site	–
	microSD*2		S! Applications downloaded/moved from SoftBank handsets	
Music	Main Folder	Download Music	Connect to download site	MP4, SMC, WMA (.3gp, .mp4, .smc, .wma)
		Music Search		
		Initial Folder	Downloaded Chaku-Uta Full®	
		microSD*2	Chaku-Uta Full® downloaded/moved from SoftBank handsets	
	WMA*3		WMA Files transferred from PC	

Folder			Function/Saved Data	File Format*1
Videos	Download Videos		Connect to download site	MP4 (including mp4, .3gp, SDV), ASF (.asf)
	Main Folder		Downloaded video files, etc.	
	Camera		Video files recorded by Camera	
	Pre-installed		Preinstalled video files	
	Play List		Play back Play List	
	Position Memory		Play back video files from saved marker position	
	microSD*2		Video files recorded by Camera or copied from SoftBank handsets	
PC Movies	microSD*3		PC movies saved using PC	WMA (.wma), WMV (.wmv), ASF (.asf)
	Position Memory		Play back PC movies from saved marker position	
	Play History		Playback records of PC movies	
TV	Image		Still images recorded by Digital TV	JPEG (.jpg)
	Video	microSD*3	Copy-protected video files (One-Seg compatible)	TOD (.tod), MOI (.moi), MOAI (.moai), PGI (.pgi)
		Position memory	Play back video files from saved marker position	
Lifestyle-Appli	DL LifestyleAppli		Connect to download site (Osaifu-Keitai® ☞P.17-2)	–
Books	Download Books		Connect to download site	CCF (.ccf), XMDF (.zbf, .zbk, .zbs)
	microSD*2		E-Books downloaded or moved from SoftBank handsets	
Customized Screen	Customized Screen		Connect to download site	CUSR files (.xcsf)
	Familiar Usability			
	microSD*2		Customized Screen/Familiar Usability downloaded or moved/copied from SoftBank handsets	UIE (.uie)
Message Templates	Download Templates		Connect to download site	–
Other Documents	Main Folder		Incompatible files attached to mail*4	–
	microSD*2		Incompatible files downloaded or copied from SoftBank handsets	

*1 Some copy protected files have extensions different from above.

*2 When microSD Card is installed, press **[microSD]** in Folder list.

*3 Available only when microSD Card is installed.

*4 Some attachment files cannot be saved in Other Documents.

Using Copy Protected Files

Copying/forwarding/saving may be restricted and Content Key (☞P.10-5) may be required for usage.
See file information to confirm restrictions such as expiry term or usage limitation.
(☞Respective file information in "Options" on P.10-5)

- 🔒 or 🔒 (Silver) appears for copy protected files requiring Content Keys. 🔒 files are inaccessible.
- Files downloaded on 920P cannot be used on PCs.
- Network setting may be required for usage.
- File usage may require insertion of USIM Card in use at time of download.
- 920P holds up to 1000 Content Keys. Multiple Keys may be required to use a file. Expired Keys are deleted automatically.
- Interrupted playback (by incoming calls or Alarm) of copy protected WMA files with limited usage in Data Folder is also counted as one usage.

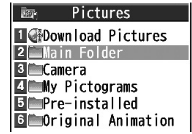
Opening Files

Viewing & Playing Files

Main Menu ▶ Data Folder

1 Select a folder

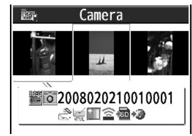
- In Folder List, press [TV] to toggle handset folder and microSD Card folder.



Picture Folder

2 Select a folder → Select a file

File appears/plays.



Still Image List Window

When Shortcut to a Download Site is Selected
Handset connects to a download site on Internet.

Changing Folder View

Toggle thumbnail or list views for Pictures, Music, etc. folders.

Main Menu ▶ Data Folder ▶ Select a folder

1 Select a folder → [📷] **[Change]**

Content Key

If rights to use copy protected files (for limited period of time/number of times) are expired, a message appears when the file is opened. To obtain a new Key, select *YES*. 920P connects to Content Key site.

- Copy Protected Files: ☞P.10-4
- 🔑 or 🔒 (Silver) appear for files requiring Content Keys. 🔒 files are inaccessible. ✕ appears on images in Thumbnail view of expired files. (Original icon appears for Books folder.)

Note

- Alternatively, obtain Content Key as follows: Highlight a file → Y! **[Menu]** → ***Take contents key***
- Depending on contents, some Content Keys may not be obtained from websites even when warning for expired contents appears.
- When 1000 Content Keys have been saved, a message appears. Delete old Keys; otherwise downloads may fail (connection fees apply).

Options

Copy Protected Files

- When set as wallpaper or ringtone, license expiry or inserting a different USIM Card may reset default.
- Limited use files cannot be set as wallpaper or ringtone.

Highlight a file in Data Folder and press Y! **[Menu]** for the following operations.

- Some files may not be displayed depending on function.

Pictures

Edit picture	Edit files (☞P.10-16)
Display picture	Open files
Set display	Set as wallpaper, Phone Book image, Menu Icons, etc. Select an item to set file as ● "★" is added to item.
Picture info	Show titles, file names, etc.
Attach to S! Mail	Send files via S! Mail (☞P.14-5)
Arrange mail	Insert selected image to create Arrange Mail (☞P.14-15)
Send Ir data	Send files via Infrared (☞P.11-2)
IC transmission	Send files via IC transmission (☞P.11-4)
Add shortcut icon	Create shortcuts (☞P.1-17)
Copy to microSD	Copy files to microSD Card

Move to microSD	Move files to microSD Card
Positioning	Set where to paste files in Standby
Edit file name	Edit file names
Move	Move files to other folders
Slideshow	Show files in a folder continuously. Select display speed ***Normal*** or ***Slow***
Delete this	Delete a file ***YES***
Delete all	Delete all files Enter Phone Password → ***YES***
Multiple-choice	Select multiple files to use Check files to use → [Y!] **[Menu]** → Select an item
Memory Status	Show memory information
Sort	Change display order of files Select an order
Pictures/ File names	Toggle list view ● Alternatively, [camera] **[Change]** to toggle
Take contents key	Connect to site for Content Key

- Files can be saved as Video Calls related item (except for incoming/ outgoing Video Call image); however, "★" is not added.
- If incoming calls arrive or calls end while My Pictograms package file (.gpk) is being uncompressed, pictograms in package file may not open. Retry uncompressing.

Ring Songs&Tones

- To Change list view: ☞P.10-9

Edit file name	Edit file names
Play melody	Play back files
Set as ring tone	Select a type ● "★" is added to item.
Add shortcut icon	Create shortcuts (☞P.1-17)
Attach to S! Mail	Send files via S! Mail (☞P.14-5)
Send Ir data	Send files via Infrared (☞P.11-2)
IC transmission	Send files via IC transmission (☞P.11-4)
Copy to microSD	Copy files to microSD Card
Song·Tone info	Show titles, file names, etc.
Memory Status	Show memory information
Delete	Select a type ● ***Delete this*** → ***YES*** ● ***Delete select*** → Check files to delete → [✉] **[Finish]** → ***YES*** ● ***Delete all*** → Enter Phone Password → ***YES***
Sort	Change display order of files Select an order
Move	Move files to other folders
Move to microSD	Move files to microSD Card
Take contents key	Connect to site for Content Key

S! Appli/Lifestyle-Appli

Start	Activate S! Appli or Lifestyle-Appli
Security level	Set security level (☞P.16-6)
S! Appli info	Show file names, file sizes, etc.
Add shortcut icon	Create shortcuts (☞P.1-17)
Move to microSD	Move files to microSD Card (Lifestyle-Appli cannot be moved)
Delete	Delete files ***YES***

Music

- See "Functions Available in Chaku-Uta Full®/WMA File List" (☞P.9-7)
- To change list view: ☞P.10-9

Videos

- To change list view: ☞P.10-9

Register	Set as ringtones or Start-up display
Video info	Show titles, file names, etc.
Attach to S! Mail	Send files via S! Mail (☞P.14-5)
Send Ir data	Send files via Infrared (☞P.11-2)
IC transmission	Send files via IC transmission (☞P.11-4)
Copy to microSD	Copy files to microSD Card
Move to microSD	Move files to microSD Card
Move	Move files to other folders
Add shortcut icon	Create shortcuts (☞P.1-17)
Edit file name	Edit file names
Delete this	Delete a file ***YES***
Delete all	Delete all files Enter Phone Password → ***YES***
Multiple-choice	Select multiple files to use Check files to use → Y! **[Menu]** → Select an item
Memory Status	Show memory information
Sort	Change display order of files Select an order
Listing	Change list view ● 📷 **[Change]** to toggle views
Take contents key	Connect to site for Content Key

PC Movies

Contents info	Show titles, file names, etc.
Move	Move files to other folders
Copy	Copy files to other folders
Multiple-choice	Select multiple files to use Check files to use → [Menu] → Select an item
Description	Show lyrics and descriptions ***The words view*** or ***Comment view***
Memory Status	Show memory information
Delete this	Delete a file ***YES***
Delete all	Delete all files Enter Phone Password → ***YES***

TV

- See Pictures folder for still images.

Edit title	Enter titles
File property	Show video/channel names, etc.
Add shortcut	Create shortcuts (☞P.1-17)
Delete this	Delete a file ***YES***
Delete selected	Check files to delete → **[Finish]** → ***YES***
Delete all	Delete all files Enter Phone Password → ***YES***
Memory Status	Show memory information
Listing	Change list view ● **[Change]** to toggle views

Books

Play	Play back files
Internet	Connect to site
Book info	Show file names, file sizes, etc.
Move to microSD	Move files to microSD Card
Add folder	Add folders
Move	Move files to other folders
Take contents key	Connect to site for Content Key
Delete	Delete files ***YES***

Customized Screen

- To change list view: ☞P.10-9

Preview	Preview files
Collective Setting	Set Customized Screen all at once
File info	Show titles, file names, etc.
Copy to microSD	Copy files to microSD Card
Move to microSD	Move files to microSD Card
Edit file name	Edit file names
Delete this	Delete a file ***YES***
Delete all	Delete all files Enter Phone Password → ***YES***
Multiple-choice	Select multiple files to use Check files to use → **[Menu]** → Select an item

Memory Status	Show memory information
Sort	Change display order of files Select an order
Listing	Change list view ● [camera] **[Change]** to toggle views
Take contents key	Connect to site for Content Key
Internet	Connect to site

Message Templates

Compose S! Mail	Send files via S! Mail (☞P.14-5)
Edit title	Edit titles
Mail Information	Show file names, file sizes, etc.
Delete this	***YES***
Delete selected	Check files to delete → [mail] **[Finish]**
Delete All	Enter Phone Password → ***YES***

Other Documents

File info	Show file names, file sizes, etc.
Attach to S! Mail	Send files via S! Mail (☞P.14-5)
Copy to microSD	Copy files to microSD Card
Edit file name	Edit file names
Move	Move files to other folders
Delete this	Delete a file ***YES***
Delete all	Delete all files Enter Phone Password → ***YES***
Multiple-choice	Select multiple files to use Check files to use → [Y!] **[Menu]** → Select an item
Memory Status	Show memory information
Sort	Change display order of files Select an order

Note

- Titles of mp4/3gp Ring Songs&Tones files and Videos/Music/Customized Screen files appear in respective lists. Files without titles appear with file names (created when files are saved to handset). Titles cannot be changed; edited file names may not appear in lists.

Managing Folders

Create new folders within Pictures, Music, Books, Videos, Ring Songs&Tones, PC Movies and Other Documents.

Options

In Data Folder, highlight a folder and press [Y!] **[Menu]** to access following options:

Add folder	Create user folders
Edit folder name	Edit user folder names
Delete folder	Delete a user folder Enter Phone Password → ***YES*** → ***YES***
Delete all image*1	Enter Phone Password → ***YES*** → ***YES***
Edit Play List*2	Edit Play Lists
Release Play List*2	Cancel edited Play Lists ***YES***
Select storage*3	Specify folders on microSD Card to save files to ***YES*** ● Folders cannot be specified when saving Books files.

*1 Pictures folder only

*2 Play Lists in Ring Songs&Tones only

*3 microSD Card only

microSD Card

- 920P is compatible with up to 2 GB microSD Cards and up to 4 GB microSDHC Cards (Compatibilities of Panasonic, Toshiba and SanDisk: up to 4 GB microSD/microSDHC Cards tested and confirmed as of January 2008). microSD/microSDHC Card compatibility is not guaranteed.
- Format new microSD/microSDHC Cards for use with 920P (☞P.10-12).

Note

- SoftBank is not liable for damages from accidental loss/alteration of microSD Card information. Keep a copy of Phone Book entries, etc. in a separate place.
- microSD Card has no write protect feature; there is a risk of accidental erasure/overwriting of files.

microSD Card Installation

● Turn off handset before inserting/removing microSD Card.

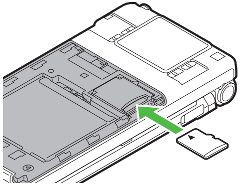
Inserting/Removing microSD Card

Remove Battery cover before inserting/removing microSD Card.

● To remove/replace Battery cover: ☞P.1-13

Inserting

1 Face up microSD Card and insert until it clicks



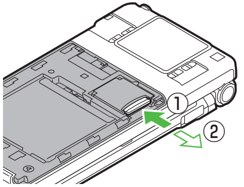
microSD Card Check

When microSD Card is installed correctly, [SD icon] appears. If [SD error icon] appears, microSD Card cannot be used. Remove microSD Card from handset, and re-insert it. If [SD error icon] does not disappear, execute microSD Card Check or format microSD Card (☞P.10-12). (Display Indicator: ☞P.1-8)

Removing

1 Push microSD Card in

● microSD Card pops out with a light push.



Note

● Do not remove microSD Card or battery while [SD icon] flashes. microSD Card may be damaged or files lost.

● microSD Card may pop out when inserting/removing it.

Formatting microSD Card

- Formatting microSD Card deletes all saved files/data.

Main Menu ▶ Tools ▶ microSD Backup

1. [Y!][Menu] → ***microSD format***
2. Enter Phone Password → ***YES***

Note

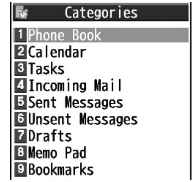
- Do not remove microSD Card or battery while formatting; may damage handset or microSD Card.
- microSD Cards formatted on other devices may not be used. Format microSD Card on 920P before use.
- 920P cannot format incompatible microSD Cards.
- If format fails, turn power off and remove microSD Card from 920P. Reinsert microSD Card and format it again.

Displaying Data on microSD Card

Display Phone Book entries, Calendar events, Tasks, mail messages, Notepads and Bookmarks saved on microSD Card.

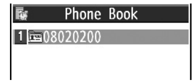
Main Menu ▶ Tools ▶ microSD Backup

1. Select a function



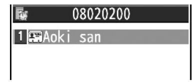
Category List

2. Select a file



File List

3. Select a data



Data List



Detailed Data

Note

- If messages on microSD Card do not appear correctly, copy messages to handset (☞P.10-13) and convert characters (☞P.14-19).

Options in microSD Card File List

In microSD Card File List, highlight a file and press [Y!][Menu] to access following options.

- Some options may not appear depending on files.

Add to phone	Enter Phone Password → ***YES***
Overwrite to phone	Enter Phone Password → ***YES***
Add all to phone	Enter Phone Password → ***YES***
Overwr.all to ph.	Enter Phone Password → ***YES*** → ***YES***
Copy to microSD	Enter Phone Password → ***YES***
Delete this	***YES***
Delete all	Enter Phone Password → ***YES***
microSD info	Show memory status on microSD Card

Note

- Files of 10 MB or larger cannot be moved/copied from microSD Card to handset.
- Data backed up in other SoftBank handsets may not be restored in 920P depending on type and size.

Copying Content Keys

Copy Content Keys from 920P to microSD Card or vice versa.

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Security ▶ Content key

1 ***Copy to microSD*** or ***Copy from microSD*** → Enter Phone Password

Note

- Content Keys with expiry date and usage limitation cannot be backed up.
- USIM Card used during backup is needed for restoring Content Keys.
- When handset is replaced, note that only compatible handsets can restore Content Keys from microSD Card. Some handsets move Content Keys instead of copying. Contact SoftBank Customer Center, General Information (☞P.20-34) for more information.
- Content Key backup overwrites existing keys. To back up another key and keep existing keys, move existing keys to handset first and back up a new key.

PC File Transfers

Files moved or copied from 920P to microSD Card are managed as shown below:

- Select a folder to save files according to data type.

DCIM		
● Still images saved to microSD Card		
PRIVATE		
MYFOLDER		
Utility		
Calendar	Calendar.BCK	Calendar Backup files
Contacts	Contacts.BCK	Phone Book Backup files
Rights		Content Key Backup files
Tasks	Tasks.BCK	Tasks Backup files
Memo	Memo.BCK	Notepad Backup files
Mail		
Drafts	Drafts.BCK	Drafts Backup files
Inbox	Inbox.BCK	Incoming Mail Backup files
Outbox	Outbox.BCK	Unsent Messages Backup files
Sent Messages	Sent Messages.BCK	Sent Messages Backup files
My Items		
Book		E-comics
Bookmarks	Bookmarks.BCK	Bookmarks Backup files
Custom Screens		Familiar Usability applications
Flash(R)		Flash® files
Games and More		S! Applications
Music		Sound files with .3gp, .mp4, .smc
Other Documents		Other files
Pictograms		My Pictograms
Pictures		Still images moved/copied from handset to Main Folder in microSD Card
Sounds & Ringtones		Sound files of: up to 5 MB with .3gp, .mp4, up to 300 KB with .mid, .midi, .amr, .mmf, .mxm
Videos		Videos moved/copied from handset to Main Folder in microSD Card
Virtual Space		S! Applications to expand functions of S! Town
WMFile		PC Movies saved from PC to microSD Card
SD_VIDEO		
● Videos saved to microSD Card		

- Some copy protected files have extensions different from above.
- When moving/copying video clips from microSD Card to handset, image quality or file size may change.

Using Data on microSD Card

With a microSD Card inserted, connect handset with a PC via USB cable (not included) to read/write data from/onto microSD Card.
Following equipment is required:

- Connector Cable: USB cable
- PC: PC with USB port (Universal Serial Bus Specification Rev 1.1 compliant) that can be connected with USB cable
- Compatible Operating Systems: Windows 2000, Windows XP, Windows Vista (Japanese version in each)
- Install USB Driver from Utility Software (CD-ROM) to PC beforehand.

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Connectivity ▶ USB Mode ▶ microSD mode

1 Connect handset to PC via USB cable while 920P is on
- PC recognizes microSD Card.
- appears in Standby (handset).

Note

- Even if incoming call arrives, reading/writing data continues during calls. After calls, check indicators on PC to see if reading/writing is complete.
- File names saved in microSD Card may not properly appear if changed on PC.

More Advanced Features

Ring Songs&Tones

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ Data Folder ▶ Ring Songs&Tones

While Playing Back

Play Back Ring Songs&Tones

Select a folder → Select a file

Operations while Playing Back Ring Songs&Tones

Item	Key Operation
Stop	[Stop]
Volume	/ /
Attach files (during playback) to S! Mail	[ ]

- If ***Info Notice Setting*** is set to ***ON***, (with 920P closed) does not adjust volume for Ring Songs&Tones files played as a demo.

Play Lists

Save Play Lists

Highlight ***Play List***, and press **[Menu]** → ***Edit Play List*** → ***<1st> - <10th>**** → Select a folder → Select a file → Repeat operations from* → **[Finish]**

- mp4/3gp files cannot be set by ***Edit Play List*** in Ring Songs&Tones folder. Select mp4/3gp files from Play List in Music Player.

Play Back Play Lists

Select ***Play List***

- Files are played back from beginning of list.

Delete a File from Play List

Highlight ***Play List***, and press [Menu] → ***Edit Play List*** → Select a file to delete → ***Release this***

Delete All Files

Highlight ***Play List***, and press [Menu] → ***Release Play List*** → ***YES***

Editing Still Pictures

Main Menu ▶ **Data Folder** ▶ **Pictures** ▶ Select a folder ▶ Select a file ▶ **[Menu]** ▶ **Edit picture** ▶ **[Menu]** ▶ Select an item (See below) ▶ Operate selected item ▶ **[Save]** ▶ **YES** (Overwrite) or **NO** (Save as)

- Some still pictures may not be edited.

Item	Operation/Description
Marker stamp	Add marker stamps to still pictures. Select a stamp → to move stamp → **[Put]** → **[Set]** ● Following options are available when positioning a stamp: • To rotate or scale up/down: **[Menu]** → Select an item • To start over: **[Cancel]** ● To add: **[Add]**
Frame	Select a frame → **[Set]** ● Following options are available after selecting a frame: • To rotate 180 degrees: **[Menu]** → ***180° rotation*** • To change frame: • To return to frame list: **[Cancel]**
Character stamp	Enter text → to move text → **[Put]** → **[Set]** ● To change content/color/font/size: When positioning stamp, **[Menu]** → Operate selected item ● To start over: **[Cancel]** after positioning
Cushy mark	Select a mark → to move mark → **[Put]** → **[Set]** ● Following options are available when positioning a mark: • To scale up/down: **[Menu]** → Select an item • To stop: **[Cancel]** ● To add: **[Add]** after positioning
Change size	Select a size → **[Set]** ● To start over: **[Cancel]**
Trim away	Specify a size → to specify area → **[Set]** → **[Set]** ● To start over: After specifying area, **[Cancel]**
Retouch	Select an item → **[Set]** ● To start over: **[Cancel]**
Rotate	***90° to right***, ***90° to left*** or ***180°*** → **[Set]** ● To start over: **[Cancel]**
Brightness	Adjust brightness from -3 (dark) to +3 (bright). to adjust brightness → **[Set]**
Attach to S! Mail	Create S! Mail with edited still pictures. (☞From Step 2 on P.14-4) ● Alternatively, [ ] to attach pictures to S! Mail.
Save	Overwrite/rename to save edited files.

10 Managing Files

Original Animation

From ▶ **Main Menu ▶ Data Folder ▶ Pictures ▶ Original Animation ▶ <New>**

Save Original Animation

<1st> - <20th> → Select a folder* → Select a file → Repeat operations from* → [✉] **[Finish]**

Playing Back Videos

Video Playback Operation

● Some operations are not available depending on files.

Item	Key Operation
Change Speed	[✉] [▶▶ / ▶▶▶ / ▶]
Mute/Resume	[Y!] [mute / volume]
Pause/Resume	[●] [❚❚ / ▶]
Play Frame by Frame*1	While pausing, [✉] **[Frame]** ● Play back frame by frame
Adjust Volume	[◇] or [▲] [▼]
Play Next	[◇]
Play Previous	[◇]*2
Forward*1	Press and hold [◇]
Rewind*1	Press and hold [◇]
Select Position*3	Press and hold [◇]
Switch Portrait/ Landscape View	[📷] ● Toggle view

Item	Key Operation
Remaster	[9 WXYZ] ● Toggle ***ON/OFF***
Listening	[8 TUV] ● Toggle OFF → ***SURROUND*** → ***NATUR1*** → ***NATUR2***
Equalizer	[7 PQRS] ● Toggle ***NORMAL*** → ***S-XBS1*** → ***S-XBS2*** → ***TRAIN***

*1 Videos only

*2 Starts from beginning when playback time is over three seconds.

*3 PC Movies only

Tip

●Playing Music (☞P.9-4) ●Playing Back Recorded Programs (☞P.6-7) ●E-Books (☞P.8-4) ●Using S! Appli (☞P.16-3)

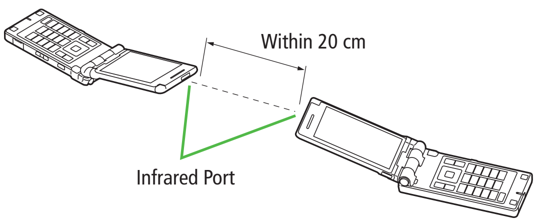
Connectivity

Infrared

Before Using Infrared

Transfer Phone Book/Calendar events, messages, bookmarks and Data Folder files wirelessly between 920P and compatible devices, including PCs and other mobiles.

- 920P infrared function is based on IrMC1.1, however, some IrMC1.1-based device transmissions may not be transmitted/received within specification.
- Debris may inhibit infrared transfers; clean infrared ports with a soft cloth beforehand.
- Direct sunlight/fluorescent light may inhibit transfers.
- Align infrared ports within 20 cm of one another and make sure no objects are placed between them. Do not move the devices until transfer is complete.



Transferable Files

Transferable file \ Condition	One file	All files
Phone Book (Account Details)	○	Up to 1000
Calendar events*1	○	Up to 1000
Tasks	○	Up to 100
Received message	○	Up to 1000
Sent message	○	Up to 500
Drafts	○	Up to 10
Notepad	○	Up to 20
Ring Songs&Tones	○	×
Still image*2*3	○	×
Video*3	○	×
Bookmark (Yahoo! Keitai, PC Site Browser)	○	Up to 100 each

○: Transferable ×: Not transferable

*1 Saved Holidays/Memorial days not transferable

*2 Including Flash files

*3 Multiple files transferable

Note

- Following files cannot transfer:
  - · Files prohibited to be output from 920P
  - · Phone Book entries or SMS on USIM Card
- If memory becomes full, remaining entries are truncated. (Memory List: ☞P.20-24)

11 Connectivity

One/Multiple File Transfer

- Transferable Files: ☞P.11-2

Sending

1 Highlight data, and press [Y!][Menu] → ***Send Ir data***

- For Account Details, [📷][Ir]; for messages, [Y!][Menu] → ***Ir Transmission*** → ***Send This***; for Bookmarks, [Y!][Menu] → ***Local Connectivity*** → ***Infrared*** → ***Only one***
- Multiple still images/video clips are transferable. (☞P.11-2)
  To send multiple files: [Y!][Menu] → ***Multiple-choice*** → Select files, and press [Y!][Menu] → ***Send Ir data***

2 ***YES***

Receiving

Main Menu ▶ Tools ▶ Receive via Infrared ▶ Receive

1 When data is received, ***YES***

Send files from sender side within 30 seconds.

- To receive subsequent data, select ***YES***.

All File Transfers

Precaution

- Receiving all data overwrites all saved data including secret/protected data.
  Data saved in Secret Mode are also deleted.
- Sending all Phone Book entries sends Account Details data as well. All Account Details data at recipient side is overwritten except own number.

Sending

1 Highlight data, and press [Y!][Menu] → ***Send all Ir data*** → Enter Phone Password

- To send Phone Book entries, [Y!][Menu] → ***Send Ir data*** → ***Send all phonebook***
- For messages, [Y!][Menu] → ***Ir Transmission*** → ***Send All*** → Enter Phone Password; For Bookmarks, [Y!][Menu] → ***Local Connectivity*** → ***Infrared*** → ***All*** → Enter Phone Password

2 Enter Session number → ***YES***

Recipient must enter the same Session number to start transfers.

Receiving

Main Menu ▶ Tools ▶ Receive via Infrared ▶ Receive all

1 Enter Phone Password → Enter same Session number as sender's → ***YES*** → ***YES***

Saved data is deleted, and data transfer starts.

Session number

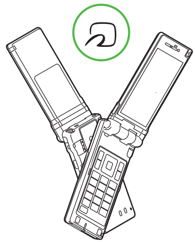
Session number (4 digits) is required for all data transfers via Infrared and IC transmission. Sender and receiver must enter same Session number to complete transfers.

IC Transmission

Exchange files with another IC compatible handset using reader/writer function.

- Type of files and transfer conditions are same as those for infrared data transfer. (P.11-2) Multiple file transfer is not available.
- IC transmission is not available when ***IC Card Lock*** (P.17-4) is activated.
- When receiving dada, end all active functions.
- If there is difficulty in file transfer, move a logo close to or away from the other logo or move each side up, down, left, or right.
- Data cannot be sent during charging battery.

Overlap logo with the other



One File Transfer

Sending

1 Highlight a file, and press **[Menu]** → ***IC transmission***

- For Account Details, **[ICtrans]**; for messages, **[Menu]** → ***IC Transmission*** → ***Send This***; for Bookmarks, **[Menu]** → ***Local Connectivity*** → ***Send ICdata*** → ***Only one***

2 ***YES***

Receiving

1 Overlap logo on sender side with 920P (receiver) → ***YES***

Receiving an IC Data

To receive one data, set Receive IC Datum on.

Main Menu ▶ Tools ▶ Osaifu-Keitai ▶ IC Card Settings ▶ Receive IC Datum ▶ ON

All File Transfers

- Precautions/Session number (P.11-3)

Sending

1 Highlight data, and press **[Menu]** → ***AllIC transmission*** → Enter Phone Password

- To send a Phone Book: **[Menu]** → ***IC transmission*** → ***Send all phonebook***
- For messages, **[Menu]** → ***IC Transmission*** → ***Send All***; for Bookmarks, **[Menu]** → ***Local Connectivity*** → ***Send ICdata*** → ***All***

2 Enter Session number → ***YES***

Enter same Session number as sender's. Data transfer starts.

Receiving

1 Overlap logo on sender side with 920P (receiver)

2 ***YES*** → Enter Phone Password → Enter same Session number as sender's

Saved data is deleted. Data transfer starts.

Bluetooth®

Transfer files, make calls or play back music by wirelessly connecting 920P and Bluetooth® devices, including PCs and other mobile handsets.

Connect PC to the Internet using 920P as an external modem.

- Phone Book entries can be sent/received via Bluetooth® on 920P. (☞P.11-11)

Before Using Bluetooth®

Bluetooth® Specifications

Version	Bluetooth® specification Ver.2.0+EDR
Supported Profiles*1	HSP (Headset Profile) HFP (Hands-Free Profile) A2DP: Advanced Audio Distribution Profile AVRCP: Audio Video Remote Control Profile DUNP: Dial-up Networking Profile OPP (Object Push Profile) SPP (Serial Port Profile)
Output	Bluetooth® Power Class2
Frequency Bands*2	2.4GHz (2.402GHz-2.480GHz)
Communication Distance*3	Approximately ten meters

*1 Bluetooth® connections are available with compatible devices supporting the same profile.

*2 Bluetooth® operates in the 2.4 GHz unlicensed frequency band. Depending on other devices in use in the spectrum, Bluetooth® connection may slow down/terminate, or range may decrease.

*3 Affected by distance between devices, obstructions, signal conditions, handset status, etc.

Notes

- 920P may not be able to establish a Bluetooth® connection with some Bluetooth® devices.
- Establish connections with certified Bluetooth® devices that meet the specification standards developed by Bluetooth® SIG.
- Due to the unique characteristics/specifications of a certified Bluetooth® device, connections or transfers may fail; procedures, displayed results or operations may vary from those described in the manual.
- When data transfer is interrupted, it may take some time for process to complete.
- Noise may interfere with wireless or handsfree conversations depending on the status of connected devices or signal conditions.
- For details about headset/handsfree devices, see the device manuals.

Using Bluetooth®

Pair Bluetooth® devices with 920P beforehand to establish connections for different Bluetooth® functions.

Searching & Pairing Devices

Search and connect to other Bluetooth® devices. Paired devices automatically appear in Search&PairedDevice list.

- Bluetooth® Passkey are not necessary for paired devices.
- Search up to 20 Bluetooth® devices at one time; pair with up to ten Bluetooth® devices.
- Place Bluetooth® Devices on Standby for Connection (☞P.11-11).

Main Menu ▶ Tools ▶ Bluetooth

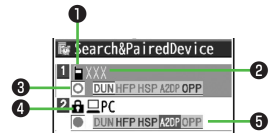
1. ***Search&PairedDevice* → *YES***
   Device search starts and names of found devices appear.
   - To search again: ✉ **[Search]**
2. Select a device → ***YES*** → Enter Phone Password
3. Select text entry field → Enter Bluetooth® Passkey (4-16 digits)
4. Select a Bluetooth® function

Bluetooth® Passkey

Bluetooth® Passkey (1 to 16 digits) is required to connect Bluetooth® devices; sender and receiver must input the same code to complete file transfers.

- Bluetooth® Passkey are not necessary for paired devices.

Search&PairedDevice List



Search&PairedDevice

❶ **Device Type**
Indicators appear for different types of devices.

❷ **Device Name**
Device names appear.
When no names are found, Bluetooth® addresses appear.

❸ **Connection Status**
●: Connected ○: Not connected ☒: Not found NEW: Not paired

❹ **Protection**
Indicator appears when registered contents are protected.

❺ **Profile Status**
Icon appears to show profile status.

Icon	Letter Color	Background Color	Frame Color	Status
HSP	Blue	Gray	–	Not connected (Not paired)
HSP	Blue	Gray	Blue	Not connected (Paired)
HSP	White	Green	–	Connected
HSP	Green	White	Green	Standby for connection
HSP	White	Light green	–	Preferred device
HSP	Gray	Gray	–	Not supported

Connecting to Bluetooth® Devices

Main Menu ▶ Tools ▶ Bluetooth ▶ Search&PairedDevice ▶ Select a device

1 Select a Bluetooth® function

920P connects to Bluetooth® device. When complete, (Blue) flashes at upper part of display. When a certain time elapses without 920P connected to Bluetooth® device, (Black) lights and Power saver mode starts.

- When Bluetooth® device can connect to multiple services, confirmation appears asking whether to connect to another service in succession.
- While connected, (Blue) appears. While in Standby, (Gray) appears.
- When ***Dial-up*** is selected, 920P waits for accepting connections with other Bluetooth® devices.
- ***Dial-up*** can be selected regardless of profile types.

Tip

More ●Send a Phone Book Entry via Bluetooth® (☞P.11-11)

Making/Receiving Calls via Bluetooth®

- Pair with handsfree devices beforehand. (☞P.11-6)

Main Menu ▶ Tools ▶ Bluetooth ▶ Search&PairedDevice ▶ Select a device

1 ***Headset*** or ***Hands-free*** → ***YES***

- About Bluetooth® Connection: ☞Left

2 Make/receive a call using Bluetooth® device

Tip

Settings ●Set not to send ringtone to connected headset/handsfree device ●Continue calls if Bluetooth® is disconnected while headset/handsfree device is connected ●Always make calls from 920P even when headset is connected ●Always use handsfree device to make/receive calls while handsfree device is connected (☞P.19-14)

Playing Sound (TV/Video) or Music (Music Player) via Bluetooth®

Main Menu ▶ Tools ▶ Bluetooth ▶ Search&PairedDevice

Playing Sound from Digital TV

1 Select a device to connect → ***Audio***

2 **Play Digital TV Sound**
Watch Digital TV

Play Video Sound/Music (Music Player)
Play video clips or music

Note

- Digital TV/Video sounds are played only by A2DP profile compatible Bluetooth® devices compliant with SCMS-T copyright protection standard.

Dial-up Communication via Bluetooth®

Use 920P as a modem for Internet access by wirelessly connecting 920P with a Bluetooth® device.
Refer to a manual for Bluetooth® device for details.

- Pair with Bluetooth® devices beforehand. (☞P.11-6)

Main Menu ▶ Tools ▶ Bluetooth ▶ Search&PairedDevice

1 Select a device to connect → ***Dial-up***
920P waits for dial-up connection.

Note

- Install "920P Modem Wizard" on a PC before connecting to Internet via 920P.
- For PC hardware requirements or installing procedures, see Setup Guide on Utility Software CD-ROM (Japanese).
- To establish a dial-up connection, see Help on Utility Software CD-ROM (Japanese).
- Connecting handset to a PC or PDA for Internet access may incur high packet communication charges.

SoftBank Utility Software

Phone Book, Calendar, Tasks, messages, Bookmarks, Notepads and Data Folder can be transferred to a PC, edited or managed by using SoftBank Utility Software.

- For details on and downloading SoftBank Utility Software, visit http://mb.softbank.jp/r/utilitysoft/cd/

Note

- USB cable (not included) is necessary for using SoftBank Utility Software.
- S! Appli, PC Movies, TV, Lifestyle-Appli, Books, Customized Screen, Message Templates and Other Documents cannot be backed up.
- Phone Book, Calendar and Tasks cannot be synchronized.
- Copy protected files may not be backed up.
- Set ***USB Mode*** to ***Communication Mode*** (☞P.11-12)

USB (Japanese)

Connect 920P to a PC via USB cable (not included) specified by SoftBank for data transfer or data communication.

Transferring Data via USB Cable

Transfer data using SoftBank Utility Software. (☞Above)

- Transferring data in microSD mode (☞P.11-12)

Data Communication via USB Cable

Use 920P as a modem for Internet access by connecting 920P with a PC.

1. Install "USBドライバ (USB Driver)" from CD-ROM Utility Software (Japanese) to a PC, set 920P to ***Communication Mode*** (☞P.11-12), and connect 920P to PC via USB cable
   - Power up 920P before connecting to PC via USB cable.
2. Install "920P Modem Wizard" from Utility Software to PC
3. Start up "920P Modem Wizard", and operate communication setup
   - "920P Modem Wizard" enables you to set up APN and dial-up easily.
     For setup/starting procedures, see Help/Setup Guide on "920P Modem Wizard".

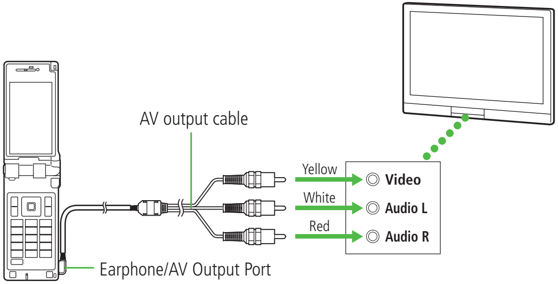
Note

- Connecting handset to a PC or PDA for Internet access may incur high packet communication charges.

AV Output

View the following on a TV set or other devices using an AV output cable (not included) specified by SoftBank: Video Call images, Digital TV images, still pictures/videos saved on 920P, etc.

Connecting Handset to TV



1 Open cover of Earphone/AV Output Port

2 Connect AV output cable to Earphone/AV Output Port

3 Connect AV output cable to video/audio input terminal on TV set

4 On 920P, open an image to appear on TV set

- To show Digital TV images on TV set, [Y!] **[Menu] →** ***AV output → YES***
- [TV] to toggle display size

Note

- Some images cannot be displayed on TV.
- Display size setting is not available for some TV sets.

Bluetooth® Functions

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ Tools ▶ Bluetooth

Functions Available in Search&PairedDevice Window

Search&PairedDevice → [Menu] → Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Register devices	Enter Phone Password → Pair devices (☞From Step 2 on P.11-6)
Preferred device	Set a Bluetooth® device to be connected preferentially over other devices for incoming calls ● Available only for headset function compatible Bluetooth® devices. ● To cancel, perform same operation.
Protect/release	Protect/cancel devices. Protection prevents devices from being deleted or overwritten
Change device name	Enter a device name
Delete	***YES***
Description	Show device name, Bluetooth® address, device class and supported profile
Add shortcut icon	Create shortcuts (☞P.1-17)

Place Bluetooth® Devices on Standby for Connection

Accept registered → Check functions to be on standby for a connection → [Finish]

- To cancel, select a function and uncheck.

Place Bluetooth® Devices on Standby for Dial-up

Dialup Rgstry Standby → Enter Phone Password → ***YES*** → Select Bluetooth® Passkey text box → Enter Bluetooth® Passkey

Send a Phone Book Entry via Bluetooth®

In a Phone Book entry window, [Menu] → ***Send to Bluetooth*** → ***Send phonebook*** → Select a Bluetooth® device → ***YES***

Send All Phone Book Entries via Bluetooth®

In Phone Book entry window, [Menu] → ***Send to Bluetooth*** → ***Send all phonebook*** → Select a Bluetooth® device → Enter Phone Password → ***YES***

Receive a Phone Book Entry via Bluetooth®

Main Menu ▶ Tools ▶ Bluetooth ▶ Receive via Bluetooth ▶ Receive ▶ YES

- To receive subsequent entries: ***YES***

Receive All Phone Book Entries via Bluetooth®

Main Menu ▶ Tools ▶ Bluetooth ▶ Receive via Bluetooth ▶ Receive All ▶ Enter Phone Password ▶ YES ▶ YES

- When maximum number of entries are saved on handset, no more entries can be received. (Memory List: ☞P.20-24)

Tip

Settings
- Set authentication/encryption to send Phone Book entries
- Enter password when sending all Phone Book entries
- Set duration to search Bluetooth® devices (☞P.19-14)

USB Mode Functions

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Connectivity ▶ USB Mode
▶ Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Communication Mode	Packet transmission, 64K data transmission, data transfer and calls with USB handsfree compatible devices are available. (☞P.11-9)
microSD mode	Read/write data on microSD Card (☞P.10-15)
MTP Mode	Transfer/delete music data via S! Music Connect on PC (☞P.9-3)

Handset Security

Password

Changing Phone Password

<Default> 9999

Change Phone Password as required.

- For Phone Password details: ☞P.1-23

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Security ▶ Change Phone Password

1 Enter current 4-8-digit Phone Password

2 Enter new 4-8-digit Phone Password → ***YES***

USIM PINs

- For more information about PINs: ☞P.1-3

PIN Entry

Activate to require PIN entry each time 920P is turned on.

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Security ▶ PIN Authentication

1 Enter Phone Password → ***PIN Authentication***

2 ***ON***

- To deactivate PIN Authentication: ***OFF***

3 Enter PIN

Note

- Emergency Numbers (110, 119, 118) can be dialed in PIN/PIN2 entry window except when turning on 920P.

Changing PIN

<Default> 9999

Change PIN or PIN2.

- Set ***PIN Authentication*** to ***ON*** before changing PIN (☞Left).

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Security ▶ PIN Authentication

1 Enter Phone Password → ***Change PIN*** or ***Change PIN2***

2 Enter current PIN/PIN2

3 Enter new PIN/PIN2

4 Reenter new PIN/PIN2

PIN Lock & Cancellation (PUK)

PIN Lock or PIN2 Lock is activated if PIN or PIN2 is incorrectly entered three times. Cancel PIN Lock or PIN2 Lock by entering Personal Unblocking Key (PUK/PUK2).

- For information about PUK/PUK2, contact SoftBank Customer Center, General Information (☞P.20-34).
- Emergency Numbers (110, 119, 118) can be dialed even in PUK/PUK2 entry window.

1 In PIN lock mode, enter PUK/PUK2

2 Enter new PIN/PIN2

3 Reenter new PIN/PIN2

Note

- If PUK/PUK2 is incorrectly entered ten times, USIM Card is locked and handset is disabled. (Even turning off power is counted as one incorrect entry.) Write down PUK.
- For procedures required to unlock USIM Card, contact SoftBank Customer Center, General Information (☞P.20-34).

Security Functions

Password Lock

<Default> OFF

Set Password Lock to require Phone Password for using 920P except for turning ON/OFF.

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Security ▶ Password Lock

1 Enter Phone Password

When Password Lock is set, [icon] appears in Standby.

- To cancel Password Lock, enter Phone Password in Standby. If Phone Password is incorrectly entered five times, 920P turns off.

Note

- Emergency numbers (110, 119, 118) can be dialed even when Password Lock is active.
- Turning off power cannot cancel Password Lock.
- Calendar event tone or Alarm is disabled in Password Lock.
- When Password Lock is set and calls are received, names and images saved in Phone Book do not appear except phone numbers.
- The following items are unavailable while Password Lock is set. Cancel Password Lock to use:
  - Event Alerts (Event Indicators, Display Indicators, message ringtone and Alarm)
  - Shortcut icons
  - S! Quick News

Personal Data Lock

<Default> Released

Set Personal Data Lock to prevent others from reading or tampering with your personal information in Phone Book or Data Folder. Activate to require Phone Password for accessing personal data.

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Security ▶ Personal Data Lock

1 Enter Phone Password

While Personal Data Lock is set, appears in Standby.

- To cancel Personal Data Lock, repeat operation. If TimerLock At Close is set, password entry is requested when 920P is opened.

Canceling Personal Data Lock Temporarily

When Phone Password is entered, disappears so that disabled functions become temporarily available.

- When Standby is shown while no menu function is activated, Personal Data Lock is set again.
- Following functions cannot be temporarily canceled:
  · Receiving IC data · Reject unknown

Note

- Calendar event tone or Alarm is disabled in Personal Data Lock.
- When Personal Data Lock is set and calls are received, names and images saved in Phone Book do not appear except phone numbers.
- The following items are unavailable while Personal Data Lock is set. Cancel Personal Data Lock to use:
  - Event Alerts (Event Indicators, Display Indicators, message ringtone and Alarm)
  - Shortcut icons
  - S! Quick News

Timer Lock At Close

<Default> Released

Set TimerLock At Close to automatically activate Personal Data Lock when specified time has elapsed after 920P is closed.

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Security ▶ TimerLock At Close

1 Enter Phone Password → ***Personal data lock*** → Select a time

When specified time elapses, appears and TimerLock At Close is set. When 920P is opened after specified time, password entry is requested.

- When ***OFF*** is selected for elapsed time, setting is canceled.

Note

- When TimerLock At Close is canceled after opening 920P, lock is temporarily deactivated. However, lock activates again when specified time elapses after closing 920P.

Key Pad Dial Lock

<Default> Released

Allow dialing only from Phone Book entries and lock dialing with keypad. Unauthorized use of 920P can be prevented.

Unavailable Operations

- Dialing with keypad
- Phone Book (saving, editing, deleting, copying from microSD Card, and sending/receiving via Infrared, IC transmission and Bluetooth®)
- Sending SMS to unknown numbers
- Sending S! Mail

Available Operations

- Dialing from Phone Book or Voice Dial
- Dialing from Redial, Outgoing Call Logs, Incoming Call Logs, Sent Address, or Received Address (Only phone numbers saved in Phone Book)

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Security ▶ Key Pad Dial Lock

1 Enter Phone Password

While Key Pad Dial Lock is set, [icon] appears in Standby.

- To cancel Key Pad Dial Lock, repeat operation.

Note

- Emergency Numbers (110, 119, 118) can be dialed even while Key Pad Dial Lock is set.

Side-keys Guard

<Default> OFF

Set Side-keys Guard to disable side key operations while 920P is closed.

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Phone Settings ▶ Side-keys Guard

1 ***ON***

- Side-keys Guard is set to ***ON***, and [icon] appears in Standby.
- To set Side-keys Guard to ***OFF***, repeat operation.

Note

- When ***Menu Icons*** is set to ***Pattern 5*** or ***Customize***, press [key] in Standby → Press and hold [key] to toggle ***ON/OFF***.

Additional Lock Functions

IC Card Lock

- Deactivate Osaifu-Keitai® functions. (☞P.17-4)

Remote Lock

- Deactivate Osaifu-Keitai® functions remotely. (☞P.17-4)

Restricting Calls/Messages

Setting not to Display Call Logs

<Default> ON

Set Call Logs or Sent/Received address not to appear.

Main Menu ▶ **Settings** ▶ **Incoming Settings** ▶ **Call Logs**

1 Enter Phone Password → Select an item

Incoming...Set whether to show Incoming Call Logs/Received address

Outgoing...Set whether to show Outgoing Call Logs and Sent address

2 ***ON*** or ***OFF***

Note

- When ***Incoming*** is ***OFF***, Answer Phone messages (Voice Calls) cannot be played back.
- When ***Incoming*** is ***OFF***, Missed calls list does not appear even if Event Indicator is selected.

Setting Secret Mode/Secret Data Only

<Default> Released

Phone Book entries and calendar events saved as secret data are shown only when 920P is in Secret Mode/Secret Data Only.

- Saving to Phone Book (☞P.4-3)
- Creating Calendar Events (☞P.13-2)

Data Accessible in Respective Modes

Mode	Data Accessible
Normal Mode	Data other than Secret Data
Secret Mode	All data including Secret Data
Secret Data Only	Secret Data only

Main Menu ▶ **Settings** ▶ **Security**

1 ***Secret Mode*** or ***Secret Data only***
→ Enter Phone Password

(Secret Mode: lights/Secret Data Only: flashes) appears, and Secret Mode or Secret Data Only is set.
When Secret Data Only is selected, number of saved secret data appears.

- To cancel, repeat operation or [HLD] in Standby.

Note

- To cancel secret setting, [Y!]**[Menu]** → ***Release secret*** in relevant Phone Book entry or calendar event window.
- Data saved/edited in Secret Mode can be saved as ordinary data or secret data.
Data saved/edited in Secret Data Only is saved as secret data.

Restricting Phone Book Entries

Reject/accept/forward calls from specified phone numbers, or restrict calling unspecified phone numbers.

1 [Phone Book key] → Search Phone Book → Select an entry → [Y!][Menu] → ***Restrictions***

2 Enter Phone Password

3 ***Restrict Dialing, Call Rejection, Call Acceptance*** or ***Call Forwarding***

"★" appears for set item.

- To cancel setting, repeat Step 3.

Calls from Rejected Numbers
Handset does not ring/vibrate, but indicator appears in Standby.

Note

- Set 920P to reject all incoming calls within Japan or while abroad (Call Barring: ☞P.2-18).

Viewing/Canceling Phone Book Restrictions

Main Menu ▶ Phone Book ▶ Restrictions

1 Enter Phone Password

2 ***Restrict Dialing, Call Rejection, Call Acceptance*** or ***Call Forwarding***

"★" appears for set item.

3 Select an entry → Select a number → ***YES***

Canceling Restrictions on All Specified Numbers
Highlight an item in Step 2, and press [Y!][Menu] → ***Release settings*** → ***YES***

Ring Time Settings

<Default> Ring Starting Time: OFF
Missed Calls Display: Display

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Incoming Settings ▶ Ring Time Settings

1 Follow the steps below

Item	Operation/Description
Ring Starting Time	Set 920P not to start ringing/vibrating immediately when a Voice/Video Call comes in from unknown numbers. ***ON*** or ***OFF*** → Enter start time
Missed Calls Display	Set whether to save incoming calls disconnected within time specified for Ring Starting Time in Incoming Call Logs. ***Display*** or ***Not Display***

Rejecting Specific Calls

<Default> Accept

Reject calls from unknown numbers (numbers not saved in Phone Book, blocked Caller ID, pay phones, etc.).

Main Menu ▶ **Settings** ▶ **Security**

1 ***Reject Unknown*** or ***CallSettings w/o ID*** → Enter Phone Password

2 Reject Unknown
Accept or ***Reject***

Call setting w/o ID
Unavailable, ***Payphone*** or ***User unset*** → ***Accept*** or ***Reject***

Reset

Reset Settings

Cancel custom settings and return handset functions to their default settings.

Main Menu ▶ **Settings** ▶ **Security** ▶ **Reset Settings**

1 Enter Phone Password → ***YES***

Note

- Some default settings may not be restored.
- Reset Settings cancels the Navi Appli set for S! GPS Navi. Set a Navi Appli to activate from ***Select Navi Appli*** (☞P.18-3).

All Reset

Cancel custom settings and return handset functions to their default settings; clear all Phone Book/Data Folder entries etc.

Main Menu ▶ **Settings** ▶ **Security** ▶ **All Reset**

1 Enter Phone Password → ***YES*** → ***YES***

920P automatically turns off and restarts.

Note

- Charge battery fully (🔋 appears) before All Reset.
- Phone Password is reset to default.
- USIM Card/microSD Card files are not affected.
- Data transmission settings (set via PC) are not affected.
- Non-restorable items when deleted by All Reset:
  - · Customized settings, Call Logs, downloaded S! Applications, etc.
  - · User-downloaded S! Town data

Tools

Calendar

Creating Calendar Events

Save up to 1000 entries.

Main Menu ▶ Tools ▶ Calendar

1 [key] to highlight a date

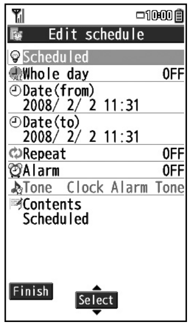
- [key]**[Prev.]** or [key]**[Next]** to display previous/next month calendar.
- To switch Month/Weekly display: ☞P.13-8



One Month Window

2 [key]**[New]** → ***Schedule***

- To save Holidays/Memorial days: ☞P.13-7



3 Follow the steps below

Item	Operation/Description
Select icon/ Edit summary	Select an icon → Edit summary
Whole day setting	***OFF*** or ***ON*** ● When ***ON*** is set, Alarm goes off at 0:00 a.m.
Date (from)	Enter a date and time the calendar event starts
Date (to)	Enter a date and time the calendar event ends
Repeat	Select a repetition → If ***Select day*** is selected, check days → [key]**[Finish]**
Alarm	Select an Alarm type → If ***ON/Set time*** is selected, enter time
Tone	Select an tone type → Select a folder → Select a tone
Contents	Enter content

4 [key]**[Finish]**

- Following indicators appear on display.
  - [icon] : Alarm
  - D : Daily
  - W : Weekly
  - M : Monthly
  - Y : Yearly

Note

- Calendar events between 00:00 on 2000/01/01 and 23:59 on 2037/12/31 can be saved on 920P.
- Alarm Tone does not sound when Password Lock or Personal Data Lock is set.

Viewing/Editing Calendar Event Details

View detailed calendar events.

Main Menu ▶ Tools ▶ Calendar

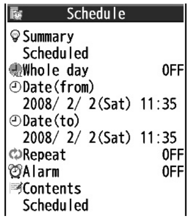
1 [icon] to select a date



Calendar Event List

2 Select a Schedule, Holiday or Anniversary

- To edit: [icon]**[Edit]** → Edit selected item (Schedule: ☞From Step 3 on P.13-2/ Holiday, Anniversary: ☞P.13-7)



Calendar Event Details

Tip

More ●Save Holidays/Memorial days (☞P.13-7) ●Functions Available in Calendar Window ●Functions Available in Calendar Events List/Detail List (☞P.13-8)

Tasks

Make quick notes of task to manage in Task list.

Creating/Editing Tasks

Main Menu ▶ Tools ▶ Tasks

1 [icon]**[New]** → Follow the steps below

- To check saved Tasks, select a Task. To edit, press [icon]**[Edit]** in detail window.

Item	Operation/Description
Edit Tasks	Enter content
Due date	Select how to enter due date → Enter due date ● Select ***No date*** to enter none.
Priority	Select a priority level
Category	Select a category
Alarm	***ON***, ***ON/Set time*** or ***OFF*** → For ***ON/Set time***, enter time
Alarm tone	Select an Alarm Tone type → Select a folder → Select an Alarm Tone ● Alarm Tone: (☞P.13-4)
Completion date	Select how to enter completion date → Enter completion date ● This option does not appear for new entries. It only appears when ***Change status*** of selected entry is set to ***Completion***. (☞P.13-9) ● Select ***No date*** to enter none.

2 ✉[Finish]

- When content is not entered, Tasks cannot be saved.

Note

- Alarm Tone does not sound when Password Lock or Personal Data Lock is set.

Tip

More ●Functions Available in Task Window (☞P.13-9)

Alarms

Alarm Tone

Alarm Tone sounds at the specified time for about five minutes, and Notification Light illuminates. Alarm message and animation/video clip corresponding to indicator are displayed.

To Stop Alarm Tone for Calendar Events, Tasks or Alarm

When Alarm sounds, press any key.

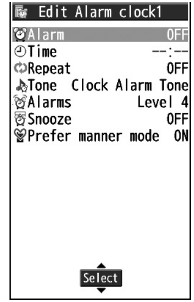
Setting Alarm

Set up to five alarms. Alarm Tone sounds at the specified time once, everyday or weekly as set.

- ⏰ appears in Standby when Alarm is set.

Main Menu ▶ Tools ▶ Alarms

1 Highlight an Alarm, and press ✉**[Edit]**



2 Follow the steps below

Item	Operation/Description
Alarm	***ON*** or ***OFF*** ● Activate or cancel Alarm.
Time	Set Alarm time
Repeat	Select repetition → For ***Select day***, check days → ✉**[Finish]**
Tone	Select an Alarm Tone → Select a folder → Select an Alarm Tone ● Alarm Tone (☞Left)
Alarms	🔲 to set Alarm Tone volume

Item	Operation/Description
Snooze	***ON*** or ***OFF*** → For ***OFF***, enter time (minutes) ● When Snooze is set to ***ON***, Alarm Tone sounds for 60 seconds, repeating up to six times at five minute intervals.
Prefer manner mode	***ON*** or ***OFF*** ● Set Manner mode or Alarm priority

3 [Finish]

- Following indicators appear:
  D : Repeats daily
  W : Repeats weekly

Note

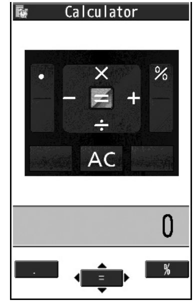
- To cancel Snooze, stop Alarm (☞P.13-4), and press HLD.
- Copy protected files may not be set as Alarm Tone.
- When Password Lock or Personal Data Lock is set, Alarm Tone does not sound.

Calculator

Complete basic mathematical calculations up to ten digits.

Main Menu ▶ Tools ▶ Calculator

Operation	Assigned key
Number (0 - 9)	0 わをん -+ - 9 らWXYZ
+	
−	
x	
÷	
=	
Decimal point	
%	Y!
Clear	クリア/メモ



Example:
-17+28.5=11.5

1 .@ あ 7 PQRS ま 2 ABC か 8 TUV や 5 JKL な

Notepad

Save up to 20 notes.

Saving/Editing a Notepad

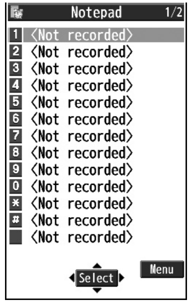
Main Menu ▶ Tools ▶ Notepad

1 ***<Not recorded>***

- Select a saved note to view content. **[Edit]** to edit.

2 Enter text

- Up to 256 double-byte or 512 single-byte characters can be entered.



Notepads Window

Tip

More ●Notepad Functions (☞P.13-9)

Bar Code Reader

Scan barcodes (JAN) or QR Codes with built-in camera.
Access websites, send messages, etc. from QR Codes.

JAN Codes

JAN Code is a one-dimensional bar code denoting numerals with bars and spaces of different widths.

QR Codes

QR Code is a two-dimensional bar code containing information.

Scanning Barcodes

Up to five scanned barcodes can be saved.
For split data, scan up to 16 divided QR Codes.

Main Menu ▶ Tools ▶ Bar Code Reader ▶ Scan Barcodes

1 Frame barcode in the center of Display

- To turn Photo light ON/OFF:
- To adjust display brightness: **[Menu]** to adjust ***Brightness***. Adjust to -3 (dark) - +3 (light)
- To zoom:
- To use Focus Lock:

2 [Start]

Scanning starts, and scanned results appear when completed.

- For split data, ***OK*** → Repeat Step 1 and 2



Example: Scanned Results Window (QR Code on Page 13-6)

3 [Menu] → *Save result* → *OK*

Note

- 920P cannot read barcodes or two-dimensional codes other than JAN/QR Codes.
- Some barcodes cannot be read depending on code type or size.
- It may take a while to read barcodes. Hold handset firmly while scanning.
- Barcodes may not be correctly read owing to scratch, dirt, damage, quality of printed material, light reflection, or QR code version.

Tip

More ●Display Saved Data ●Functions Available in Scanned Results Window ●Functions Available in Saved Data List Window (☞P.13-10)

More Advanced Features

Calendar Functions

From Main Menu ▶ Tools ▶ Calendar

Save Holidays/Memorial Days

Highlight a date, and press **[New]** → ***Holidays*** or ***Memorial days*** → Select an item (See below) → Follow the steps below → **[Finish]**

- Save up to 100 entries (one entry a day) each for Holidays or Memorial days.
- Following indicators appear in Calendar/Calendar Event List Window:
  : Holidays : Memorial days
  : Yearly repeat

Item	Operation/Description
Date setting	Enter a date
Repeat	Select a repetition type ● ***1 time*** does not repeat Holidays/Memorial days events.
Content	Enter content

View Calendar Event Details

Select a date → Select a Schedule, Holiday or Anniversary

- Following indicators appear in Calendar Window.
  (Blue): Morning event
  (Orange): Afternoon event
  _ (Underscore): Event that lasts for two days or longer

Functions Available in Calendar Window

[Y!][**Menu**] → Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
New	Create an entry for ***Schedule***, ***Holidays*** or ***Memorial days***
Weekly display/ 1 Month	Switch weekly/monthly Calendar display
Icon display	Select an icon ● Entries in category of selected icon appear.
No. of schedules	Display number of saved Schedule, Holidays or Memorial days entries
Delete past	Select a category to delete → ***YES***
Delete all	Enter Phone Password → Select an item → ***YES***
Reset holidays	Restore preset Holidays in case deleted ***YES***
Other items	● ***Add shortcut icon*** (☞P.1-17) ● ***Send all Ir data*** (☞P.11-3) ● ***AllIC transmission*** (☞P.11-4)

Functions Available in Calendar Events List/Detail List

Calendar Events List: Select a date → [Y!][**Menu**] → Select an item (See below)

Calendar Event Detail List: Select a date → Select a Schedule, Holiday or Anniversary → [Y!][**Menu**] → Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
New	Create an entry for ***Schedule***, ***Holidays*** or ***Memorial days***
Edit	Edit selected item (Schedule: ☞From Step 3 on P.13-2, Holidays/Memorial days: ☞P.13-7)
Copy	Enter date and time to copy an entry to ● Copy an entry to another day.
Calendar display	Switch from Icon display to Calendar display ● Available only when Icon display is set.
Set secret mode/ Release secret	***YES*** ● Activate/deactivate Secret Mode.
Compose S! Mail	Create S! Mail by copying event date and content to message text (☞From Step 2 on P.14-4)
Copy to microSD	Copy an entry to microSD Card ● To display data on microSD Card: ☞P.10-12
Delete this	***YES***
Delete past	Select an entry to delete → ***YES***
Delete select	Check entries to delete → [✉][**Finish**] → ***YES***
Other items	● ***Send Ir data*** (☞P.11-3) ● ***Send all Ir data*** (☞P.11-3) ● ***IC transmission*** (☞P.11-4) ● ***AllIC transmission*** (☞P.11-4) ● ***Icon display*** (☞Left)

Tasks Functions

Functions Available in Task Window

Main Menu ▶ Tools ▶ Tasks ▶ [Y!][Menu] ▶ Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
New	Create a new entry
Edit	Edit an entry
Change status	Select a status ● Selected status indicator appears in Tasks ● Overdue Task indicator turns red. ● When ***Completion*** is selected, operate ***Completion date*** in Step 1 of "Creating/Editing Tasks" on P.13-3.
Show by category	Select a category
Sort/Filter	Sort list by due date, entry order, status, etc.
Copy to microSD	Copy a Task to microSD Card ● To display data on microSD Card: ☞P.10-12
Delete this	***YES***
Delete select	Check Tasks to delete → [✉][Finish] → ***YES***
Delete completed	Delete Tasks in ***Comp.*** status ***YES***
Delete all	Enter Phone Password → ***YES***
Other items	● ***Add shortcut icon*** (☞P.1-17) ● ***Send Ir data*** (☞P.11-3) ● ***Send all Ir data*** (☞P.11-3) ● ***IC transmission*** (☞P.11-4) ● ***AllIC transmission*** (☞P.11-4)

Notepad Functions

Functions Available in Notepads Window

Main Menu ▶ Tools ▶ Notepad ▶ [Y!][Menu] ▶ Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Edit	Edit a saved note (☞From Step 2 on P.13-6)
Compose S! Mail	Create S! Mail by copying content to message text (☞From Step 2 on P.14-4)
Edit schedule	***Schedule*** → Save a new note (☞From Step 3 on P.13-2) ● Copy a note to Schedule to create a Calendar event.
Copy to microSD	Copy a note to microSD Card ● To display data on microSD Card: ☞P.10-12
Notepad Info	Display entry date, latest modified date and category of note
Category	Select a category ● When no category applies, select ***None***.
Delete this	***YES***
Delete selected	Check notes to delete → [✉][Finish] → ***YES***
Delete all	Enter Phone Password → ***YES***
Other items	● ***Add shortcut icon*** (☞P.1-17) ● ***Send Ir data*** (☞P.11-3) ● ***Send all Ir data*** (☞P.11-3) ● ***IC transmission*** (☞P.11-4) ● ***AllIC transmission*** (☞P.11-4)

Bar Code Reader Functions

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ Tools ▶ Bar Code Reader

Display Saved Data

Select ***Saved Data List***

- Select data to display Scanned Results Window.

Functions Available in Scanned Results Window

Scan Barcodes → **[Start]** → **[Menu]** → Select an item (See below)

or

Saved Data List → Select a data → **[Menu]** → Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Save result	Save scanned results (☞P.13-6)
Display list	Display Saved Data List
Internet	***Yahoo! Keitai*** or ***PC Site Browser*** → ***YES*** ● Connect to URL. ● Alternatively, select URL to connect to URL.
Compose S! Mail	Create S! Mail to selected address (☞From Step 2 on P.14-4) ● Alternatively, select address and press **[Select]** to create S! Mail.
Dialing	Select a dialing method → ***Dial*** ● Call selected phone number. ● Alternatively, select phone number to dial.
Add to Phone Book	Save scanned results to Phone Book (☞P.4-3)
Add bookmark	***YES*** → ***OK*** ● Save URL to Bookmark.
Copy	Copy selected characters to another place

Functions Available in Saved Data List Window

Saved Data List → **[Menu]** → Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Edit title	Enter a title
Result	Display Scanned Results Window
Delete	***Delete this*** or ***Delete all*** → For ***Delete all***, enter Phone Password → ***YES***

Messaging

Basics

Send messages via S! Mail or SMS.

S! Mail [Separate subscription required]	Exchange text messages with SoftBank or e-mail compatible handsets, PCs, etc.; attach image or sound files etc. ● 920P is compatible with Arrange Mail (☞P.14-5)
SMS	Exchange short text messages with SoftBank handsets.

● For more information, visit SOFTBANK MOBILE Corp. Website (http://www.softbank.jp).

Available Entry Items & Character Entry Limits

Item		S! Mail		SMS	
Address	**E-mail address**	○	Up to 246 single-byte alphanumerics/ Up to 20 recipients	×	–
	Phone number *1	○		○	Up to 21 single-byte alphanumerics/Up to 1 recipient
Subject		○	Up to 256 double-byte/ Up to 512 single-byte alphanumerics	×	–
Text		○	30 KB	○	Up to 70 double-/ single-byte alphanumerics *2
Attachment		○	Up to approx. 300 files	×	–

*1 SoftBank handset numbers only

*2 When text entry mode is set to ***English (160char.)*** (☞P.19-15), up to 160 single-byte alphanumerics can be entered.

Note

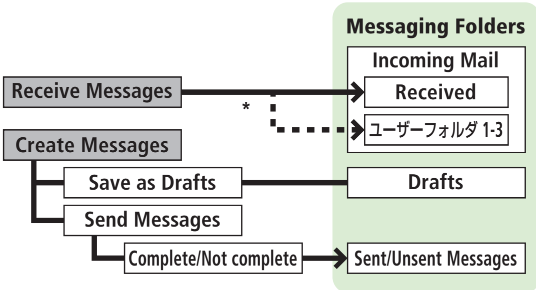
● Send up to 300 KB including subject, message text and attachment via S! Mail. Message text character limit differs by attachment size.

● SMS messages can be converted to S! Mail. (☞P.14-7)

● S! Mail cannot be converted to SMS.

Messaging Folders & Memory Status

Messages are organized in folders by message type.



* Set Auto-sort (☞P.14-11) to sort received messages automatically.

Deleting Messages Automatically

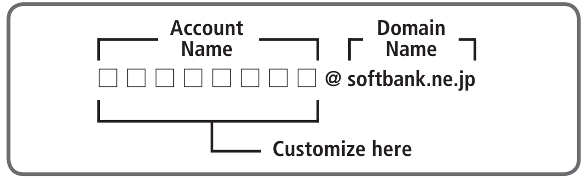
When memory for Messaging Folders is low, old messages are automatically deleted one by one. Protect important messages from unintentional deletion (☞P.14-18), or set message deletion settings to ***OFF*** (☞P.19-14). Messages in Drafts and SMS on USIM Card are not deleted automatically.

When Messaging Memory is Full

▤ (Received Full) appears in Standby and no more new incoming messages are received. Delete old messages in Incoming Mail folder (☞P.14-18). Retrieve new messages (☞P.14-16) after deleting some S! Mail.

Customizing Handset Address

Change your handset mail address (alphanumerics before @) to reduce the risk of receiving spam. Default account name is random alphanumerics.



- For details, contact SoftBank Customer Center, General Information.
- Handset mail address cannot be changed in Offline mode.
- For operations while using Internet: ☞P.15-6

1 ✉ → ***Settings*** → ***Custom Mail Address***

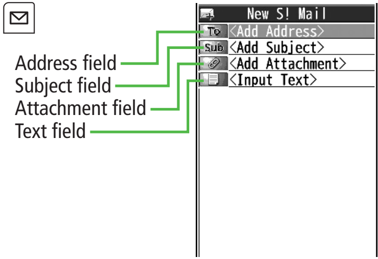
920P connects to the Network.
Follow onscreen instructions.

Sending S! Mail & SMS

Sending S! Mail

Example: Select a Phone Book entry to send S! Mail.

1 Press and hold ✉

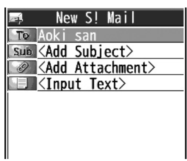


Composition Window

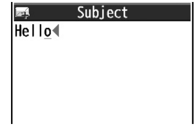
2 Select Address field ➞ ***Phone Book***



3 Select a Phone Book entry ➞ Select a SoftBank handset number or mail address

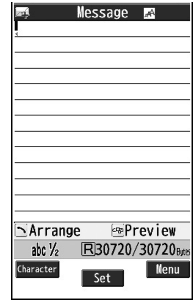


4 Select Subject field ➞ Enter subject



5 Select Text field

6 Enter text



Text Entry Window

7 ✉ **[Send]**



Tip

More ●Enter Address Directly ●Select Address From Sent Address/Received Address ●Add/Edit Address (☞P.14-14) ●Confirm Delivery ●Save to Drafts (☞P.14-15)

Settings ●Confirm message delivery (☞P.19-14)

Adding Attachments

Example: Attach Picture files to S! Mail.

1 After Step 6 (☞P.14-4), select Attachment field



2 Select a folder in Data Folder → Select a file

3 ✉ **[Send]**



Note

- Some files can not be attached depending on the file format or size.
- Some copy protected files can not be sent.
- Ring Songs&Tones, Music and Videos files cannot be attached directly from microSD Card. Move files to handset before attaching to messages.

Tip

More ●Add/Delete Attachments (☞P.14-15)

Arrange Mail

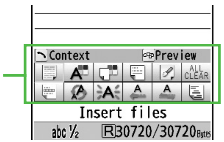
Create HTML messages; select font color/size, background color, or insert images, etc.
Example: Change Font size and scroll text

1 In a text entry window, [A/a ボイス]

Arrange Palette appears.

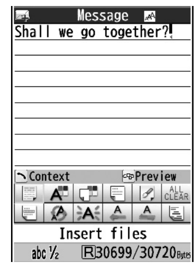
2 ***Font Size***

Arrange Palette



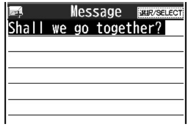
3 Select a Font Size → Enter text

4 [A/a ボイス] → ***Select Arrange Area***



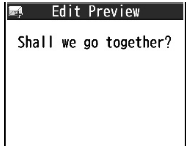
Next Page

5 Place cursor before a sentence to scroll → ■[Start] → Move cursor to end of sentence → ■[End]



6 ***Start Scrolling*** → Y! **[Exit]**

7 ⟲ to preview → クリア/メモ



8 ■ → ✉ **[Send]**

Reset Operations

To cancel previous operation: Close Arrange Palette, and press Y! **[Menu]** → ***Undo***

To reset all Arrange operations: A/a ボイス → ***Cancel All Arranges*** → ***YES***

Note

- When changing font size, A(Large) or A(Small) appears.

Using My Pictograms

1 **From Option Menus**

In a text entry window, Y! **[Menu]** → ***Pictograms/symbols*** → ***My Pictograms*** → ***YES***

From Arrange Palette

In a text entry window, A/a ボイス → ***My Pictograms*** → ***YES***

2 Select a folder → Select a My Pictogram

My Pictogram is entered.

3 (From Arrange Palette, Y! **[Exit]** →) Enter text

4 ✉ **[Send]**

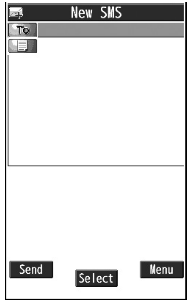
Tip

More ●Use Other Arrange Settings (☞P.14-15) ●Save Templates ●Download Templates via Internet (☞P.14-16)

Sending SMS Messages

Example: Select a Phone Book entry to send SMS.

1 ✉ → ***Create New SMS***



Composition Window

2 Select Address field → ***Phone Book***



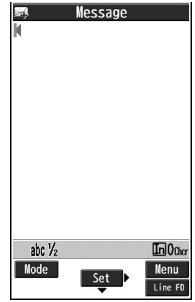
3 Select a Phone Book entry → Select a SoftBank handset number



4 Select Text field

5 Enter text

6 ✉ **[Send]**



Text Entry Window

Converting SMS messages to S! Mail

In SMS Composition window, Y! **[Menu]** → ***Change mail type***

Tip

More ●Enter Address Directly ●Select Address from Sent Address/ Received Address ●Add/Edit Address (☞P.14-14) ●Confirm Delivery ●Save to Drafts (☞P.14-15)

Settings ●Confirm message delivery (☞P.19-14) ●Change SMS Center number ●Set input character type to English (☞P.19-15)

Receiving & Viewing Messages

Opening New Messages

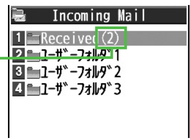
When a new message is received, ✉ and Event Indicator appear in Standby.

- Auto Download All retrieves complete messages and any attachments. Transmission fees are incurred; adjust to use. (To cancel Auto Download All: ☞P.19-15)
- Receiving messages while watching Digital TV: ☞P.6-2



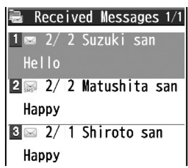
1 Select indicator

Unread Count



Incoming Mail

2 Select a folder



Message List Window

3 Select an unread message



Message Window

Note

- Depending on situations, Message tone may not sound and Notification Light may not flash.
  ✉ flashes for new messages instead.

Tip

More ●Retrieve Messages Manually (☞P.14-16)

Settings ●Change ringtone ●Change ringer volume ●Change ringtone duration (☞P.19-2) ●Adjust Notification Light color tone for incoming call/message (☞P.19-7)

Window Description

Messaging Folder Contents

Received Date & Time*, and S! Mail Subject or SMS Message Text
* For a sent message, sent date and time appears.



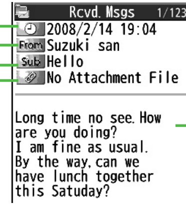
Example: Received Folders in Incoming Mail

Message Type/Status

Message Type	Message Status
✉/✉ Unread/Read S! Mail	Attachments
Unread/Read S! Mail Notice	(Silver) Protected
Unread/Read SMS	Forwarded Messages
Unread/Read USIM Card SMS	Replied Message
	Sending failed (Sent/Unsent Messages)
	Delivery Report received (Sent/Unsent Messages)
	High Priority
	Low Priority

Message Contents

Received Date/Time*1
Sender*2
Subject
Number/All Received Messages*3
Message Text



Example: Received Message

Number of Attachments
The number of files (images, sounds, videos, text, etc.) appears.

- For a sent message, the following appear:

*1 Sent date/time
*2 Recipient
*3 Number/all sent messages

Note

- Status icons for forwarded/replied SMS messages saved in USIM Card do not appear.
- After retrieving complete messages, S! Mail Notice icons with (Forwarded) or (Replied) change to / (S! Mail).
- Messages remain protected after complete messages are retrieved via protected S! Mail Notices.
- If messages on microSD Card do not appear correctly, copy messages to handset (☞P.10-13) and convert characters (☞P.14-19).

Tip

More ●Sort Messages (☞P.14-18)

Settings ●Change font size (☞P.19-14)

Retrieving Complete S! Mail

1 At the end of message text, highlight ***Continue***



Retrieving a Complete Message

In received message list, [Y!] **[Menu]** → ***Retrieve*** → ***This one***

Retrieving Multiple Complete Messages

In received message list, → [Y!] **[Menu]** → ***Retrieve*** → ***Selected*** → (Repeat: Select a message)* → [✉] **[Finish]** → ***YES***

* To cancel selection, press [■] again.

Note

- S! Mail may not be downloaded automatically while Video Call, sending messages or Internet connection is in progress. When the Center sends initial portion of Mail, retrieve complete Mail.

Opening & Saving Attachments

1 In Message window, [Y!] **[Menu]** → ***Attached files***

2 Select a file → [クリア/メモ]

3 Highlight file to save → [✉] **[Save]** → ***YES***

4 Select a folder



Note

- When messages are opened, attached image files appear/play automatically.
- 🔒 (Silver) appears with file requiring a Content Key. If Content Key has expired, warning appears when opening a file. Acquire new Content Key (☞P.10-5).
- Incompatible files are saved to Other Documents in Data Folder. Some files may not be saved to 920P.

File formats Supported by Auto Playback

- Picture files (JPEG, GIF, PNG)
- Music files (SMAF, AMR, SMF, SP-MIDI)

Tip

Settings ● Play attached music files automatically (☞P.19-15)

Showing Sent/Received Mail Address

1 **Sent address**

Press and hold

Received address

Press and hold

SMS : SMS (successfully sent)

MAIL : S! Mail (successfully sent)

- To show Redial/Incoming Call Logs: **[Change]**

2 Select a log to show

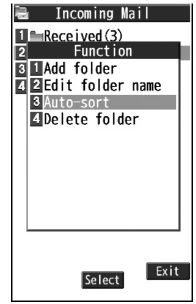
- To send S! Mail/SMS to addresses shown: → Mail composition operation (S! Mail: ☞From Step 4 on P.14-4 or SMS: ☞From Step 4 on P.14-7)
- To save to Phone Book: **[Store]** → Operation for saving to Phone Book (☞From Step 1 on P.4-5)

Auto-sort

- Previously received messages are not sorted.
- Incoming messages are sorted by subject if both address and subject match sort condition applied to specific folder.
- Either address or mail subject can be specified per folder.

1 → ***Incoming Mail***

2 Highlight ユーザーフォルダ 1-3 → **[Menu]** → ***Auto-sort***



14 Messaging

3 [Y!][Menu] → Follow the steps below

Item	Operation/Description
Add Address	Sort received messages by sender's address Select an address selection method → Select/enter an address ● Save up to 10 addresses per folder.
Add Subject	Sort received messages by mail subject Enter a subject ● Save one subject per folder. ● SMS cannot be sorted by mail subject.

● To edit saved address or subject: Select address or subject → Edit address or subject

Tip

More ●Change Auto-sort List View ●Delete Auto-sort Settings (☞P.14-16)

Using Messages

Checking Messages in Messaging Folders

1 [✉] → ***Incoming Mail***, ***Drafts***, ***Sent/Unsent Messages***

- In Incoming Mail folder, select a folder then message.
- Messaging Folders: ☞P.14-3

2 Select a message

Tip

More ●Delete Messages ●Protect Messages ●Forward Messages ●Use Drafts ●Use Linked Information ●Use Sender's/Recipient's Information ●Send Unsent Messages ●Use Sent Messages (☞P.14-18)

Replying to Messages

1 In Message window, **[Reply]** → ***Reply to Sender*** or ***Reply to All*** → ***Compose S! Mail*** or ***Compose SMS***

- ***Re***: appears before Subject when replying to S! Mail.



2 Complete message → **[Send]**

Note

- Alternatively, follow the steps to reply to messages: In Message List Window, highlight a message to reply to → **[Menu]** → ***Reply*** → ***Reply to Sender*** or ***Reply to All***

Quoting Message Text when Replying

In Message Window, **[Menu]** → ***Reply with Quote***

- Text cannot be quoted in SMS.

Creating Mail Groups

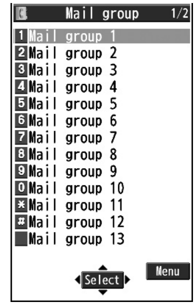
Save mail addresses by group. Messages can be sent to specified group of recipients.

- Save up to five recipients per group.
- Create up to 20 groups.

Main Menu ▶ Phone Book ▶ Settings ▶ Mail Group

1 Select a group to save

- Select a saved group and press [ ] to create a message to selected mail group. (☞Step 4 on P.14-4)



Mail Group List

2 Highlight ***<Not stored>***, and press **[Edit]** → Enter mail address

- Repeat Step 2 to save mail addresses.
- Enter mail addresses using Phone Book or Sent/Received address: Highlight ***<Not stored>***, and press **[Menu]** → ***Look-up address*** → Select an item → Select an entry
- To view saved mail addresses: Select mail addresses
  To edit mail address: **[Edit]** → Edit address
- To delete saved mail address: **[Menu]** → ***Delete this*** or ***Delete all*** (→ For ***Delete all***, enter Phone Password) → ***YES***

Changing Mail Group Names
In Step 1, highlight a group and press [Y!][Menu] → ***Edit group name*** → Edit name

Resetting Mail Group Names
In Step 1, highlight a group and press [Y!][Menu] → ***Reset group name*** → ***YES***

Deleting Saved Mail Groups
In Step 2, highlight a mail address and press [Y!][Menu] → ***Delete this*** or ***Delete all*** → For ***Delete all***, enter Phone Password → ***YES***

More Advanced Features

Adding Addresses/Attachments/Signatures

Addresses

From [Composition Window] → Select Address field

Enter Address Directly
Direct Entry → Enter number/mail address

Select Address from Sent Address/Received Address
Sent Address or ***Received Address*** → Select a log

Add/Edit/Delete Address

Item	Operation/Description
Add recipients	***<Not entered>*** → Select or enter an address
Edit	Select an address → ***Direct Entry*** → Edit
Delete	Highlight an address and press [Y!][Menu] → ***Delete receiver***

Change To/Cc/Bcc (S! Mail only)

Item	Operation/Description
To/Cc/Bcc	Highlight an address and press [Y!][Menu] → ***Destination types*** → ***To***, ***Cc*** or ***Bcc***

Attachments

From ▶ [Composition Window] → Select Attachment field

Show Attachments

Select a file to show

Add/Delete Attachments

Item	Operation/Description
Add	[Y!][Menu] → ***Add Attached Files*** → Select a folder → Select a file → [✉][Finish]
Delete	Highlight a file, and press [Y!][Menu] → ***Del Attached Files*** → ***YES***

Signatures

Set whether to Add a Signature to New S! Mail Automatically

[✉] → ***Settings*** → ***S! Mail Settings*** → ***Sending Options*** → ***Set Signature*** → Select an item (See below) → For ***ON*** or ***ON When New***, select Signature field → Enter a signature → [✉][Finish]

Item	Description
ON	Add signature to all outgoing messages
ON When New	Add signature to new messages only
OFF	Add no signature

Delivery Functions

From ▶ [Composition Window]

Confirm Delivery

Item	Operation/Description
Send Settings: Confirm Delivery	[Y!][Menu] → ***Send Settings*** → ***Confirm Delivery*** → ***ON*** **Settings** Confirm message delivery (☞P.19-14)

Save to Drafts

Item	Operation/Description
Save	[Y!][Menu] → ***Save***

Arrange Mail Functions

Use Other Arrange Settings

In S! Mail text entry window, [A/a] → Select an Arrange item (See below) → Follow the steps below

Item	Operation/Description
Insert files: File Select	Insert still images, Flash® or music files Send inserted music files as BGM Select a folder → Select a file
Insert files: Camera	Activate camera to insert pictures Capture a sill image
Insert files: Delete BGM	Delete inserted music file ***YES***
Font Color	Change font color

Item	Operation/Description
Background color	Change background color
Insert Lines	Insert separator line
My Pictograms	Insert My Pictograms (☞P.14-6)
Cancel All Arranges	Cancel all Arrange Mail Settings [■] → ***YES***
Select Arrange Area	Specify text to be arranged Place cursor before text → [■]**[Start]** → Specify area → [■]**[End]** → Select other items → Follow the steps for selected items ● To cancel selection: [■] after pressing [■]**[End]**
Font Size	Change font size
Select Blinking	Flash text
Set Scrolling	Scroll text
Set Swinging	Swing text
Alignment	Align text

- One file of BGM or Flash®, and up to 40 types of My Pictograms or images can be inserted per Arrange Mail.
- To delete inserted images, lines, My Pictograms, etc.: Close Arrange Palette → Move cursor before images, etc. → [クリア/メモ]
- Ring Songs&Tones or Music files cannot be inserted directly from microSD Card. Move files to handset beforehand.

Save Templates [Save Template]

In S! Mail Composition Window, [Y!]**[Menu]** → ***Save Template*** → ***YES***

Download Templates via Internet

[✉] → ***Templates*** → ***Download Templates*** → ***YES***

- 920P connects to Internet, and a website appears. Follow onscreen instructions.

Manually Retrieving Messages

View Server Mail

[✉] → ***Server Mail*** → ***Retrieve Mail List*** → [✉]**[Update]** → ***YES***

- Retrieve mail list stored at the Center to view Server Mail.
- If no Server Mail is listed, [✉] → ***Server Mail*** → ***Retrieve Mail List*** → ***YES*** to update Server Mail.

Retrieve Messages Manually

[✉] → ***Server Mail*** → ***Retrieve All***

- Retrieve S! Mail messages stored at the Center while handset is off/out-of-range.

Change Auto-sort List View

[✉] → ***Incoming Mail*** → Highlight a folder, and press [Y!]**[Menu]** → ***Auto-sort*** → [Y!]**[Menu]** → ***Display the List*** → ***Name*** or ***Address***

- Switch Name view or Address view for Auto-sort.

Delete Auto-sort Settings

[✉] → ***Incoming Mail*** → Highlight a folder, and press [Y!]**[Menu]** → ***Auto-sort*** → [Y!]**[Menu]** → ***Delete*** or ***Delete All*** (→ For ***Delete All***, enter Phone Password) → ***YES***

Sent/Received Address

Functions Available in Sent/Received Address List

Sent address: Press and hold [key] → Highlight an address → [Y!] **[Menu]** → Select an item (See below)

Received address: Press and hold [key] → Highlight an address → [Y!] **[Menu]** → Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Compose S! Mail/SMS	Create a message to selected address (S! Mail: ☞From Step 4 on P.14-4/SMS: ☞From Step 4 on P.14-7)
Dialing	Select a dialing method → ***Dial***
Dialed calls	Show Redial logs
Received calls	Show Incoming Call Logs
Delete this	***YES***
Delete selected	Check logs to be deleted → [✉] **[Finish]** → ***YES***
Delete all	Enter Phone Password → ***YES***
Other items	● ***Character size*** (☞P.2-15) ● ***Add to Phone Book*** (☞P.4-5) ● ***Add shortcut icon*** (☞P.1-17)

Organizing Messages

From ▶ [✉]

Functions Available in Incoming Mail Box

Incoming Mail → [Y!] **[Menu]** → Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Add folder	Enter folder name
Edit folder name*	Edit folder name
Auto-sort*	Sort received messages (Auto-sort: ☞From Step 3 on P.14-12)
Delete folder*	Enter Phone Password → ***YES***

* ユーザーフォルダ only

Functions Available for Received/Sent/Draft Message List

Incoming Mail, ***Drafts*** or ***Sent/Unsent Messages*** (→ For ***Incoming Mail***, select a folder) → [Y!][Menu] → Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Edit*2*3	Edit message to send (S! Mail: ☞From Step 2 on P.14-4/SMS: ☞From Step 2 on P.14-7)
Retrieve*1	Retrieve complete S! Mail ***This one*** or ***Selected*** ● For ***Selected***, select multiple messages* → [✉][Finish] → ***YES*** * To cancel: press [■] again
Reply*1	***Reply to Sender*** or ***Reply to All*** → ***Compose S! Mail*** or ***Compose SMS*** → Compose a message (S! Mail: ☞From Step 4 on P.14-4/SMS: ☞From Step 4 on P.14-7)
Reply with Quote*1	Quote received message to reply ***Reply to Sender*** or ***Reply to All*** → Compose S! Mail
Forward*1	***Forward*** (/***Frd Server Mail***) → Select Address field → Select an item → Select/enter an address → [✉][Send] ● When forwarding S! Mail, "Fw:" appears before Subject. Text is quoted below dotted line. ● Attachments are also forwarded. (Messages with copy protected attachments may not be forwardable.)
Dial	Select an item → Make a call/compose a message/add to Phone Book
Add Address*1*2	Save addresses to Phone Book Select phone number or mail address → ***YES*** (Other Ways to Add New Entries: ☞From Step 1 on P.4-5)
Protect/ Unprotect*1*2	Protect received/sent messages ***This one*** or ***Selected*** ● For ***Selected***, select multiple messages* → [✉][Finish] * To cancel: press [■] again ● To unprotect, repeat the step.
Unread/Read*1	Switch status to Unread/Read
Move*1	Move messages to specific folders ***Move This*** or ***Move Selected*** → Select a folder ● For ***Move Selected***, select multiple messages* → [✉][Finish] → ***YES*** * To cancel: press [■] again
Delete	Select an item → Operate selected item
Copy to microSD	Copy messages to microSD Card
Copy to USIM*1	Copy SMS to USIM Card
Move to USIM*1	Move SMS to USIM Card
Sort	Change display order Select a display order
Mail Information	View detailed information (Subject, From, To, etc.)
Confirm Delivery*2	View Delivery report
Send*3	Send Drafts
Other items	● ***Ir Transmission*** (☞P.11-2) ● ***IC Transmission*** (☞P.11-4)

*1 Received messages only
*2 Sent messages only
*3 Drafts only

14 Messaging

Using Messages

Functions Available in Received/Sent Message Window

In Message Window, [Y!] **[Menu]** → Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Retrieve*1	Retrieve complete S! Mail
Edit*2	Edit message to send (S! Mail: ☞From Step 2 on P.14-4/SMS: ☞From Step 2 on P.14-7)
Reply*1	***Reply to Sender*** or ***Reply to All*** → ***Compose S! Mail*** or ***Compose SMS*** → Compose a message (S! Mail: ☞From Step 4 on P.14-4/SMS: ☞From Step 4 on P.14-7)
Reply with Quote*1	Quote received message to reply ***Reply to Sender*** or ***Reply to All*** → Compose S! Mail
Forward*1	***Forward*** or ***Fwd Server Mail*** (Forward: ☞P.14-18)
Dial	Select an item → Make a call/compose a message/add to Phone Book
Add Address	Save addresses to Phone Book Select phone number or mail address → ***YES*** (Other Ways to Add New Entries: ☞From Step 1 on P.4-5)
Add to Phone Book	Save highlighted phone number/mail address to Phone Book ***YES*** (Other Ways to Add New Entries: ☞From Step 1 on P.4-5)
Attached files	Show attached files
Save Templates	Save Templates ***YES***

Item	Operation/Description
Charset Conversion*1	Convert characters when not properly shown Select an item
Delete	Select an item → Operate selected item
Confirm Delivery*2	View Delivery report
Mail Information	View detailed information (Subject, From, To, etc.)
Copy to microSD	Copy messages to microSD Card
Other items	● ***Add Shortcut Icon*** (☞P.1-17) ● ***Font Size*** (☞P.19-14) ● ***Scroll*** (☞P.19-14) ● ***Ir Transmission*** (☞P.11-2) ● ***IC Transmission*** (☞P.11-4) ● ***Copy to USIM*1*** (☞P.14-18) ● ***Move to USIM*1*** (☞P.14-18)

*1 Received Message Window only
*2 Sent Message Window only

Internet

Getting Started

Access Yahoo! Keitai Mobile Internet and PC sites.
"Yahoo! Keitai" is both a SoftBank Mobile Internet service and the SoftBank Mobile Internet portal.
View PC Internet websites via PC Site Browser.

Internet

Yahoo! Keitai

- View Mobile Internet Websites (☞P.15-3)
- Download image/sound files, etc. (☞P.15-10)
- Register S! Quick News (☞P.8-2)

PC Sites

- View PC Sites (☞P.15-5)
- Download still images (☞P.15-10)

Note

- Separate subscription is required for Network access.
- For more information, visit SOFTBANK MOBILE Corp. Website (http://www.softbank.jp).
- Video Calls cannot be received while connecting to the Network.

Cache Memory

Retrieved information is temporarily saved in Cache Memory. When full, oldest is deleted first.

- Previously viewed pages may load from Cache Memory. To view the latest, update information (☞P.15-11).
- Cached items with expiry dates are deleted upon expiry.
- Information remains even after 920P is disconnected from the Network or handset power is turned off.

Tip

Settings
- Delete information held in Cache Memory
- Delete Cookies sent by a server for used ID (☞P.19-16)
- Initialize Browser (☞P.19-17)

SSL/TLS

SSL (Secure Socket Layer) and TLS (Transport Layer Security) are encryption protocols for secure Internet transmissions of important/sensitive information such as credit card numbers. Electronic certificates are saved on 920P (☞P.19-17).

Notes

When a security notice appears, subscribers must decide for themselves whether or not to open the page. Opening secure pages constitutes agreement to the terms of usage. SOFTBANK MOBILE Corp., VeriSign Japan K.K., GlobalSign K.K., RSA Security Inc., Cybertrust Japan Co., Ltd., SECOM Trust Systems Co.Ltd. and Entrust Japan Co.,Ltd. cannot be held liable for any damages associated with the use of SSL and TLS.

Tip

Settings ●Security Settings (☞P.19-16)

Using Yahoo! Keitai

Opening Yahoo! Keitai Main Menu

Select Yahoo! Keitai Main Menu items to access websites.

Main Menu ▶ Yahoo! Keitai

1. ***Yahoo! Keitai***

   920P connects to the Network.

2. Select a menu item

   - Repeat Step 2 as required.
   - Basic Operations: ☞P.15-6

Note

- Shortcut: In Standby, press [Y!]

Entering URL

Enter URLs (addresses beginning with "http://" or "https://") directly to access websites, or open previously viewed pages using URL histories.

- Up to 20 URL histories are stored.

Main Menu ▶ Yahoo! Keitai ▶ Enter URL

1 **Enter URL Directly**
Direct Entry → Enter URL

Use URL History
URL History List →
Select a URL



URL History List Window

Tip

More ●Delete URL Histories (☞P.15-12)

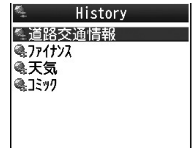
Using Access Histories

Open previously viewed pages using access histories.

- Up to 100 access histories are stored. (The number of savable histories varies depending on data amount.)

Main Menu ▶ Yahoo! Keitai ▶ History

1 Select a history



History Window

Tip

More ●Delete Access Histories (☞P.15-12)

Exiting Mobile Internet

1 [HLD] → ***YES***

Note

- Closing 920P does not affect active browser.

Using PC Site Browser

Opening Menu

View PC websites using PC Site Browser.

- When PC Site Browser opens, 💻 appears.
- Some pages may not be viewable.
- Viewing PC websites may incur high charges.

Main Menu ▶ Yahoo! Keitai ▶ PC Site Browser

1 ***Homepage***

Confirmation appears. Select ***NO***.

- To show confirmation each time: ***YES***

2 Select a menu item

Repeat Step 2 as required.

Note

- Alternatively, press [✉] in Yahoo! Keitai Menu to switch to PC Site Browser Menu. To return to Yahoo! Keitai Menu, press [✉] again.
- Alternatively, press [key] in Standby to open PC Site Browser.

Tip

Settings ●Set not to show warning messages when activating PC Site Browser or switching to Yahoo! Keitai (☞P.19-15)

Entering URL

Follow same operation accessed from Yahoo! Keitai. (☞P.15-4)

- Up to 20 URL histories are stored.

Main Menu ▶ Yahoo! Keitai ▶ PC Site Browser ▶ Enter URL

- Follow Step 1 of same operation accessed from Yahoo! Keitai. (☞P.15-4)

Using Access Histories

Follow same operation accessed from Yahoo! Keitai. (☞P.15-4)

- Up to 100 access histories are stored. (The number of savable histories varies depending on data amount.)

Main Menu ▶ Yahoo! Keitai ▶ PC Site Browser ▶ History

- Follow Step 1 of same operation accessed from Yahoo! Keitai. (☞P.15-4)

Exiting Internet

1 [HLD] → ***YES***

Note

- Closing 920P does not affect active browser.

Basic Operations

Using Cursor

Moving Cursor	Use cursor to select underlined menu items. to move right to move left to move to previous line to move to next line
Scrolling Pages	Scroll bar appears on right side or at bottom of Display when page content continues beyond view. scroll up/down scroll left/right scroll page up by a screenful scroll page down by a screenful
Moving to previous page/ next page	Previously viewed pages are temporarily saved in Cache Memory (☞P.15-2). **[Back]**: Return to previous page **[Menu]** → ***Go Forward***: View next page ● Some web pages may not appear after performing the steps above.

When Authentication is Required

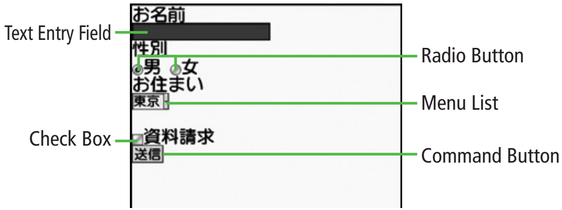
Some pages require user authentication for access.
If required, enter user ID or password.

Tip

Settings ●Change character size ●Select scroll unit ●Set not to show images ●Set not to retrieve sounds (☞P.19-15) ●Delete user ID or password entered when authentication is required (☞P.19-16)

Text Entry & Item Selection

Enter text or select items to send information.



- Actual web pages may differ in appearance.

Text Entry Field	Highlight field → ■ → Enter text → ■
Menu List	Highlight field → ■ Menu list appears. Highlight an item → ■ Selected items are highlighted.
Radio Button	Highlight ○ → ■ When selected, ◉ appears.
Check Box	Highlight ☐ → ■ When selected, ☑ appears.
Command Button	Highlight the button → ■ Corresponding command is executed.

Using Information

Bookmarks & Saved Pages

Bookmark websites or save page content to Saved Pages.

- Some copy protected materials cannot be saved.

Bookmarks	Save links to websites. 920P connects to the Network to open the link. Create folders to organize Bookmarks. When accessing websites from folders, newly found links are saved to the same folders.
Saved Pages	Save page content. 920P opens saved pages without connecting to the Network. Organize saved pages in folders. When accessing websites from folders, newly found pages are saved to the same folders.

Saving Web Pages

1 Open a web page → [Y!][Menu] → ***Bookmarks*** or ***Saved Pages***

2 ***Add Bookmark*** or ***Save Page***

3 Select title → Edit title

4 ***OK***

Opening Bookmarks/Saved Pages in Web Page

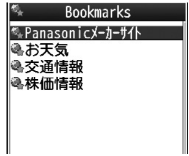
Open a web page → [Y!]**[Menu]** → ***Bookmarks*** or ***Saved Pages*** → ***Show All***

Viewing Bookmarks & Saved Pages

Main Menu ▶ **Yahoo! Keitai (▶ PC Site Browser)**

1 ***Bookmarks*** or ***Saved Pages*** → Select an item

Example: Yahoo! Keitai Browser



Bookmarks List Window



Saved Pages List Window

Tip

More ●Paste Bookmarks to Standby ●Save URLs to Bookmarks (☞P.15-12) ●Send Bookmark URLs ●Send Bookmarks via Infrared or IC Transmission (☞P.15-13)

Managing Bookmarks & Saved Pages

Follow the steps below to open Bookmarks or Saved pages list:

Yahoo! Keitai

Main Menu ▶ **Yahoo! Keitai** ▶ **Bookmarks** or **Saved Pages**

PC Site Browser

Main Menu ▶ **Yahoo! Keitai** ▶ **PC Site Browser** ▶ **Bookmarks** or **Saved Pages**

Note

- When a different USIM Card is inserted, Saved Pages do not appear or title name cannot be changed.

Creating New Bookmark/Saved Page Folders

- Folders cannot be created within existing folders.

1 **Bookmarks**
In Bookmarks List Window, Y! **[Menu]** → ***Create New*** → ***Create Folder*** → Enter title

Saved Pages
In Saved Pages List Window, Y! **[Menu]** → ***Create Folder*** → Enter title

Moving Bookmarks/Saved Pages to Folder

- Before moving to folders, set ***Sort*** to ***Saved/Moved Order*** (☞P.15-12)

Highlight a bookmark/saved page in Step 1 → Y! **[Menu]** → ***Move*** → Select a folder → Select a destination

Editing Folder Title

Highlight a folder in Step 1 → Y! **[Menu]** → ***Edit*** (***Edit Title*** in Saved Pages) → Edit folder title

Editing Bookmark Titles/URLs

1 Highlight a bookmark in Bookmarks List Window → Y! **[Menu]** → ***Edit***

2 Edit title/URL

Editing Saved Pages Titles

1 Highlight a saved page in Saved Pages List → Y! **[Menu]** → ***Edit Title***

2 Edit title

Tip

More ●Delete Bookmarks ●Delete Saved Pages ●Delete Folders ●Change Bookmarks/Saved Pages/Folders Display Order (☞P.15-12) ●Send Bookmark URLs ●Send Bookmarks via Infrared/IC Transmission (☞P.15-13)

Downloading Images/Sounds to Save

Save images, sounds, etc. to Data Folder or microSD Card.

- For PC Site Browser, only still images can be saved.

1 Open a web page → [Y!] **[Menu]** → ***Select Object***

2 Select an object

3 ***Save*** → ***YES***

Available menu items vary by saved content.

- Save location is determined by Save Settings (☞P.19-16). However, save location may change depending on situations. Check confirmation when download is complete.
- Confirmation appears when downloading images or sound files. Select ***YES*** for image/sound setting.

Note

- Do not remove microSD Card while saving files to it.
- Do not turn 920P power off while downloading or saving files. Files may be damaged.
- Some copy protected files may not be saved.

Using Number, Address or URL

Use linked numbers, addresses or URLs to make calls, send messages, access websites, or save directly to Phone Book.

- Available only when number, address or URL is underlined.

1 Open a web page containing phone numbers, mail addresses or URLs

2 **Phone Number**

Select a phone number → ***Outgoing Voice Calls***, ***Video call***, ***Select image*** or ***Add to Phone Book***

To make a call, select ***Outgoing Voice Calls*** or ***Video call***.
To select a Video Call image, select ***Select image***.
To save number to Phone Book, select ***Add to Phone Book***.
Phone Book Entry window appears (☞P.4-3)

E-mail Address

Select an address → ***Compose S! Mail***, ***Compose SMS*** or ***Add to Phone Book***

To create message, select ***Compose S! Mail*** or ***Compose SMS*** (S! Mail: ☞P.14-4/SMS: ☞P.14-7).
To save address to Phone Book, select ***Add to Phone Book***.
Phone Book Entry window appears (☞P.4-3).

URL

Select URL

920P connects to the Network.

Option Menu Items

In Yahoo! Keitai, press [Y!][Menu] → Select an item (See below)

Item	Operation/Description
Go Forward	Go to next page (☞P.15-6)
Bookmarks	View Bookmarks list, add a new one to it, or paste Bookmarks in Standby
Saved Pages	View Saved Pages list or add a new one to it
Copy Text	Copy page text
Reload	Refresh page information
Enter URL	Enter URL directly or use URL History to access pages
Select Object	View, play or save file to Data Folder (☞P.15-10)
Tools	***Switch PC Browser**** [1]**/*Switch Browser**** [2]**: Toggle Yahoo! Keitai/PC site ***Internet Search***: Search text in Internet ***Search In Page***: Search text within page ***Jump To***: Jump to top/end of page ***Send URL***: Send URL via S! Mail/SMS ***History***: Open previously viewed pages ***Zoom**** [2]**: Zoom page in/out ***Specify Range**** [2]**: Specify displayed area of page ***Flash(R) Menu***: Playback/pause Flash® files ***Properties***: View page details or electronic certificates for secure pages
Yahoo! Keitai*[1]/ Homepage*[2]	View top menu
Settings	***Font Size***: Change character size ***Encoding***: Change encoding type ***Pointer***: Set Pointer*[2]
Switch screen*[2]	Toggle between Small Screen and PC Screen
Exit Browser	Exit Browser

*1 Yahoo! Keitai only

*2 PC Site Browser only

15 Internet

More Advanced Features

URL/Access History Functions

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ Yahoo! Keitai (▶ PC Site Browser)

Delete URL Histories

Item	Operation/Description
Delete One	*Enter URL* → *URL History List* → Highlight a URL → [Y!][Menu] → *Delete One* → *YES*
Delete All	*Enter URL* → *URL History List* → Highlight a URL → [Y!][Menu] → *Delete All* → *YES*

Delete Access Histories

Item	Operation/Description
Delete One	*History* → Highlight a URL → [Y!][Menu] → *Delete One* → *YES*
Delete All	*History* → Highlight a URL → [Y!][Menu] → *Delete All* → *YES* → Enter Phone Password

Show Access History URLs

Highlight a history, and press [Y!][Menu] → *Show Address*

Bookmarks/Saved Pages Functions

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ Yahoo! Keitai (▶ PC Site Browser) ▶ Bookmarks or Saved Pages

Paste Bookmarks to Standby

Highlight a bookmark → [Y!][Menu] → *Add Shortcut Icon* → *YES*

Save URLs to Bookmarks

[Y!][Menu] → *Create New* → *Add New Bookmark* → Enter a title/URL

Delete Bookmarks/Saved Pages/Folders

Item	Operation/Description
Delete One	Highlight a bookmark, saved page or folder → [Y!][Menu] → *Delete One* → *YES*
Delete Selected items	[Y!][Menu] → *Delete Selected items* → Check data to delete → [Y!][Delete] → *YES*
Delete All	[Y!][Menu] → *Delete All* → *YES* → Enter Phone Password

Display Bookmark/Saved Page URLs

Highlight a bookmark/saved page → [Y!][Menu] → *Show Address*

Change Bookmarks/Saved Pages/Folders Display Order

Highlight a bookmark/saved page/folder → [Y!][Menu] → *Move* → [navigation key] to select a position

Sort Bookmarks/Saved Pages/Folders

[Y!][Menu] → *Sort* → Select a condition

Send Bookmark URLs

Highlight a bookmark → [Y!][Menu] → ***Send URL*** → ***S! Mail*** or ***SMS*** → Create a message (S! Mail: ☞From Step 2 on P.14-4/SMS: ☞From Step 2 on P.14-7)

Send Bookmarks via Infrared or IC Transmission

Highlight a bookmark → [Y!][Menu] → ***Local Connectivity*** → ***Infrared*** or ***Send ICdata*** → ***Only one*** or ***All*** → Operate selected item (Infrared: ☞P.11-2/IC Transmission: ☞P.11-4)

S! Appli/Communication

Before Using S! Appli

S! Appli are Java™-based applications designed to run on SoftBank handsets. Download games and other real-time applications for use on 920P.

- Separate subscription required to use downloaded S! Applications (not required for pre-installed S! Appli).
- See each pre-installed S! Appli's Help menu for usage.

Note

- For more information, visit SOFTBANK MOBILE Corp. Website (http://www.softbank.jp).

Network S! Applications

Network S! Applications require Network connections.

- Connection fees apply.

License Information

Main Menu ▶ **S! Appli** ▶ **Information**

Downloading S! Appli

Download up to 100 S! Applications to 920P/microSD Card.

Main Menu ▶ **S! Appli** ▶ **S! Appli Library**

1. ***Download S! Appli***

   920P connects to the Network, and download site appears.

2. Select an S! Application

   Properties appear.

3. Follow onscreen instructions

4. Select a save location

   - Download may take some time.
   - Downloaded S! Application is saved to Data Folder automatically.

5. ***YES*** to activate

   Downloaded S! Application starts.

   - To exit: ***NO***

Downloading Lifestyle-Appli

Main Menu ▶ **S! Appli** ▶ **Osaifu-Keitai** ▶ **Lifestyle-Appli** ▶ **DL LifestyleAppli** ▶ Select a Lifestyle-Appli

- Alternatively, Main Menu ▶ **Tools** (Downloading Lifestyle-Appli: ☞P.17-3)

S! Appli/Communication

16

Using S! Appli

Activating S! Appli

Main Menu ▶ S! Appli ▶ S! Appli Library

1 Select an S! Application

S! Application starts and appears.

- See application Help menu for usage information.
- Confirmation appears when selecting Network S! Application.
- For a microSD Card S! Application, **[microSD]** before Step 1.

Note

- Activate an S! Application; **Main Menu ▶ Data Folder ▶ S! Appli** ▶ Select an S! Application
- Incoming transmissions pause S! Applications.
- If handset is opened from Normal Position to Horizontal Open Position while S! Application is active, S! Application pauses and Digital TV activates. (If ***Horizontal View*** (☞P.19-11) is ***OFF***, Digital TV does not activate.) To resume S! Application, end Digital TV and select ***Replayed***. (☞Right)

Terminate/Suspend & Resume

Terminating/Pausing S! Appli

1 While running an S! Application, HLD

2 ***Suspended*** or ***Stopped***

appears for a suspended application.

Resuming/Terminating Paused S! Appli

Main Menu ▶ S! Appli ▶ S! Appli Library

1 ***Replayed*** or ***Stopped***

Resumed application starts from paused point.

Tip

More ●Moving S! Applications between 920P and microSD Card ●Deleting S! Applications ●Viewing S! Application Properties (☞P.16-5) ●Setting Security Level while Running S! Applications (☞P.16-6)

Settings ●Change S! Application volume ●Keep Back Light on/off while S! Application runs ●Deactivate Vibration for S! Application ●Synchronize microSD Card to update S! Appli Library (☞P.19-17)

S! Town (Japanese)

S! Town is an online communication application.
Enjoy events or meeting other users in 3D virtual town.

- Requires pre-installed S! Town S! Application.
- S! Town S! Application cannot be deleted.
- Internet connection is required; may incur high packet communication charges.
- S! Town is not available if Internet access is restricted by subscription.

Note

- User-downloaded S! Town data are deleted by All Reset.
  Download S! Town-compatible applications via Yahoo! Keitai as required.

Starting S! Town

- User agreement and registration are required to use S! Town.

Main Menu ▶ Communication

1 ***S! Town***

920P connects to the Network and S! Town starts.

- See S! Town Help for usage information.

Note

- Check registration status or cancel registration via Yahoo! Keitai.
- An upgrade notice may appear when starting S! Town.
  Follow onscreen instructions to upgrade.

S! Town Library

Save S! Town-compatible applications to S! Town Library.

- S! Application "S! Town" is preinstalled in S! Library.
- Downloaded S! Town-compatible applications are automatically saved in S! Town Library.

Main Menu ▶ Communication

1 Highlight ***S! Town***, and press ✉ **[Library]**

- S! Town Library opens.

S! Loop (Japanese)

A SoftBank Mobile handset communication service.

Main Menu ▶ **Communication**

1 ***S! Loop***

920P connects to the Network and S! Loop appears.

- See S! Loop Help for usage information.

More Advanced Features

Managing Applications

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ **S! Appli** ▶ **S! Appli Library**

Moving S! Applications between 920P and microSD Card [Move to microSD/Move to phone]

Highlight an S! Application → **[Menu]** → ***Move to microSD*** or ***Move to phone***

- Some S! Applications cannot be moved to microSD Card.

Deleting S! Applications [Delete]

Highlight an S! Application → **[Menu]** → ***Delete*** → ***YES***

- S! Town, BookSurfing®, e-Book Viewer, G-GUIDE MOBILE and NAVITIME cannot be deleted.

Viewing S! Application Properties [S! Appli info]

Highlight an S! Application → **[Menu]** → ***S! Appli info***

Security Level Functions

Setting Security Level while Running S! Applications [Security level]

Main Menu ▶ S! Appli ▶ S! Appli Library

Highlight an S! Application → [Y!][**Menu**] → ***Security level*** → Select an item (See below) → ***Always Allowed***, ***Ask First Time****, ***Ask Every Time*** or ***Not Allowed***

* Confirmation appears the first time application is activated.

Security Items

Network Access	Connect to the Network
Auto Invocation	Activate S! Applications
Multimedia Recording	Record multimedia data
Data Reading Access	Read Phone Book, Calendar events, etc.
Data Rewrtng Accss	Write/delete Phone Book, Calendar events, etc.
Location Access	Retrieve Location information
Reset Sec. Setting	Reset security level settings to default or condition when downloading

- Security Level cannot be set for some S! Applications.

S! Appli Functions

Using S! Appli History [S! Appli History]

Main Menu ▶ S! Appli ▶ S! Appli History ▶ Highlight an S! Application ▶ [Y!][**Menu**] ▶ **Start**, **S! Appli info** or **Delete**

Osaifu-Keitai®

17

Basics

"Osaifu-Keitai®" is a range of IC Card-based services used by Osaifu-Keitai® compatible handsets. Make purchases using e-money or e-ticketing. Hold handset up to a reader/writer to pay for your purchase.

Osaifu-Keitai® Terms

Osaifu-Keitai®	A contactless IC Card technology to read/write data by holding an IC card up to a reader/writer
IC Card	An IC chip embedded in Osaifu-Keitai®-compatible handsets
Lifestyle-Appli	S! Applications to use Osaifu-Keitai®. Some Lifestyle-Applis are preinstalled.

Note

- Data saved in IC Card varies by service content and usage history. Procedures to delete IC Card data vary by Lifestyle-Appli. Contact Osaifu-Keitai® service providers for details.
- SoftBank is not liable for damages from accidental loss or alteration of IC Card data or settings.
- IC Card data can be misused if your Osaifu-Keitai® compatible handset is lost or stolen. SoftBank is not liable for any resulting damages.
- Downloading Lifestyle-Appli or using applications may incur high packet communication charges.
- Do not remove sticker from back of battery cover. Do not remove battery cover. Doing so may disable Osaifu-Keitai®.

Getting Started

Downloading Lifestyle-Appli

Download Lifestyle-Appli via Internet website.

- Lifestyle-Appli is saved to Data Folder.

Registration/Settings

Activate Lifestyle-Appli to complete registration or customize settings.

- Make deposit into account, check payment records or balance, etc.

Note

- Keep a copy of service passwords/customer service contact, etc. in a separate place.

Activating Lifestyle-Appli

- Lifestyle-Appli cannot be activated during a call or while another S! Application is active.

Main Menu ▶ Tools ▶ Osaifu-Keitai ▶ Lifestyle-Appli

1 Select a Lifestyle-Appli

Download Lifestyle-Appli

DL LifestyleAppli → Select a Lifestyle-Appli

End Lifestyle-Appli

HLD → ***Stopped***

Note

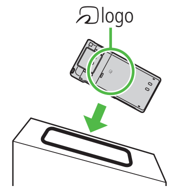
- Alternatively, **Main Menu ▶ S! Appli ▶ Osaifu-Keitai ▶ Lifestyle-Appli**
  or
  Main Menu ▶ Data Folder ▶ Lifestyle-Appli

Using Osaifu-Keitai®

Reader/Writer Transactions

- Complete registration/settings and charge your account beforehand.
- There is no need to activate a Lifestyle-Appli during transaction.

1 Hold logo up to reader/writer



- When IC Card Notification Light is ***ON***, Notification Light illuminates. (☞P.19-7)
- Hold handset parallel to reader/writer. Try moving handset around if recognition is slow.
- Check scan result on reader/writer display.
- Osaifu-Keitai® can be used during a call or Internet transmission. (May require extra time.)

Note

- Data may be unreadable if a metal object, etc. is between logo and reader/writer.
- Even though Osaifu-Keitai® is available while handset is off, Lifestyle-Appli does not activate. However, if battery is left uncharged after warning tone sounds, Osaifu-Keitai® may become disabled. Charge battery beforehand.
- When handset is held up to reader/writer, handset may show a message or vibrate depending on service. S! Appli, Messaging or Internet may also activate automatically. To avoid such cases, set the functions not to activate during transactions. (☞P.17-5)

IC Card Lock

Activating IC Card Lock

<Default> OFF

Disable Osaifu-Keitai® function.

1 Press and hold [TV] → Enter Phone Password

appears in Standby.

- Repeat the step as required to unlock.

Note

- Alternatively, Main Menu ▶ **Tools** ▶ **Osaifu-Keitai** ▶ **IC Card Settings** ▶ **IC Card Lock** or Main Menu ▶ **Settings** ▶ **Security** ▶ **IC Card Lock**

Remote Lock

<Default> OFF

Disable Osaifu-Keitai® remotely by calling 920P from another phone.

Saving Numbers to Activate Remote Lock

- Save up to three phone numbers to enable Remote Lock.

Main Menu ▶ **Tools** ▶ **Osaifu-Keitai** ▶ **IC Card Settings** ▶ **Remote Lock**

1 Enter Phone Password → ***ON*** → ***Numbers to Permit***

2 ***<Not recorded>*** → Enter phone numbers

- To save permitted numbers from Phone Book/Incoming Call Logs or use a payphone as permitted number: [Y!] **[Menu]** → ***Refer to*** or ***Payphone***

3 [✉] **[Return]** → [✉] **[Set]**

Number of Calls to Activate Remote Lock

<Default> Three times

- Specify the number of incoming calls for activating IC Card Lock.

Main Menu ▶ **Tools** ▶ **Osaifu-Keitai** ▶ **IC Card Settings** ▶ **Remote Lock**

1 Enter Phone Password → ***ON***

2 ***# of Incoming Calls*** → Enter a number (03-10) → [✉] **[Set]**

Activating Remote Lock

1. Call 920P from one of the specified numbers (Send Caller ID)
2. Hang up after 920P receives the call
3. Repeat Steps 1-2 until specified number of incoming calls is reached (within three minutes)
   - After specified number of incoming calls, IC Card Lock is set and a message informs you IC Card Lock is activated.

Note

- When setting IC Card Lock, call 920P from the same specified phone number. Incoming calls from different phone numbers cannot be counted.
- Specified incoming calls may not be counted when Call Forwarding is active.
- Remote Lock is not available when ring time for Answer Phone is set to 0 or Driving mode is active.

Osaifu-Keitai® Settings

IC Card Status

Main Menu ▶ Tools ▶ Osaifu-Keitai ▶ IC Card Settings

1. ***IC Card Status***

Interface Settings

<Default> All ON

Set handset response to commands from reader/writer.

Main Menu ▶ Tools ▶ Osaifu-Keitai ▶ IC Card Settings

1. ***Interface Settings*** → Enter Phone Password
2. Select an item
   - ***Browser***: Activate Internet
   - ***S! Appli***: Activate S! Appli
   - ***Messaging***: Activate Messaging
   - ***Vibration***: Vibrate handset
   - ***Pop-up Message***: Open messages
3. ***On*** or ***OFF***

S! GPS Navi

Using S! GPS Navi

About S! GPS Navi

S! GPS Navi provides location information by communicating with base stations and by GPS satellite.
Check your position on map, area information or route to your destination using a Navi Appli.

Note

- Location information may be inaccurate due to location or signal conditions.
- SoftBank is not liable for any resulting damages.
- Position cannot be determined while Positioning Lock is active. (☞P.18-3)

Activating Navi Appli

Check your current position or route to your destination.

- End all S! Applications including suspended applications.

Main Menu ▶ Tools ▶ S! GPS Navi

1 ***Navi Appli***

Checking Your Current Position

Activate Navi Appli to check your position.

Main Menu ▶ Tools ▶ S! GPS Navi

1 ***Current Location*** → ***YES***

- Positioning starts.
- To check your current position during positioning: When **[Use]** appears at lower right, [Y!] → ***OK***

2 When positioning is complete, [■]**[Map]** → ***YES***

Navi Appli activates.

- To reposition: [✉]**[Retry]**

Saving to Phone Book

Save obtained location information to Phone Book.

Positioning is complete → [Y!]**[Menu]** → ***Add to Phone Book*** → ***YES***

- Alternatively, [Y!]**[Menu]** in Location Log Details (☞P.18-3) to save Location Logs.

Indicating Positioning Accuracy Level

Accuracy Level (3 satellites) … Fairly accurate
Accuracy Level (2 satellites) … Relatively accurate
Accuracy Level (1 satellite) … No accurate location information retrieved
Retrieve location information again.

S! GPS Navi 18

Checking/Deleting Location Logs

Up to 50 latest location logs are saved. Delete as required.

Main Menu ▶ Tools ▶ S! GPS Navi ▶ Location Logs

1 **Show Details**

Select a location log to view details

- 🛰 at right of a location log indicates a location information successfully retrieved.
  ⊗ appears if positioning fails.

Delete a Log

Y! [Menu] → ***Delete*** → ***Delete this*** → ***YES***

Delete All Logs

Y! [Menu] → ***Delete*** → ***Delete all*** → Enter Phone Password → ***YES***

Note

- When 50 logs are saved, oldest is deleted first.
- When positioning is requested while viewing a location log, a message appears and Location Logs window returns.

Tip

More ●Select Navi Appli ●Activate Positioning Lock ●Set Send Location Info (☞Right)

More Advanced Features

Navi Settings

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ Tools ▶ S! GPS Navi ▶ NAVI Settings

Select a Navi Appli to Activate

Select Navi Appli → Select a Navi Appli

Activate Positioning Lock

Positioning Lock → Enter Phone Password → ***ON*** or ***OFF***

Set whether to Show Confirmation when Sending Location Information

Send Location Info → Enter Phone Password → ***Send with Check*** (Show confirmation every time) or ***Send without Check*** (Send location information without showing confirmation)

- Set whether to show confirmation when location information is requested while obtaining information.

Set Positioning Ringtone

Recv Location Request → Set selected item

- ***Ringtone***
- ***Vibration Alert***
- ***Ringtone Duration***

- Set ringtone, vibration pattern and duration for when location information is requested.

Settings

Settings Sound & Vibration

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ Settings

Setting/Operation	Default
Change ringtone	
Sound Settings → ***Ring Tones*** → Select an item → ***Select ring tone*** → Select a type → Select a folder → Select a tone	Phone/Video Call: Pattern 1 Message: Pattern 2
Change ringer volume	
Sound Settings → ***Ringer Volume*** → Select a type → [key] to adjust volume	Level 4
Set key tone	
Sound Settings → ***Key Tone*** → ***ON*** or ***OFF***	ON*1
Disable 3D sound effect (ringtone/melody)	
Sound Settings → ***Stereo/3D Sound*** → ***OFF***	ON
Set ringtone sound output for earphone	
Sound Settings → ***Earphone*** → ***Earphone***	Earphone + Speaker
Set ringtone duration for incoming message	
Sound Settings → ***Message Ring Tones*** → ***ON*** or ***OFF*** → Enter ring time if ***ON*** is selected	ON (Ring time: 5 sec)
Set vibration alert	
Incoming Settings → ***Vibrator*** → Select an item → Select a vibration pattern	OFF
Set Charger warning tone not to sound	
Phone Settings → ***Battery*** → ***Charge sound*** → ***OFF***	ON

*1 Set Key Tone ON/OFF at the time of Initial Settings.

Settings Display

Display Settings

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Display Settings

Setting/Operation	Default
Change wallpaper	
Internal Display → ***Stand-by display*** → Select an item → Select a folder → Select an image	(☞P.19-18)
Change clock display	
Internal Display → ***Clock*** → ***Clock display*** → ***Small*** or ***OFF***	Big
Change clock position	
Internal Display → ***Clock*** → ***Position*** → Select a pattern*1	(☞P.19-18)
Change clock color	
Internal Display → ***Clock*** → ***Color*** → ***Black*** or ***White***	(☞P.19-18)
Change outgoing call/message display	
Internal Display → Select an outgoing type → Select a folder → Select an image	(☞P.19-18)

■ Change incoming call/message display

Internal Display → Select an incoming type → ***Select calling disp.****2 → Select an image type → Select a folder → Select an image	(☞P.19-18)

■ Change Start-up Window

Internal Display → ***Start-up*** → ***OFF, Message, Pictures*** or ***Videos****3	–

■ Change display color scheme

Color → Select a color	(☞P.19-18)

■ Set menu language

言語設定 → ***日本語*** or ***English***	日本語

■ Show new call/message when handset opens

Open For New → ***ON***	OFF

*1 ● Even if clock position is set to ***Pattern 3*** - ***Pattern 13***, clock appears in ***Pattern 2*** when:
- · Calendar is set to appear in Standby
- · Sub clock is displayed in Standby
- · Operator Name is set to ***ON***
- · Time zone is set to other than GMT +9
- · Password Lock is active

● When set to ***Pattern 1***, Clock display and Day of week settings are not reflected.

*2 ● Incoming message window does not appear when messages are received automatically. Incoming message window appears when ***Incoming Options*** (☞P.19-15) is set to ***Manual Retrieval***, or a message is received manually (messages retrieved from concatenated messages, Retrieve New or Server Mail).

*3 ● When ***Pictures*** or ***Videos*** is selected: Select a folder → Select an image
● When ***Message*** is selected: Enter text

Back Light

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ **Settings** ▶ **Display Settings**

Setting/Operation	Default
■ Turn Back Light on/off; set Power saver mode	
Back Light Time → ***Lighting*** → ***ON*** or ***OFF*** → Select ***ON*** or ***OFF*** in Power saver mode → Enter Light time if ***ON*** is selected	ON+Saver
■ Illuminate Back Light while charging	
Back Light Time → ***Charging*** → ***Constant light***	Standard*1
■ Limit back light to Display only	
Back Light Time → ***Area*** → ***LCD***	LCD + Keys
■ Adjust brightness	
Back Light Time → ***Brightness*** → Select a brightness level	Auto*2
■ Set Back Light to turn on quickly	
Back Light Time → ***Soft light*** → ***OFF***	ON

Next Page

■ Disable auto image compensation

LCD AI* → *OFF	ON

*1 When set to ***Standard***, Back Light illuminates with the same setting as ***Lighting*** setting.
*2 When set to ***Auto***, Back Light is automatically adjusted according to ambient light.

External Display

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Display Settings ▶ External Display

Setting/Operation	Default
■ Turn off External Display	
OFF	ON
■ Change clock display	
ON* → *Clock → Select a clock pattern	(☞P.19-18)
■ Change display direction	
ON* → *Orientation → Select a pattern	Pattern 2
■ Adjust brightness	
ON* → *Brightness → Select a brightness level	Level 3
■ Set Caller ID off	
ON* → *Incoming Calls* → *OFF	ON
■ Disable text while communicating	
ON* → *Disp. connection* → *OFF	ON

Icons

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Display Settings

Setting/Operation	Default
■ Change battery/antenna icon	
Internal Display* → *Battery icon or ***Antenna icon*** → Select a pattern	(☞P.19-18)
■ Change Main Menu theme	
Menu Icons → Select a pattern	(☞P.19-18)
■ Change Main Menu icons	
Menu Icons* → *Customize → Select a menu → Select a folder → Select an image	–
■ Display icon description	
Describe Icons → ◻ to select an icon	–

Font

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Display Settings

Setting/Operation	Default
Change font size	
Font Size → Select an item → Select a size	Standard
Set font size of different menus collectively	
Font Size → ***Collective Setting*** → Select a size*1*2	Standard
Change font style	
Font → ***Font 1*** or ***Font 2***	Font 1
Change font style of numbers when making/receiving calls	
Disp. Call/Recv # → ***Pattern 1*** or ***Pattern 2***	Pattern 1

*1 When set to ***Small***, font size for Phone Book, Incoming/Outgoing Call Logs and text entry is set to ***Standard***.

*2 Set Font Size at the time of Initial Settings.

Settings Manner Mode

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Incoming Settings ▶ Manner Mode Type

Setting/Operation	Default
Change handset mode with a distinct combination of alerts, ringtones, etc	
Manner mode, Super Silent or ***User Mode*** → Set selected items if ***User Mode*** is selected → ✉ **[Finish]**	Manner mode

Default Settings By Mode

Manner Mode	Super Silent	Driving Mode	User Mode
Answer Phone			
Value set for Answer Phone	Value set for Answer Phone	ON	OFF
Vibrator			
ON	ON	OFF	ON
In. Calls			
Silent	Silent	Silent	Silent
MsgRingTone			
Silent	Silent	Silent	Silent
Alarm			
Silent	Silent	Silent	Silent
RecordingCheckTone			
ON	OFF	ON	ON
Key Tone			
OFF	OFF	ON	OFF
Mic sensitiv.			
Up	Up	Up	Up
LVA tone (Low battery alarm)			
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF

Settings Incoming Settings

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Incoming Settings

Setting/Operation	Default
Answer calls by opening handset	
Open-to-Ans. Call → ***Phone*** or ***Video Call*** → ***Answer***	Keep ringing
Set not to show image of caller saved in Phone Book	
Phone Book Image → ***OFF***	ON
Set how to handle missed call/new message with ▾*	
Info Notice Setting → ***ON*** or ***OFF***	ON
Activate Auto Answer with earphone after specified time	
Auto Answer → ***ON*** → Enter ring time	OFF
Set how to handle call waiting	
In-call Management → ***Call forwarding, Call rejection*** or ***Answer***	Answer

* Set ***Side-keys Guard*** to ***OFF*** beforehand. (☞P.12-5)

Settings Date & Time

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Date & Time

Setting/Operation	Default
Change date and time	
Date & Time → Enter year, date, time and time zone	–
Display world clock	
World Clock → ***ON*** → □ to select an area	OFF
Activate Daylight Savings Time	
Daylight Savings → ***ON***	OFF
Deactivate alarm while operating other functions	
Alarm Tone → ***Operation preferred***	Alarm preferred
Deactivate automatic time correction via Yahoo! Keitai	
Time Correction → ***OFF***	ON

Settings Call Settings

Call Time & Call Cost

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Call Settings

Setting/Operation	Default
Display call time/cost	
Call time/cost	–
Reset total call charge/time	
Reset → Enter Phone Password → ***Reset total duration*** or ***Reset total cost*** → ***YES*** → If ***Reset total cost*** is selected, enter PIN2	–
Set charge limit*	
Set Max Cost Limit → ***ON*** or ***OFF*** (Enter charge limit for ***ON***) → Enter PIN2	OFF

* When set to ***ON***, emergency numbers (110, 119, 118) cannot be dialed if charge limit is reached.

Making & Receiving Calls

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ Settings

Setting/Operation	Default

■ Change ringer volume

Call Settings → ***Volume*** → [key] to adjust volume	Level 4

■ Set responses when closing handset during a call

Call Settings → ***Closing Clamshell*** → ***No Tone, Hold Call**** or ***End the call***	End the call

■ Set hold tone

Call Settings → ***Hold Tones*** → ***On-hold Tone*** or ***Holding tone*** → Select a tone	On-hold Tone: On-hold Tone 1 Holding Tone: JESU JOY OF MAN's

■ Turn off Noise Reduction

Call Settings → ***Noise Reduction*** → ***OFF***	ON

■ Notify with alarm when a line is likely to be disconnected

Call Settings → ***Quality Alarm*** → Select an alarm	High Tone

■ Set alarm to sound until a line is reconnected

Call Settings → ***Reconnect Signal*** → Select an alarm	High Tone

■ Call Service Numbers

(Service not available at present)

Call Settings → ***Service Numbers*** → Select a service number → [key] or [key] **[Dial]**	–

■ Specify Phone Book entry to call with earphone

Phone Settings → ***Headset Switch To Call*** → ***Voice call*** → Search Phone Book → Select an entry	OFF

* When Hold Call is selected: ***Speaker ON*** (Hold tone sounds from speaker)/***Speaker OFF*** (Hold tone does not sound from speaker)

Settings Notification Light

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Notification Light

Setting/Operation	Default

■ Set Notification Light by incoming type (Voice/Video Calls or messages)

Incoming → ***Set color*** → Select a type → [key] to select a color	(☞P.19-18)

■ Change Notification Light color name for incoming call/message

Incoming → ***Color*** → ***Edit color name*** → Select a color → Select a color name	–

■ Adjust Notification Light color tone for incoming call/message

Incoming → ***Color*** → ***Adjust color tone*** → Select a color → Adjust color tone	(☞P.19-18)

■ Set Notification Light for other functions

Select a function → ***ON*** or ***OFF,*** or [key] to select a color	–

■ View Notification Light status*

Confirm Status	–

* View settings for incoming Notification Light, Side key Notification Light and Notification Light in talk.

Settings Text Entry

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Phone Settings ▶ Text Entry Method

Setting/Operation	Default
Set input mode	
Input mode → Check input mode(s) to use → [✉] **[Finish]** → Select a input mode to prioritize	Input mode: All Prioritized mode: Mode 1(5-touch)
Set not to learn words converted during Secret Mode/Secret Data Only	
Learn In Secret Mode → Enter Phone Password → ***OFF***	ON
Delete learned words	
Reset learned words → Enter Phone Password → ***YES***	–

Settings Phone Book

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ Phone Book ▶ Settings

Setting/Operation	Default
Change save location for new entry	
Save Settings → ***Phone, USIM*** or ***Ask Every Time***	Phone
Change Phone Book Search Method	
Search Method → Select a method	A-KA-SA-TA-NA
Change font size	
Font Size → ***Phone Book*** or ***Call Log*** → Select a size	Standard
Set not to forward images saved in Phone Book*	
Forwarding Image → ***OFF****	ON

* If ***ON*** is selected, images can be forwarded via Infrared, IC transmission or Bluetooth®.

Settings Video Call

Function Menus

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Video Call

Setting/Operation	Default
Change incoming video image quality	
Incoming Video Qlty → ***Standard, Quality Prioritized*** or ***Motion Prioritized***	Standard
Change Image to send	
Select Images → Select a type → Select an image	Pre-installed
Switch Speaker ON	
Loud Speaker → ***OFF***	ON
Switch automatically to Voice Call when failing to make Video Call	
Voice Call Auto Redial → ***ON***	OFF
Perform remote monitoring	
Remote Monitoring	–

Engaged Video Call Settings

From ▶ During a Video Call, [Y!][Menu] → **V.Call settings**

Setting/Operation	Default
Change incoming video image quality	
Visual preference → ***Normal, Quality Prioritizd*** or ***Motion Prioritized***	Normal
Change brightness	
Brightness → Select a brightness level	0
Adjust color tone according to environment	
White balance → Select an environment	Automatic
Change color tone	
Color mode set → Select a color tone	Normal
Make images clearer in low light conditions	
Night mode → ***ON***	OFF
Set focus*	
Focus → Select a focus type	Landscape

* Available for Outside Camera only

Settings Digital TV

User Settings

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ TV ▶ User Settings

Setting/Operation	Default
Hide caption	
Caption → *OFF*	ON
End recording when battery runs low	
Rec. When Low Battery → *Stop Recording*	Continue Recording
Change image quality	
Image Quality → Select an item	Dynamic
Deactivate Auto Volume	
Sound → *Sound Effect* → *Auto Volume* → *OFF*	ON
Remaster sounds from earphone/Bluetooth® device	
Sound → *Sound Effect* → *Remaster* → *ON*	OFF
Add Listening effect	
Sound → *Sound Effect* → *Listening* → Select an item	OFF
Change quality of sound from earphone or Bluetooth® device.	
Sound → *Sound Effect* → *Equalizer* → Select an item	Normal
Turn off speaker by closing 920P while watching TV	
Sound → *TV sound While Closed* → *OFF*	ON
Set power saving mode*1	
ECO Mode → *YES*	Released

*1 To cancel ECO Mode, perform same operation. When ECO Mode is set, following settings automatically activate and cannot be changed. When canceled, original settings return.
Image Quality: Normal
Remaster: OFF
Listening: OFF
Equalizer: Normal

Setting/Operation	Default
Set Back Light duration while watching TV	
Display Light → *Lighting Duration* → Enter duration (min)	Constant Light
Set not to show images on Data Broadcast sites	
Data Broadcasting → *Images* → *OFF*	ON
Turn off sounds from Data Broadcast/sites	
Data Broadcasting → *Sound Effect* → *OFF*	ON
Show confirmation on Data Broadcast	
Data Broadcasting → *Reset Settings* → *YES*	–
Set not to show guide in Landscape View	
Icons → *OFF*	ON
Check TV settings	
Check TV Settings	–
Reset channel list	
Reset Channel Setting → Enter Phone Password → *YES*	–

■ Delete information of affiliated stations

Reset Storage Area → [Menu] → ***Delete this*** or ***Delete all*** → If ***Delete all*** is selected, enter Phone Password → ***YES***	–

■ Reset TV settings

Reset TV Settings → Enter Phone Password → ***YES***	–

Horizontal Open Position

Setting/Operation	Default
■ Set not to activate TV in Horizontal Open Position	
Main Menu ▶ **Settings** ▶ **Phone Settings** ▶ **Horizontal View** ▶ **OFF**	TV (Activate)*

* Even if ***TV*** is set, Digital TV does not automatically activate while out of Standby.

Settings Camera

From ▶ Photo mode: [camera] → [Menu]
Action mode: [camera] → [camera][Video] → [camera][Cont.] → [Menu]
Movie mode: Press and hold [camera] → [Menu]

Setting/Operation	Default
■ Switch Inside/Outside Camera	
Inside camera or ***Outside camera***	Outside camera
■ Switch camera modes	
CHG camera-mode → Select a mode	–
■ Change image size	
Image size → Select a size	Stand-by (480 x 854)
■ Change image quality	
Image quality → Select a quality	Fine
■ Record videos for extended period of time*1	
File size setting → ***Long time****2	Mail restrict'n (S)
■ Change brightness	
Camera settings → ***Brightness*** → [key] to adjust brightness	±0
■ Adjust color tone according to environment	
Camera settings → ***White balance*** → Select an item	Auto
■ Adjust color tone	
Camera settings → ***Color mode set*** → Select a color tone	Normal

Change Photo mode according to environment

Camera settings → ***Photo mode*** → Select a mode	Normal

Change focus type*3

Camera settings → ***Focus*** → Select a type	Auto

Change shutter sound

Camera settings → ***Shutter sound*** → Select a sound	Sound 1

Prevent flicker*3

Camera settings → ***Flicker correction*** → ***Automatically, Mode 1 (50Hz)*** or ***Mode 2 (60Hz)***	Automatically

Save images to microSD Card

Storage setting → ***Store in*** → ***microSD***	Phone

Save images automatically

Storage setting → ***Auto save set*** → ***ON***	OFF

Activate Image stabilizer*3*4

Img.stabilizer → ***OFF***	Auto

Turn on Photo Light

Photo light → ***ON***	OFF

Set Auto timer

Auto timer → ***ON***	OFF

Add frames*5

Shooting effect → ***Shoot with frame*** → ***ON*** → Select a frame	OFF

Add Cushy marks*4

Shooting effect → ***Cushy mark*** → ***ON*** → Select a mark	OFF

Set continuous shooting*6

Cont. shooting set. → ***Action mode*** → Select a mode	Auto

Set interval for continuous shooting*7

Cont.shooting set. → ***Shot interval*** → Select an interval	0.5 seconds

Set number of images to capture in succession*6

Cont.shooting set. → ***Shot number*** → Select a number	–

Save only images while recording videos*1

Movie type set → ***Video***	Normal

Set images to fit window

Display size → ***Fit in display***	Actual size

Set image size suitable for mail attachment*1

Attach S!Mail mode → ***YES***	–

View memory status/saved files

Memory Status	–

*1 Movie mode only
*2 Saved to microSD Card
*3 Outside Camera only
*4 Photo/Movie mode only
*5 Photo mode only
*6 Action mode only
*7 Only when ***Auto*** is set while in Action mode

Settings S! Quick News (Japanese)

Display Settings

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Display Settings ▶ Internal Display ▶ S! Quick News Settings

Setting/Operation	Default
Show only unread items in Standby	
Unread/Read Setting* → *Unread	Unread + Read
Change marquee speed	
Marquee Speed → Select a speed	Normal
Hide S! Quick News	
Display Always* → *OFF	ON (Show)
Block image data	
Image Display* → *OFF	ON (Show)

Auto Update/Deleting Information

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ Entertainment ▶ S! Quick News ▶ Settings

Setting/Operation	Default
Automatically update news flash in S! Quick News List*1*2	
***Auto Refresh* → *S! Quick News* →** Set update frequency	OFF (Not automatically update)
Automatically update General news (once a day)*1 *2	
Auto Refresh* → *General* → *ON	OFF (Not automatically update)
Automatically update S! Loop contents (every four hours)*1 *2	
Auto Refresh* → *S! Loop* → *ON	OFF (Not automatically update)
Set not to update Special news automatically*1 *2	
Auto Refresh* → *Special* → *OFF	ON (Automatically update every 4 hours) *1*2
Delete S! Quick News information	
***Del S! Quick News List* → *YES* →** Enter Phone Password	–

*1 If calls are in progress at update time, auto update does not occur until next update.

*2 Video Calls are rejected during auto update.

Settings Bluetooth®

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ Tools ▶ Bluetooth ▶ My Devices settings

Setting/Operation	Default
Set authentication/encryption to send Phone Book entries	
Set Authentications → ***ON*** → ***ON***	OFF/OFF
Enter password when sending all Phone Book entries	
Session Number Setting → ***ON***	OFF
Set duration to search Bluetooth® devices	
Time-out To Search → Enter duration (sec)	5 sec
Set not to send ringtone to connected headset/handsfree device	
Forward ring tone → ***OFF***	ON
Continue calls if Bluetooth® is disconnected while headset/handsfree device is connected	
Disconnection settings → ***Continue on the phone***	End the call
Always make calls from 920P even while headset device is connected	
Dial from headset → ***Deactivate***	Activate
Always use handsfree device to make/answer calls when handsfree device is connected	
Handsfree Setting → ***Hands free Mode***	Private Mode*1
View Bluetooth® Properties	
Device Properties*2	–

*1 In Private Mode, device that makes/answers call takes priority.
*2 Device name, address, class and supported services are shown.
To change device name: [✉] **[Edit]**

Settings Messaging

Universal Settings

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ Messaging ▶ Settings ▶ Universal Settings

Setting/Operation	Default
Change font size*	
Font Size → ***Normal***, ***Small*** or ***Large***	Normal
Set scroll by [◻] in Text Entry/Preview Window	
Scroll Unit → ***Single line***, ***Half Screen*** or ***Whole Screen***	Single line
Confirm message delivery (Available when messaging to SoftBank handset numbers)	
Delivery Report → ***ON***	OFF (Not confirm)
Set not to delete messages automatically when Drafts or Sent/Unsent Messages box is full	
Auto Sent Msg Del → ***OFF***	ON
Set not to delete messages automatically when Incoming Mail box is full	
Auto ReceivedMsg Del → ***OFF***	ON

* Character size in S! Mail subject/text field does not change. Check preview to see actual size.

S! Mail Settings

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ Messaging ▶ Settings ▶ S! Mail Settings

Setting/Operation	Default
Set how to receive S! Mail within Japan	
Incoming Options → *Home AutoSetting* → *Auto Download All, Download by Numbers* or *Manual Retrieval*	Auto Download All
Set to retrieve S! Mail manually while abroad	
Incoming Options → *Roaming AutoSetting* → *Manual Retrieval*	Auto Download
Play attached music files automatically*	
Incoming Options → *Auto Sound Play* → *ON*	OFF (Not play back)

* When multiple sound files are attached, the first file plays.

SMS Settings

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ Messaging ▶ Settings ▶ SMS Settings

Setting/Operation	Default
Change SMS Center number*	
Message Center → Enter number	–
Set input character to English	
Set Input Character → *English (160char.)*	Japanese (70char.)

* Changing Message Center number may disable SMS.

Settings Internet

Browser Display Settings

Yahoo! Keitai

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ Yahoo! Keitai ▶ Set Yahoo! Keitai

PC Site Browser

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ Yahoo! Keitai ▶ PC Site Browser ▶ Set PC Site Browser

Setting/Operation	Default
Font Size	
Font Size → *Large* or *Small*	Normal
Scroll Unit	
Scroll Unit → *Whole Screen* or *Half Screen*	Single Line
Images Off	
Downloads → *Images* → *OFF*	On (Show)
Set not to retrieve sounds	
Downloads → *Sound* → *OFF*	On (Retrieve)
Set not to show warning messages when activating PC Site Browser or switching to Yahoo! Keitai*	
Warning Messages → *PC Site Browser* (when activating) or *Yahoo! Keitai* (when switching) → *OFF*	On (Show)

* PC Site Browser only

Memory Manager & Reset

Yahoo! Keitai

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ Yahoo! Keitai ▶ Set Yahoo! Keitai

PC Site Browser

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ Yahoo! Keitai ▶ PC Site Browser ▶ Set PC Site Browser

Setting/Operation	Default
Clear Cache	
Memory Manager → Clear Cache → YES	–
Delete Cookies	
Memory Manager → Delete Cookies → YES	–
Delete user ID or password entered when authentication is required	
Memory Manager → Delete Certificates → YES	–
Change data storage location to microSD Card*	
Save Settings → microSD	Phone

* Yahoo! Keitai Browser only

Security Settings

Yahoo! Keitai

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ Yahoo! Keitai ▶ Set Yahoo! Keitai ▶ Security

PC Site Browser

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ Yahoo! Keitai ▶ PC Site Browser ▶ Set PC Site Browser ▶ Security

Setting/Operation	Default
Send handset Manufacture Number automatically for authentication	
Manufacture Number → ON	OFF (Not send)
Set not to send referrer information	
Send Referer → OFF	ON (Send)
Select whether or not to allow Cookies to be stored on 920P	
Cookies → OFF or *Ask Every Time*	ON (Save)
Select whether or not to run scripts in Yahoo! Keitai*[1]	
Script → ON, OFF or *Ask Every Time*	Ask before Connect
Select whether or not to run scripts in PC Site Browser*[2]	
Script → Ask before Connect, OFF or *Ask Every Time*	ON (Run)

■ View electronic certificates issued by Certificate Authorities saved on 920P

Root Certificates → Select an item	–

■ Select whether or not to retain authentication information

Certificate Retention → ***Always Keep*** or ***Not Keep***	Keep while Browsing

*1 Yahoo! Keitai Browser only
*2 PC Site Browser only

Reset

Yahoo! Keitai

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ Yahoo! Keitai ▶ Reset

PC Site Browser

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ Yahoo! Keitai ▶ PC Site Browser ▶ Reset

Setting/Operation	Default
■ Reset Browser settings	
Restore Defaults → ***YES*** → Enter Phone Password	–
■ Initialize Browser	
Initialized Browser → ***YES*** → Enter Phone Password	–

Settings S! Appli

From ▶ Main Menu ▶ S! Appli ▶ S! Appli Settings

Setting/Operation	Default
■ Volume	
Volume → to adjust volume	Level 4
■ Backlight On/Off	
Display Backlight → ***Always ON*** or ***Always OFF***	Follow General Setting
■ Deactivate Vibration	
Vibration → ***OFF***	ON
■ Sync microSD Card with S! Appli Library*	
Synchronize microSD	–

* Update S! Application Library on microSD Card after using microSD Card in another handset or PC.

Default Settings

Default settings vary by handset color as below.

- For operations, refer to respective setting sections.

Setting		Metal Black	White	Gold	Pink	Light Blue
Notification Light	Incoming Voice Call (☞P.19-7)	Pattern A-1	Pattern B-1	Pattern C-1	Pattern D-1	Pattern A-1
	Incoming Video Call (☞P.19-7)	Pattern A-1	Pattern B-1	Pattern C-1	Pattern D-1	Pattern A-1
	Incoming Message (☞P.19-7)	Pattern A-2	Pattern B-2	Pattern C-2	Pattern D-2	Pattern A-2
	Side Key (☞P.19-7)	Pattern A-3	Pattern B-3	Pattern C-3	Pattern D-3	Pattern A-3
Display Settings	Menu Icons (☞P.19-4)	Pattern 3	Pattern 2	Pattern 3	Pattern 4	Pattern 1
	Stand-by display (☞P.19-2)	Fireworks	White Sofa	Reflection	Flower	Blue Stairs
	Outgoing Call/Message Display (☞P.19-3)	Black	White	Black	Pink	White
	Incoming Call/Message Display (☞P.19-3)	Black	White	Black	Pink	White
	Battery/Antenna icon (☞P.19-4)	Pattern 1	Pattern 1	Pattern 1	Pattern 2	Pattern 3
	Clock (External Display) (☞P.19-4)	Pattern 2	Pattern 1	Pattern 3	Pattern 1	Pattern 2
	Clock Position (Internal Display) (☞P.19-2)	Pattern 11	Pattern 2	Pattern 12	Pattern 2	Pattern 11
	Clock Color (Internal Display) (☞P.19-2)	White	White	Black	White	White
	Color Scheme (☞P.19-3)	Black	White	Gold	Pink	Blue

Appendix

Function List

While Main Menu is displayed, press the key of a function number to select the function directly. (☞P.1-19)

Example: To select *S! Mail Settings* in Messaging menu:

[1] first column [9] second column [3] third column

[1 あ.@] (Messaging) → [9 らWXYZ] (Settings) → [3 さDEF] (S! Mail Settings)

- In following table, ① can be selected by [□]→[1 あ.@]; ② is selected by [□]→[2 かABC].
- When Menu Icons are set to Pattern 5 or Customize, first column of function number is not available. Select a menu from Main Menu; then select a function number (second column in table).

Messaging

Menu Number/Function Name				Page
1			Messaging	–
	1		Incoming Mail	–
		1	Received	14-8
		2	ユーザーフォルダ 1	14-3
		3	ユーザーフォルダ 2	14-3
		4	ユーザーフォルダ 3	14-3
	2		Create New	14-4
	3		Retrieve New	14-16
	4		Drafts	14-12
	5		Templates	–
		1	Download Templates	14-16
	6		Sent/Unsent Messages	14-12
	7		Server Mail	–
		1	Retrieve Mail List	14-16
		2	Retrieve All	14-16
		3	Delete All	–
		4	Server Mail Memory	–
1	8		Create New SMS	14-7
	9		Settings	–
		1	Custom Mail Address	14-3
		2	Universal Settings	19-14
		3	S! Mail Settings	19-15
		4	SMS Settings	19-15
	0		Memory Status	–

Yahoo! Keitai

Menu Number/Function Name				Page
2			Yahoo! Keitai	–
	1		Yahoo! Keitai	–
	2		Bookmarks	15-8
		1	Panasonicメーカーサイト	15-8
	3		Saved Pages	15-8
	4		Enter URL	–
		1	Direct Entry	15-4
		2	URL History List	15-4
	5		History	15-4
	6		PC Site Browser	–
		1	Homepage	15-5
		2	Bookmarks	15-8
		3	Saved Pages	15-8
		4	Enter URL	15-5
		5	History	15-5
		6	Yahoo! Keitai	15-5
		7	Set PC Site Browser	19-15, 19-16
		8	Reset	19-17
	7		Set Yahoo! Keitai	–
		1	Font Size	19-15

2	7	2	Scroll Unit	19-15
		3	Downloads	19-15
		4	Memory Manager	19-16
		5	Security	19-16
		6	Save Settings	19-16
	8		Reset	–
		1	Restore Defaults	19-17
		2	Initialized Browser	19-17

S! Appli

Menu Number/Function Name				Page
3			S! Appli	–
	1		S! Appli Library	–
		1	Download S! Appli	16-2
	2		Osaifu-Keitai	–
		1	Lifestyle-Appli	17-3
		2	IC Card Settings	17-4, 17-5
	3		S! Appli Settings	–
		1	Volume	19-17
		2	Display Backlight	19-17
		3	Vibration	19-17
		4	Synchronize microSD	19-17
	4		S! Appli History	16-6
	5		Information	16-2

Communication

Menu Number/Function Name			Page
4		Communication	–
	1	S! Town	16-4
	2	S! Loop	16-5

Camera

Menu Number/Function Name			Page
5		Camera	–
	1	Camera	7-5
	2	Video Camera	7-6
	3	Pictures	7-6
	4	Videos	7-6

Entertainment

Menu Number/Function Name				Page
6			Entertainment	–
	1		S! Quick News	8-2
		1	S! Quick News List	8-3
		2	S! Loop List	8-3
		3	Settings	19-3
	2		BookSurfing	8-4
	3		e-Book Viewer	8-4

Tools

Menu Number/Function Name				Page
7	Tools			–
	1	Alarms		13-4
	2	Calendar		13-2
	3	Calculator		13-5
	4	Notepad		13-6
	5	Tasks		13-3
	6	Osaifu-Keitai		–
		1	Lifestyle-Appli	17-3
		2	IC Card Settings	17-4, 17-5
	7	Answer Phone/Recorder		–
		1	Voice Call Data	2-14
		2	Video Call Data	2-14
		3	Answer Phone Setting	2-14
		4	Voice Recorder	–
		5	Voice Announce	–
	8	Bar Code Reader		–
		1	Scan Barcodes	13-6
		2	Saved Data List	13-10
	9	S! GPS Navi		–
		1	Current Location	18-2
		2	Navi Appli	18-2
		3	Location Navi	–
		4	Location Logs	18-3
		5	NAVI Settings	18-3
	0	Bluetooth		–
		1	Search&PairedDevice	11-6
		2	Bluetooth OFF/Bluetooth ON	–
		3	Accept registered	11-11
7	0	4	Dialup Rgstry Standby	11-11
		5	Receive via Bluetooth	11-11
		6	My Devices settings	19-14
	①	Receive via Infrared		–
		1	Receive	11-3
		2	Receive All	11-3
	②	microSD Backup		–
		1	Phone Book	10-12
		2	Calendar	10-12
		3	Tasks	10-12
		4	Incoming Mail	10-12
		5	Sent Messages	10-12
		6	Unsent Messages	10-12
		7	Drafts	10-12
		8	Memo Pad	10-12
		9	Bookmarks	10-12
	③	Templates/User's Dic.		–
		1	Templates	3-6
		2	User's Dictionary	3-7

Data Folder

Menu Number/Function Name				Page
8	Data Folder			–
	1	Pictures		10-2
		1	Download Pictures	10-2
		2	Main Folder	10-2
		3	Camera	10-2
		4	My Pictograms	10-2

8	1	5	Pre-installed	10-2
		6	User folder	10-2
		7	Original Animation	10-17
	2		Ring Songs&Tones	–
		1	DL Ring Songs&Tones	10-2
		2	Main Folder	10-2
		3	Pre-installed	10-2
		4	User folder	10-10
		5	Voice Announce	10-2
		6	Play List	10-15
	3		S! Appli	–
		1	Download S! Appli	16-2
	4		Music	–
		1	Main Folder	9-5
		2	WMA	9-5
	5		Videos	–
		1	Download Videos	10-3
		2	Main Folder	10-3
		3	Camera	10-3
		4	Pre-installed	10-3
		5	User folder	10-10
		6	Play List	10-3
		7	Position Memory	10-3
	6		PC Movies	–
		1	microSD	10-3
		2	Position Memory	10-3
		3	Play History	10-3
	7		TV	–
		1	Image	6-7
		2	Video	6-7
	8		Lifestyle-Appli	–
		1	DL Lifestyle-Appli	16-2
	9		Books	–
		1	Download Books	10-3
	0		Customized Screen	–
		1	Customized Screen	1-20
		2	Familiar Usability	1-20
	①		Message Templates	–
		1	Download Templates	14-6
	②		Other Documents	–
		1	Main Folder	10-3
		2	User folder	10-10

Music Player

Menu Number/Function Name				Page
9			Music Player	–
	1		Player	–
		1	All Tracks	9-4
		2	Artist	9-4
		3	Album	9-4
		4	Genre	9-4
		5	Play List/SD Audio	9-6
	2		Data Manager	–
		1	Main Folder	9-5
		2	WMA	9-5

TV

Menu Number/Function Name			Page
*	TV		–
	1	Watch TV	6-4
	2	Program List	6-10
	3	Timer Watching	6-11
	4	Timer Recording	6-11
	5	Timer Recording Result	6-12
	6	TV Link	6-11
	7	Channel List	6-8
	8	Channel Setting	–
		1 Select Area	6-8
		2 Automatic	6-8
	9	User Settings	–
		1 Caption	19-10
		2 Rec. When Low Battery	19-10
		3 Image Quality	19-10
		4 Sound	19-10
		5 ECO Mode	19-10
		6 Display Light	19-10
		7 Data Broadcasting	19-10
		8 Icons	19-10
		9 Check TV Settings	19-10
		0 Reset Channel Setting	19-10
		* Reset Storage Area	19-11
		# Reset TV Settings	19-11

Phone Book

Menu Number/Function Name			Page
	Phone Book		–
	1	Phone Book	4-2
	2	Create New Entry	4-3
	3	Call Log	2-6
		1 Outgoing Call Logs	2-6
		2 Incoming Call Logs	2-6
	4	Group	4-6
	5	Account Details	1-25, 4-7
	6	Memory Manager	–
	7	Restrictions	12-7
	8	Settings	–
		1 Save Settings	19-8
		2 Search Method	19-8
		3 Font Size	19-8
		4 Voice Dial	–
		5 Mail Group	14-13
		6 Forwarding Image	19-8
	9	Memory Status	–

- Number in first column is not available for Phone Book.

Settings

Menu Number/Function Name			Page
#	Settings		–
1	Sound Settings		–
	1	Ring Tones	19-2
	2	Ringer Volume	19-2
	3	Key Tone	19-2
	4	Stereo/3D Sound	19-2
	5	Earphone	19-2
	6	Massage Ring Tones	19-2
2	Display Settings		–
	1	Internal Display	19-2
	2	External Display	19-4
	3	Font Size	19-5
	4	Font	19-5
	5	Menu Icons	19-4
	6	Back Light Time	19-3
	7	Color	19-3
	8	Private Menu	1-21
	9	Shortcut	1-17
	0	言語設定	19-3
	⚹	Open For New	19-3
	#	LCD AI	19-4
	①	Disp. Call/Recv #	19-5
	②	Describe Icons	19-4
3	Customized Screen		–
	1	Customized Screen	1-20
	2	Familiar Usability	1-20
	3	Release settings	1-20
4	Incoming Settings		–
	1	Vibrator	19-2
	2	Manner Mode Type	19-5
	3	Answer Setting	–
	4	Open-to Ans. Call	19-6
	5	Call Logs	12-6
	6	Phone Book Image	19-6
	7	Ring Time Settings	12-7
	8	Info Notice Setting	19-6
	9	Auto Answer	19-6
	0	In-call Management	19-6
5	Phone Settings		–
	1	Horizontal View	19-11
	2	Side-keys Guard	12-5
	3	Text Entry Method	19-8
	4	Battery	19-2
	5	Pause Dial	–
	6	Headset Switch To Call	19-7
	7	Voice Settings	–
	8	Software Update	20-11
6	Date & Time		–
	1	Date & Time	19-6
	2	World Clock	19-6
	3	Daylight Savings	19-6
	4	Alarm Tone	19-6
	5	Time Correction	19-6

Next Page

#	7		Security	–
		1	Password Lock	12-3
		2	Personal Data Lock	12-4
		3	IC Card Lock	17-4
		4	Secret Mode	12-6
		5	Secret Data Only	12-6
		6	Key Pad Dial Lock	12-5
		7	Reject Unknown	12-8
		8	Call Setting w/o ID	12-8
		9	All Reset	12-8
		0	Reset Settings	12-8
		⚹	PIN Authentication	12-2
		#	Change Phone Password	12-2
		①	TimerLock At Close	12-4
		②	Content Key	10-13
	8		Call Settings	–
		1	Call time/cost	19-6
		2	Reset	19-6
		3	Set Max Cost Limit	19-6
		4	Voice Mail/Call Fwding	2-10, 2-18
		5	Call Waiting	2-18
		6	Call Barring	2-18
		7	MissedCall Notifi.	2-12
		8	Prefix	2-13
		9	Volume	19-7
		0	Closing Clamshell	19-7
		⚹	Hold Tones	19-7
		#	Noise Reduction	19-7

#	8	①	Quality Alarm	19-7
		②	Reconnect Signal	19-7
		③	Offline	2-16
		④	Show My Number	2-19
		⑤	Service Numbers	19-7
	9		Video Call	–
		1	IncomingVideo Qlty	19-9
		2	Select Images	19-9
		3	Loud Speaker	19-9
		4	Voice Call Auto Redial	19-9
		5	Remote Monitoring	19-9
	0		International Call	–
		1	Int'l Dial Assist	2-13
		2	Select Operator	2-17
		3	PLMN Setting	2-17
		4	Operator Name	2-17
		5	Select Network	2-16
	①		Connectivity	–
		1	USB Mode	11-12
		2	Retrieve NW Info	1-15
	②		Notification Light	–
		1	Incoming	4-4, 19-7
		2	Online	19-7
		3	Missed Call/Unread	19-7
		4	Clamshell Close	19-7
		5	Music	19-7
		6	Bluetooth	19-7
		7	IC Card	19-7
		8	Side Key	19-7
		9	Confirm Status	19-7

Troubleshooting

920P does not turn on

- Was HLD pressed for more than one second?
- Is battery level sufficient?
- Is battery inserted properly? (☞P.1-13)

Handset functions do not work after turning power on

- Does PIN Entry window appear?
  PIN Entry is ***ON***. Enter PIN. (☞P.12-2)

USIM not inserted After power off Insert USIM or *Inserted USIM is unavailable to this mobile phone Please insert valid one* appears when 920P is turned on or operations attempted

- Is USIM Card inserted correctly? (☞P.1-3)
- Unusable USIM Card may be inserted. (☞P.1-2)
- USIM Card IC chip may be dirty.
  Wipe with a clean cloth, then insert USIM Card correctly.

Keypad does not respond

- Does appear in Standby?
  Password Lock is active (☞P.12-3). Enter 4 to 8-digit Phone Password (☞P.1-23) to release it.

Side Keys do not work while handset is closed

- Does appear?
  Side-keys Guard (☞P.12-5) is ***ON.***
  Set to ***OFF***.

Calls or Video Calls cannot be connected or message and Internet connections are not available

- Does appear?
  Is 920P out-of-range or in a location where signal is weak?
  Move to a location where signal is strong.
- Are you using handset overseas?
  You must select an operator and set international settings to use handset abroad. (☞P.2-9)
- Does appear?
  Personal Data Lock is set. (☞P.12-4) Deactivate Personal Data Lock.

Calls or Video Calls cannot be connected

- Is area code entered?
- Is restricting outgoing calls in Call Barring? (☞P.2-18)

Calls cannot be connected or busy signal sounds after dialing

- Did you enter area code?

Call is interrupted or disconnected

- Does appear? Is 920P out-of-range or in a location where signal is weak?
  Move to a location where signal is strong.

Calls cannot be made via a Phone Book entry

- Entry may be saved as Secret.
  Set Secret Mode or Secret Data Only ***ON***. (☞P.12-6)
- Does appear?
  Personal Data Lock is set. (☞P.12-4) Deactivate Personal Data Lock.

Digital TV does not work

- Is 920P out of terrestrial Digital TV broadcasting service area or in a location where airwaves are weak?
  Move to a location where airwaves are strong. (☞P.6-2)
- Is TV Antenna fully extended?

Cannot charge battery

- Is AC Charger (sold separately) firmly connected to 920P or Desktop Holder (not included)? (☞P.1-14)
- Is AC Charger securely plugged into an outlet?
- Is battery installed in 920P correctly? (☞P.1-13)
- Is 920P correctly mounted in Desktop Holder?
- Make sure 920P, battery, Desktop Holder and AC Charging terminals are clean.
- Battery may not charge beyond +5°C and +35°C.
- Battery may need to be replaced.

920P/accessories feel warm

- AC Charger/Desktop Holder may warm during charging.
  920P may warm during long use. This is normal if you can hold it comfortably. Low temperature burns may occur if 920P is held against skin for long periods.

Battery Operating Time is greatly reduced

- Battery Operating Time may be reduced by environmental factors such as temperature, charging conditions or signal strength, as well as by operations or settings. See "Charging Time & Operating Time Estimates" (☞P.1-11) and "Battery Time" (☞P.1-12).

Customized Screen setting is not canceled

- Enter "6368##" in Standby → ***Release settings***
  Customized Screen cannot be canceled in Standby while Simple menu is active. Deactivate Simple menu in Standby.

Osaifu-Keitai® does not work

- Does [icon] appear?
  Deactivate IC Card Lock. (☞P.17-4)

Note

- If you did not find the remedy to your problem here, please contact SoftBank Customer Center (☞P.20-34).

Warning Signs

Problem	Causes and Remedies
[icon] appears	Handset is out-of-range. Move to a location where signal is strong.
[icon] appears	Side-keys Guard is ***ON***. (☞P.12-5) To activate Side Keys while handset is closed, set Side-keys Guard ***OFF***.
[icon] appears	Password Lock is active. (☞P.12-3) Enter Phone Password to cancel Password Lock to use handset. Answer calls even if Password Lock is active.
Low battery message appears and battery alarm tone sounds	Battery is low. (☞P.1-11) Charge or replace battery.

Software Update

Check for 920P software updates and download as required. Choose to begin update or schedule update.

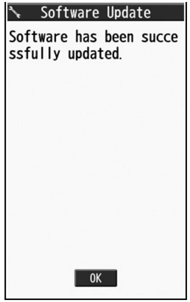
- Connection fees do not apply to updates (including checking for updates, downloading and rewriting).
- Fully charge battery beforehand. Even if [icon] appears, low battery message may appear. In this case, charge battery until Charging Indicator goes out.
- Select a place where signal is strong and stable.
- Do not remove battery during the update. Update will fail.
- Other functions are not available during Software Update.
- The update may take some time.

Updating Software Manually

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Phone Settings ▶ Software Update ▶ Software Update

1 ***YES*** → Follow onscreen instructions

After download is complete, 920P automatically turns off and restarts before Software Update begins.
After Software Update is complete, 920P automatically turns off and restarts before information appears for successful update. (This process takes approximately 60 seconds.)



Updating Software Automatically

Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Phone Settings ▶ Software Update ▶ Regular Updates

1 ***YES*** → Follow onscreen instructions

- Select ***YES*** to activate Internet. Follow onscreen instructions to perform Regular Updates. For more information, visit SOFTBANK MOBILE Corp. Website (http://www.softbank.jp).

Update Results

When Event Indicator appears, ***Update*** → [■]

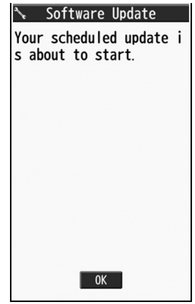
- When ***Update*** indicator is not shown, **Main Menu ▶ Settings ▶ Phone Settings ▶ Software Update ▶ Update Results**



Scheduled Update

Follow onscreen instructions for setup. Confirmation appears at scheduled update time. Press [■] or wait ten seconds for update to start.

- Software Update will not start while 920P is in use. Continuing handset usage for ten minutes or more cancels Scheduled Update.



Note

- Software Update failure may disable 920P. Contact SoftBank Customer Center, Customer Assistance (☞P.20-34).
- Software Update does not affect Phone Book entries, files saved in Data Folder or other content, but it is recommended that you create a backup, as appropriate, of any important information and data (note that some files cannot be copied).
- SoftBank is not liable for damages resulting from loss of data, information, etc.
- Alarm tone does not sound during update.
- For more information, visit SOFTBANK MOBILE Corp. Website (http://www.softbank.jp).

Key Assignments (5-touch Mode)

Key \ Display	漢	カナ	abc	123
1 あ .@	あいうえおぁぃぅぇぉ	アイウエオァィゥェォ	. - @ _ / : ~ *2 ‾ *1 1	1
2 か ABC	かきくけこ	カキクケコ	a b c A B C 2	2
3 さ DEF	さしすせそ	サシスセソ	d e f D E F 3	3
4 た GHI	たちつてとっ	タチツテトッ	g h i G H I 4	4
5 な JKL	なにぬねの	ナニヌネノ	j k l J K L 5	5
6 は MNO	はひふへほ	ハヒフヘホ	m n o M N O 6	6
7 ま PQRS	まみむめも	マミムメモ	p q r s P Q R S 7	7
8 や TUV	やゆよゃゅょ	ヤユヨャュョ	t u v T U V 8	8
9 ら WXYZ	らりるれろ	ラリルレロ	w x y z W X Y Z 9	9
0 わをん ー＋	わをんゎー □（スペース）	ワヲンヮ*1ー □（スペース）	0 □（スペース）	0
＊ ゛゜ 絵	゛゜*3	゛゜	.ne.jp .co.jp .or.jp .com http://www. https://www. @softbank.ne.jp *2	＊
	[Press and hold] Common Phrases List			
# 記号 *4	、。・！？	、。・！？	, ! ? ¥ & ( ) ＊ # " ' = ^ + ;	#

*1 Appears when entering double-byte character.

*2 Appears when entering single-byte character.

*3 Added to highlighted character. Press ＊ ゛゜ 絵 to display pictographs after determining character.

*4 Press and hold to display symbol list. (In number mode, symbol list may not be displayed.)

- While entering character, press [camera key] to toggle characters at cursor in reverse order.
- After entering hiragana, katakana or alphanumerics, press [A/a ボイス key] to toggle upper/lower case.
- In number mode, press and hold 0 わをん ー＋ to enter "+" (not available in S! Mail text field).

Key Assignments (2-touch Mode)

Kanji/Hiragana Mode

<Upper Case Mode>

First digit \ Second digit	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0
1	あ	い	う	え	お	A	B	C	D	E
2	か	き	く	け	こ	F	G	H	I	J
3	さ	し	す	せ	そ	K	L	M	N	O
4	た	ち	つ	て	と	P	Q	R	S	T
5	な	に	ぬ	ね	の	U	V	W	X	Y
6	は	ひ	ふ	へ	ほ	Z	?	!	ー	／
7	ま	み	む	め	も	¥	&			
8	や	(	ゆ	)	よ	*	#			■
9	ら	り	る	れ	ろ	1	2	3	4	5
0	わ	を	ん	゛	゜	6	7	8	9	0

<Lower Case Mode>

First digit \ Second digit	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0
1	ぁ	ぃ	ぅ	ぇ	ぉ	a	b	c	d	e
2						f	g	h	i	j
3						k	l	m	n	o
4			っ			p	q	r	s	t
5						u	v	w	x	y
6						z				
7										
8	ゃ		ゅ		ょ					■
9										
0	ゎ			、	。					

Katakana Mode

<Upper Case Mode>

First digit \ Second digit	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0
1	ｱ	ｲ	ｳ	ｴ	ｵ	A	B	C	D	E
2	ｶ	ｷ	ｸ	ｹ	ｺ	F	G	H	I	J
3	ｻ	ｼ	ｽ	ｾ	ｿ	K	L	M	N	O
4	ﾀ	ﾁ	ﾂ	ﾃ	ﾄ	P	Q	R	S	T
5	ﾅ	ﾆ	ﾇ	ﾈ	ﾉ	U	V	W	X	Y
6	ﾊ	ﾋ	ﾌ	ﾍ	ﾎ	Z	?	!	-	/
7	ﾏ	ﾐ	ﾑ	ﾒ	ﾓ	¥	&			
8	ﾔ	(	ﾕ	)	ﾖ	*	#			■
9	ﾗ	ﾘ	ﾙ	ﾚ	ﾛ	1	2	3	4	5
0	ﾜ	ｦ	ﾝ	ﾞ	ﾟ	6	7	8	9	0

<Lower Case Mode>

First digit \ Second digit	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0
1	ｧ	ｨ	ｩ	ｪ	ｫ	a	b	c	d	e
2						f	g	h	i	j
3						k	l	m	n	o
4			ｯ			p	q	r	s	t
5						u	v	w	x	y
6						z				
7										
8	ｬ		ｭ		ｮ					■
9										
0	ヮ*1			,	.					

Alphanumerics Mode

First digit \ Second digit	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0
1	"	$	%	'	+	a	b	c	d	e
2	,	.	:	;	<	f	g	h	i	j
3	=	>	@	[	]	k	l	m	n	o
4	^	_	‘*1 `*2	{	|	p	q	r	s	t
5	}	￣*1 ~*2				u	v	w	x	y
6						z	?	!	-	/
7						¥	&			
8		(		)		*	#			
9						1	2	3	4	5
0						6	7	8	9	0

■ Toggle upper/lower case

*1 Appears when entering double-byte character.

*2 Appears when entering single-byte character.

Note

- A space is entered by pressing key corresponding to a blank where no character is assigned.
- In Kanji/Hiragana or Katakana Mode, "゛" or "゜" is entered by pressing [✱] after entering characters. Press [✱] once for "゛", twice for "゜".
- In number mode, press and hold [0] to enter "+". (not available in S! Mail text field)

Key Assignments (NIKO-touch Mode)

Kanji/Hiragana Mode

<Upper Case Mode>

		Second digit									
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0
First digit	1	あ	い	う	え	お	.	ー	@	_	1
	2	か	き	く	け	こ		a	b	c	2
	3	さ	し	す	せ	そ		d	e	f	3
	4	た	ち	つ	て	と	っ	g	h	i	4
	5	な	に	ぬ	ね	の		j	k	l	5
	6	は	ひ	ふ	へ	ほ		m	n	o	6
	7	ま	み	む	め	も	p	q	r	s	7
	8	や	ゆ	よ	ゃ	ゅ	ょ	t	u	v	8
	9	ら	り	る	れ	ろ	w	x	y	z	9
	0	わ	を	ん	、	。	ー	・	!	?	0

<Lower Case Mode>

		Second digit									
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0
First digit	1	ぁ	ぃ	ぅ	ぇ	ぉ					
	2	ヵ			ヶ			A	B	C	
	3							D	E	F	
	4			っ			つ	G	H	I	
	5							J	K	L	
	6							M	N	O	
	7						P	Q	R	S	
	8	ゃ	ゅ	ょ	や	ゆ	よ	T	U	V	
	9						W	X	Y	Z	
	0	ゎ									

Katakana Mode

<Upper Case Mode>

		Second digit									
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0
First digit	1	ｱ	ｲ	ｳ	ｴ	ｵ	.	-	@	_	1
	2	ｶ	ｷ	ｸ	ｹ	ｺ		a	b	c	2
	3	ｻ	ｼ	ｽ	ｾ	ｿ		d	e	f	3
	4	ﾀ	ﾁ	ﾂ	ﾃ	ﾄ	ｯ	g	h	i	4
	5	ﾅ	ﾆ	ﾇ	ﾈ	ﾉ		j	k	l	5
	6	ﾊ	ﾋ	ﾌ	ﾍ	ﾎ		m	n	o	6
	7	ﾏ	ﾐ	ﾑ	ﾒ	ﾓ	p	q	r	s	7
	8	ﾔ	ﾕ	ﾖ	ｬ	ｭ	ｮ	t	u	v	8
	9	ﾗ	ﾘ	ﾙ	ﾚ	ﾛ	w	x	y	z	9
	0	ﾜ	ｦ	ﾝ	､	｡	ｰ	･	!	?	0

<Lower Case Mode>

		Second digit									
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	0
First digit	1	ｧ	ｨ	ｩ	ｪ	ｫ					
	2							A	B	C	
	3							D	E	F	
	4			ｯ			ﾂ	G	H	I	
	5							J	K	L	
	6							M	N	O	
	7						P	Q	R	S	
	8	ｬ	ｭ	ｮ	ﾔ	ﾕ	ﾖ	T	U	V	
	9						W	X	Y	Z	
	0										

Note

- To switch to lower case: Enter a character → [A/a key]
- A space is entered by pressing key corresponding to a blank where no character is assigned.
- Press [✱ key] once for "゛", twice for "゜". In Kanji/ Hiragana Mode, enter characters before pressing [✱ key].
- In number mode, press and hold [0 key] to enter "+". (not available in S! Mail text field)

Pictograph List







- Pictographs listed here appear on compatible SoftBank handsets.
- Pictographs in are animated.
- Pictographs do not appear in mail or on incompatible SoftBank handsets.
- Pictographs may not appear as depicted in pictograph list on some SoftBank handset models.
- Pictographs may not appear as depicted in pictograph list when viewed on External Display.

Symbol List

Double-byte Symbol List

、	。	，	．	・	：	；	？	！	゛
゜	´	｀	¨	＾	￣	＿	ヽ	ヾ	ゝ
ゞ	〃	仝	々	〆	〇	ー	―	‐	／
＼	～	∥	｜	…	‥	‘	’	“	”
（	）	〔	〕	［	］	｛	｝	〈	〉
《	》	「	」	『	』	【	】	＋	－
±	×	÷	＝	≠	＜	＞	≦	≧	∞
∴	♂	♀	°	′	″	℃	￥	＄	￠
￡	％	＃	＆	＊	＠	§	☆	★	○
●	◎	◇	◆	□	■	△	▲	▽	▼
※	〒	→	←	↑	↓	〓	∈	∋	⊆
⊇	⊂	⊃	∪	∩	∧	∨	￢	⇒	⇔
∀	∃	∠	⊥	⌒	∂	∇	≡	≒	≪
≫	√	∽	∝	∵	∫	∬	Å	‰	♯
♭	♪	†	‡	¶	◯	ゐ	ゑ	ヰ	ヱ
ヴ	ヵ	ヶ	Α	Β	Γ	Δ	Ε	Ζ	Η
Θ	Ι	Κ	Λ	Μ	Ν	Ξ	Ο	Π	Ρ
Σ	Τ	Υ	Φ	Χ	Ψ	Ω	α	β	γ

δ	ε	ζ	η	θ	ι	κ	λ	μ	ν
ξ	ο	π	ρ	σ	τ	υ	φ	χ	ψ
ω	А	Б	В	Г	Д	Е	Ё	Ж	З
И	Й	К	Л	М	Н	О	П	Р	С
Т	У	Ф	Х	Ц	Ч	Ш	Щ	Ъ	Ы
Ь	Э	Ю	Я	а	б	в	г	д	е
ё	ж	з	и	й	к	л	м	н	о
п	р	с	т	у	ф	х	ц	ч	ш
щ	ъ	ы	ь	э	ю	я	─	│	┌
┐	┘	└	├	┬	┤	┴	┼	━	┃
┏	┓	┛	┗	┣	┳	┫	┻	╋	┠
┯	┨	┷	┿	┝	┰	┥	┸	╂	①
②	③	④	⑤	⑥	⑦	⑧	⑨	⑩	⑪
⑫	⑬	⑭	⑮	⑯	⑰	⑱	⑲	⑳	Ⅰ
Ⅱ	Ⅲ	Ⅳ	Ⅴ	Ⅵ	Ⅶ	Ⅷ	Ⅸ	Ⅹ	㍉
㌔	㌢	㍍	㌘	㌧	㌃	㌶	㍑	㍗	㌍
㌦	㌣	㌫	㍊	㌻	㎜	㎝	㎞	㎎	㎏
㏄	㎡	㍻	〝	〟	№	㏍	℡	㊤	㊥

㊦	㊧	㊨	㈱	㈲	㈹	㍾	㍽	㍼	≒
≡	∫	∮	∑	√	⊥	∠	∟	⊿	∵
∩	∪								

Single-byte Symbol List

<table>
<tr><td>!</td><td>"</td><td>#</td><td>$</td><td>%</td><td>&</td><td>'</td><td>(</td><td>)</td><td>*</td></tr>
<tr><td>+</td><td>,</td><td>-</td><td>.</td><td>/</td><td>:</td><td>;</td><td><</td><td>=</td><td>></td></tr>
<tr><td>?</td><td>@</td><td>[</td><td>¥</td><td>]</td><td>^</td><td>_</td><td>`</td><td>{</td><td>|</td></tr>
<tr><td>}</td><td>~</td><td>｡</td><td>｢</td><td>｣</td><td>､</td><td>･</td><td>ｰ</td><td>ﾞ</td><td>ﾟ</td></tr>
</table>

● To enter a space: ☞P. 3-3

Character Code List

First Three Digits	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
010		(スペース)	、	。	，	．	・	：	；	？
011	！	゛	゜	´	｀	¨	＾	￣	＿	ヽ
012	ヾ	ゝ	ゞ	〃	仝	々	〆	〇	ー	―
013	‐	／	＼	～	∥	｜	…	‥	‘	’
014	“	”	（	）	〔	〕	［	］	｛	｝
015	〈	〉	《	》	「	」	『	』	【	】
016	＋	－	±	×	÷	＝	≠	＜	＞	≦
017	≧	∞	∴	♂	♀	°	′	″	℃	￥
018	＄	￠	￡	％	＃	＆	＊	＠	§	☆
019	★	○	●	◎	◇					
020		◆	□	■	△	▲	▽	▼	※	〒
021	→	←	↑	↓	〓					
022							∈	∋	⊆	⊇
023	⊂	⊃	∪	∩						
024			∧	∨	¬	⇒	⇔	∀	∃	
026	∠	⊥	⌒	∂	∇	≡	≒	≪	≫	√
027	∽	∝	∵	∫	∬					
028			Å	‰	♯	♭	♪	†	‡	¶
029					◯					
031							0	1	2	3
032	4	5	6	7	8	9				
033				A	B	C	D	E	F	G
034	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q
035	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	
036						a	b	c	d	e
037	f	g	h	i	j	k	l	m	n	o
038	p	q	r	s	t	u	v	w	x	y
039	z									
040		ぁ	あ	ぃ	い	ぅ	う	ぇ	え	ぉ
041	お	か	が	き	ぎ	く	ぐ	け	げ	こ
042	ご	さ	ざ	し	じ	す	ず	せ	ぜ	そ
043	ぞ	た	だ	ち	ぢ	っ	つ	づ	て	で
044	と	ど	な	に	ぬ	ね	の	は	ば	ぱ
045	ひ	び	ぴ	ふ	ぶ	ぷ	へ	べ	ぺ	ほ
046	ぼ	ぽ	ま	み	む	め	も	ゃ	や	ゅ
047	ゆ	ょ	よ	ら	り	る	れ	ろ	ゎ	わ
048	ゐ	ゑ	を	ん						

First Three Digits	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
050		ァ	ア	ィ	イ	ゥ	ウ	ェ	エ	ォ
051	オ	カ	ガ	キ	ギ	ク	グ	ケ	ゲ	コ
052	ゴ	サ	ザ	シ	ジ	ス	ズ	セ	ゼ	ソ
053	ゾ	タ	ダ	チ	ヂ	ッ	ツ	ヅ	テ	デ
054	ト	ド	ナ	ニ	ヌ	ネ	ノ	ハ	バ	パ
055	ヒ	ビ	ピ	フ	ブ	プ	ヘ	ベ	ペ	ホ
056	ボ	ポ	マ	ミ	ム	メ	モ	ャ	ヤ	ュ
057	ユ	ョ	ヨ	ラ	リ	ル	レ	ロ	ヮ	ワ
058	ヰ	ヱ	ヲ	ン	ヴ	ヵ	ヶ			
060		Α	Β	Γ	Δ	Ε	Ζ	Η	Θ	Ι
061	Κ	Λ	Μ	Ν	Ξ	Ο	Π	Ρ	Σ	Τ
062	Υ	Φ	Χ	Ψ	Ω					
063				α	β	γ	δ	ε	ζ	η
064	θ	ι	κ	λ	μ	ν	ξ	ο	π	ρ
065	σ	τ	υ	φ	χ	ψ	ω			
070		А	Б	В	Г	Д	Е	Ё	Ж	З
071	И	Й	К	Л	М	Н	О	П	Р	С
072	Т	У	Ф	Х	Ц	Ч	Ш	Щ	Ъ	Ы
073	Ь	Э	Ю	Я						
074										а
075	б	в	г	д	е	ё	ж	з	и	й
076	к	л	м	н	о	п	р	с	т	у
077	ф	х	ц	ч	ш	щ	ъ	ы	ь	э
078	ю	я								
080		─	│	┌	┐	┘	└	├	┬	┤
081	┴	┼	━	┃	┏	┓	┛	┗	┣	┳
082	┫	┻	╋	┠	┯	┨	┷	┿	┝	┰
083	┥	┸	╂							
130		①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥	⑦	⑧	⑨
131	⑩	⑪	⑫	⑬	⑭	⑮	⑯	⑰	⑱	⑲
132	⑳	Ⅰ	Ⅱ	Ⅲ	Ⅳ	Ⅴ	Ⅵ	Ⅶ	Ⅷ	Ⅸ
133	Ⅹ		㍉	㌔	㌢	㍍	㌘	㌧	㌃	㌶
134	㍑	㍗	㌍	㌦	㌣	㌫	㍊	㌻	㎜	㎝
135	㎞	㎎	㎏	㏄	㎡					
136				㍻	〝	〟	№	㏍	℡	㊤
137	㊥	㊦	㊧	㊨	㈱	㈲	㈹	㍾	㍽	㍼
138	≒	≡	∫	∮	∑	√	⊥	∠	∟	⊿
139	∵	∩	∪							
	【		**あ**		】					
160		亜	唖	娃	阿	哀	愛	挨	姶	逢

First Three Digits	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
161	葵	茜	穐	悪	握	渥	旭	葦	芦	鯵
162	梓	圧	斡	扱	宛	姐	虻	飴	絢	綾
163	鮎	或	粟	袷	安	庵	按	暗	案	闇
164	鞍	杏								
	【		**い**		】					
164			以	伊	位	依	偉	囲	夷	委
165	威	尉	惟	意	慰	易	椅	為	畏	異
166	移	維	緯	胃	萎	衣	謂	違	遺	医
167	井	亥	域	育	郁	磯	一	壱	溢	逸
168	稲	茨	芋	鰯	允	印	咽	員	因	姻
169	引	飲	淫	胤	蔭					
170		院	陰	隠	韻	吋				
	【		**う**		】					
170							右	宇	烏	羽
171	迂	雨	卯	鵜	窺	丑	碓	臼	渦	嘘
172	唄	欝	蔚	鰻	姥	厩	浦	瓜	閏	噂
173	云	運	雲							
	【		**え**		】					
173				荏	餌	叡	営	嬰	影	映
174	曳	栄	永	泳	洩	瑛	盈	穎	頴	英
175	衛	詠	鋭	液	疫	益	駅	悦	謁	越
176	閲	榎	厭	円	園	堰	奄	宴	延	怨
177	掩	援	沿	演	炎	焔	煙	燕	猿	縁
178	艶	苑	薗	遠	鉛	鴛	塩			
	【		**お**		】					
178								於	汚	甥
179	凹	央	奥	往	応					
180		押	旺	横	欧	殴	王	翁	襖	鴬
181	鴎	黄	岡	沖	荻	億	屋	憶	臆	桶
182	牡	乙	俺	卸	恩	温	穏	音		
	【		**か**		】					
182									下	化
183	仮	何	伽	価	佳	加	可	嘉	夏	嫁
184	家	寡	科	暇	果	架	歌	河	火	珂
185	禍	禾	稼	箇	花	苛	茄	荷	華	菓
186	蝦	課	嘩	貨	迦	過	霞	蚊	俄	峨
187	我	牙	画	臥	芽	蛾	賀	雅	餓	駕
188	介	会	解	回	塊	壊	廻	快	怪	悔
189	恢	懐	戒	拐	改					
190		魁	晦	械	海	灰	界	皆	絵	芥
191	蟹	開	階	貝	凱	劾	外	咳	害	崖
192	慨	概	涯	碍	蓋	街	該	鎧	骸	浬
193	馨	蛙	垣	柿	蛎	鈎	劃	嚇	各	廓

First Three Digits	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
194	拡	撹	格	核	殻	獲	確	穫	覚	角
195	赫	較	郭	閣	隔	革	学	岳	楽	額
196	顎	掛	笠	樫	橿	梶	鰍	潟	割	喝
197	恰	括	活	渇	滑	葛	褐	轄	且	鰹
198	叶	椛	樺	鞄	株	兜	竃	蒲	釜	鎌
199	噛	鴨	栢	茅	萱					
200		粥	刈	苅	瓦	乾	侃	冠	寒	刊
201	勘	勧	巻	喚	堪	姦	完	官	寛	干
202	幹	患	感	慣	憾	換	敢	柑	桓	棺
203	款	歓	汗	漢	澗	潅	環	甘	監	看
204	竿	管	簡	緩	缶	翰	肝	艦	莞	観
205	諌	貫	還	鑑	間	閑	関	陥	韓	館
206	舘	丸	含	岸	巌	玩	癌	眼	岩	翫
207	贋	雁	頑	顔	願					
	【		**き**		】					
207						企	伎	危	喜	器
208	基	奇	嬉	寄	岐	希	幾	忌	揮	机
209	旗	既	期	棋	棄					
210		機	帰	毅	気	汽	畿	祈	季	稀
211	紀	徽	規	記	貴	起	軌	輝	飢	騎
212	鬼	亀	偽	儀	妓	宜	戯	技	擬	欺
213	犠	疑	祇	義	蟻	誼	議	掬	菊	鞠
214	吉	吃	喫	桔	橘	詰	砧	杵	黍	却
215	客	脚	虐	逆	丘	久	仇	休	及	吸
216	宮	弓	急	救	朽	求	汲	泣	灸	球
217	究	窮	笈	級	糾	給	旧	牛	去	居
218	巨	拒	拠	挙	渠	虚	許	距	鋸	漁
219	禦	魚	亨	享	京					
220		供	侠	僑	兇	競	共	凶	協	匡
221	卿	叫	喬	境	峡	強	彊	怯	恐	恭
222	挟	教	橋	況	狂	狭	矯	胸	脅	興
223	蕎	郷	鏡	響	饗	驚	仰	凝	尭	暁
224	業	局	曲	極	玉	桐	粁	僅	勤	均
225	巾	錦	斤	欣	欽	琴	禁	禽	筋	緊
226	芹	菌	衿	襟	謹	近	金	吟	銀	
	【		**く**		】					
226										九
227	倶	句	区	狗	玖	矩	苦	躯	駆	駈
228	駒	具	愚	虞	喰	空	偶	寓	遇	隅
229	串	櫛	釧	屑	屈					
230		掘	窟	沓	靴	轡	窪	熊	隈	粂
231	栗	繰	桑	鍬	勲	君	薫	訓	群	軍
232	郡									

First Three Digits	Last Digit									
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	【		け		】					
232		卦	袈	祁	係	傾	刑	兄	啓	圭
233	珪	型	契	形	径	恵	慶	慧	憩	掲
234	携	敬	景	桂	渓	畦	稽	系	経	継
235	繋	罫	茎	荊	蛍	計	詣	警	軽	頚
236	鶏	芸	迎	鯨	劇	戟	撃	激	隙	桁
237	傑	欠	決	潔	穴	結	血	訣	月	件
238	倹	倦	健	兼	券	剣	喧	圏	堅	嫌
239	建	憲	懸	拳	捲					
240		検	権	牽	犬	献	研	硯	絹	県
241	肩	見	謙	賢	軒	遣	鍵	険	顕	験
242	鹸	元	原	厳	幻	弦	減	源	玄	現
243	絃	舷	言	諺	限					
	【		こ		】					
243						乎	個	古	呼	固
244	姑	孤	己	庫	弧	戸	故	枯	湖	狐
245	糊	袴	股	胡	菰	虎	誇	跨	鈷	雇
246	顧	鼓	五	互	伍	午	呉	吾	娯	後
247	御	悟	梧	檎	瑚	碁	語	誤	護	醐
248	乞	鯉	交	佼	侯	候	倖	光	公	功
249	効	勾	厚	口	向					
250		后	喉	坑	垢	好	孔	孝	宏	工
251	巧	巷	幸	広	庚	康	弘	恒	慌	抗
252	拘	控	攻	昂	晃	更	杭	校	梗	構
253	江	洪	浩	港	溝	甲	皇	硬	稿	糠
254	紅	紘	絞	綱	耕	考	肯	肱	腔	膏
255	航	荒	行	衡	講	貢	購	郊	酵	鉱
256	砿	鋼	閤	降	項	香	高	鴻	剛	劫
257	号	合	壕	拷	濠	豪	轟	麹	克	刻
258	告	国	穀	酷	鵠	黒	獄	漉	腰	甑
259	忽	惚	骨	狛	込					
260		此	頃	今	困	坤	墾	婚	恨	懇
261	昏	昆	根	梱	混	痕	紺	艮	魂	
	【		さ		】					
261										些
262	佐	叉	唆	嵯	左	差	査	沙	瑳	砂
263	詐	鎖	裟	坐	座	挫	債	催	再	最
264	哉	塞	妻	宰	彩	才	採	栽	歳	済
265	災	采	犀	砕	砦	祭	斎	細	菜	裁
266	載	際	剤	在	材	罪	財	冴	坂	阪
267	堺	榊	肴	咲	崎	埼	碕	鷺	作	削
268	咋	搾	昨	朔	柵	窄	策	索	錯	桜
269	鮭	笹	匙	冊	刷					

First Three Digits	Last Digit									
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
270		察	拶	撮	擦	札	殺	薩	雑	皐
271	鯖	捌	錆	鮫	皿	晒	三	傘	参	山
272	惨	撒	散	桟	燦	珊	産	算	纂	蚕
273	讃	賛	酸	餐	斬	暫	残			
	【		し		】					
273								仕	仔	伺
274	使	刺	司	史	嗣	四	士	始	姉	姿
275	子	屍	市	師	志	思	指	支	孜	斯
276	施	旨	枝	止	死	氏	獅	祉	私	糸
277	紙	紫	肢	脂	至	視	詞	詩	試	誌
278	諮	資	賜	雌	飼	歯	事	似	侍	児
279	字	寺	慈	持	時					
280		次	滋	治	爾	璽	痔	磁	示	而
281	耳	自	蒔	辞	汐	鹿	式	識	鴫	竺
282	軸	宍	雫	七	叱	執	失	嫉	室	悉
283	湿	漆	疾	質	実	蔀	篠	偲	柴	芝
284	屡	蕊	縞	舎	写	射	捨	赦	斜	煮
285	社	紗	者	謝	車	遮	蛇	邪	借	勺
286	尺	杓	灼	爵	酌	釈	錫	若	寂	弱
287	惹	主	取	守	手	朱	殊	狩	珠	種
288	腫	趣	酒	首	儒	受	呪	寿	授	樹
289	綬	需	囚	収	周					
290		宗	就	州	修	愁	拾	洲	秀	秋
291	終	繍	習	臭	舟	蒐	衆	襲	讐	蹴
292	輯	週	酋	酬	集	醜	什	住	充	十
293	従	戎	柔	汁	渋	獣	縦	重	銃	叔
294	夙	宿	淑	祝	縮	粛	塾	熟	出	術
295	述	俊	峻	春	瞬	竣	舜	駿	准	循
296	旬	楯	殉	淳	準	潤	盾	純	巡	遵
297	醇	順	処	初	所	暑	曙	渚	庶	緒
298	署	書	薯	藷	諸	助	叙	女	序	徐
299	恕	鋤	除	傷	償					
300		勝	匠	升	召	哨	商	唱	嘗	奨
301	妾	娼	宵	将	小	少	尚	庄	床	廠
302	彰	承	抄	招	掌	捷	昇	昌	昭	晶
303	松	梢	樟	樵	沼	消	渉	湘	焼	焦
304	照	症	省	硝	礁	祥	称	章	笑	粧
305	紹	肖	菖	蒋	蕉	衝	裳	訟	証	詔
306	詳	象	賞	醤	鉦	鍾	鐘	障	鞘	上
307	丈	丞	乗	冗	剰	城	場	壌	嬢	常
308	情	擾	条	杖	浄	状	畳	穣	蒸	譲
309	醸	錠	嘱	埴	飾					
310		拭	植	殖	燭	織	職	色	触	食

First Three Digits	Last Digit									
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
311	蝕	辱	尻	伸	信	侵	唇	娠	寝	審
312	心	慎	振	新	晋	森	榛	浸	深	申
313	疹	真	神	秦	紳	臣	芯	薪	親	診
314	身	辛	進	針	震	人	仁	刃	塵	壬
315	尋	甚	尽	腎	訊	迅	陣	靭		
	【		す		】					
315									笥	諏
316	須	酢	図	厨	逗	吹	垂	帥	推	水
317	炊	睡	粋	翠	衰	遂	酔	錐	錘	随
318	瑞	髄	崇	嵩	数	枢	趨	雛	据	杉
319	椙	菅	頗	雀	裾					
320		澄	摺	寸						
	【		せ		】					
320					世	瀬	畝	是	凄	制
321	勢	姓	征	性	成	政	整	星	晴	棲
322	栖	正	清	牲	生	盛	精	聖	声	製
323	西	誠	誓	請	逝	醒	青	静	斉	税
324	脆	隻	席	惜	戚	斥	昔	析	石	積
325	籍	績	脊	責	赤	跡	蹟	碩	切	拙
326	接	摂	折	設	窃	節	説	雪	絶	舌
327	蝉	仙	先	千	占	宣	専	尖	川	戦
328	扇	撰	栓	栴	泉	浅	洗	染	潜	煎
329	煽	旋	穿	箭	線					
330		繊	羨	腺	舛	船	薦	詮	賎	践
331	選	遷	銭	銑	閃	鮮	前	善	漸	然
332	全	禅	繕	膳	糎					
	【		そ		】					
332						噌	塑	岨	措	曾
333	曽	楚	狙	疏	疎	礎	祖	租	粗	素
334	組	蘇	訴	阻	遡	鼠	僧	創	双	叢
335	倉	喪	壮	奏	爽	宋	層	匝	惣	想
336	捜	掃	挿	掻	操	早	曹	巣	槍	槽
337	漕	燥	争	痩	相	窓	糟	総	綜	聡
338	草	荘	葬	蒼	藻	装	走	送	遭	鎗
339	霜	騒	像	増	憎					
340		臓	蔵	贈	造	促	側	則	即	息
341	捉	束	測	足	速	俗	属	賊	族	続
342	卒	袖	其	揃	存	孫	尊	損	村	遜
	【		た		】					
343	他	多	太	汰	詑	唾	堕	妥	惰	打
344	柁	舵	楕	陀	駄	騨	体	堆	対	耐
345	岱	帯	待	怠	態	戴	替	泰	滞	胎
346	腿	苔	袋	貸	退	逮	隊	黛	鯛	代

First Three Digits	Last Digit									
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
347	台	大	第	醍	題	鷹	滝	瀧	卓	啄
348	宅	托	択	拓	沢	濯	琢	託	鐸	濁
349	諾	茸	凧	蛸	只					
350		叩	但	達	辰	奪	脱	巽	竪	辿
351	棚	谷	狸	鱈	樽	誰	丹	単	嘆	坦
352	担	探	旦	歎	淡	湛	炭	短	端	箪
353	綻	耽	胆	蛋	誕	鍛	団	壇	弾	断
354	暖	檀	段	男	談					
	【		ち		】					
354						値	知	地	弛	恥
355	智	池	痴	稚	置	致	蜘	遅	馳	築
356	畜	竹	筑	蓄	逐	秩	窒	茶	嫡	着
357	中	仲	宙	忠	抽	昼	柱	注	虫	衷
358	註	酎	鋳	駐	樗	瀦	猪	苧	著	貯
359	丁	兆	凋	喋	寵					
360		帖	帳	庁	弔	張	彫	徴	懲	挑
361	暢	朝	潮	牒	町	眺	聴	脹	腸	蝶
362	調	諜	超	跳	銚	長	頂	鳥	勅	捗
363	直	朕	沈	珍	賃	鎮	陳			
	【		つ		】					
363								津	墜	椎
364	槌	追	鎚	痛	通	塚	栂	掴	槻	佃
365	漬	柘	辻	蔦	綴	鍔	椿	潰	坪	壷
366	嬬	紬	爪	吊	釣	鶴				
	【		て		】					
366							亭	低	停	偵
367	剃	貞	呈	堤	定	帝	底	庭	廷	弟
368	悌	抵	挺	提	梯	汀	碇	禎	程	締
369	艇	訂	諦	蹄	逓					
370		邸	鄭	釘	鼎	泥	摘	擢	敵	滴
371	的	笛	適	鏑	溺	哲	徹	撤	轍	迭
372	鉄	典	填	天	展	店	添	纏	甜	貼
373	転	顛	点	伝	殿	澱	田	電		
	【		と		】					
373									兎	吐
374	堵	塗	妬	屠	徒	斗	杜	渡	登	菟
375	賭	途	都	鍍	砥	砺	努	度	土	奴
376	怒	倒	党	冬	凍	刀	唐	塔	塘	套
377	宕	島	嶋	悼	投	搭	東	桃	梼	棟
378	盗	淘	湯	涛	灯	燈	当	痘	祷	等
379	答	筒	糖	統	到					
380		董	蕩	藤	討	謄	豆	踏	逃	透
381	鐙	陶	頭	騰	闘	働	動	同	堂	導

First Three Digits	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
382	憧	撞	洞	瞳	童	胴	萄	道	銅	峠
383	鴇	匿	得	徳	涜	特	督	禿	篤	毒
384	独	読	栃	橡	凸	突	椴	届	鳶	苫
385	寅	酉	瀞	噸	屯	惇	敦	沌	豚	遁
386	頓	呑	曇	鈍						
	【		な		】					
386					奈	那	内	乍	凪	薙
387	謎	灘	捺	鍋	楢	馴	縄	畷	南	楠
388	軟	難	汝							
	【		に		】					
388				二	尼	弐	迩	匂	賑	肉
389	虹	廿	日	乳	入					
390		如	尿	韮	任	妊	忍	認		
	【		ぬ		】					
390									濡	
	【		ね		】					
390										禰
391	祢	寧	葱	猫	熱	年	念	捻	撚	燃
392	粘									
	【		の		】					
392		乃	廼	之	埜	嚢	悩	濃	納	能
393	脳	膿	農	覗	蚤					
	【		は		】					
393						巴	把	播	覇	杷
394	波	派	琶	破	婆	罵	芭	馬	俳	廃
395	拝	排	敗	杯	盃	牌	背	肺	輩	配
396	倍	培	媒	梅	楳	煤	狽	買	売	賠
397	陪	這	蝿	秤	矧	萩	伯	剥	博	拍
398	柏	泊	白	箔	粕	舶	薄	迫	曝	漠
399	爆	縛	莫	駁	麦					
400		函	箱	硲	箸	肇	筈	櫨	幡	肌
401	畑	畠	八	鉢	溌	発	醗	髪	伐	罰
402	抜	筏	閥	鳩	噺	塙	蛤	隼	伴	判
403	半	反	叛	帆	搬	斑	板	氾	汎	版
404	犯	班	畔	繁	般	藩	販	範	采	煩
405	頒	飯	挽	晩	番	盤	磐	蕃	蛮	
	【		ひ		】					
405										匪
406	卑	否	妃	庇	彼	悲	扉	批	披	斐
407	比	泌	疲	皮	碑	秘	緋	罷	肥	被
408	誹	費	避	非	飛	樋	簸	備	尾	微
409	枇	毘	琵	眉	美					
410		鼻	柊	稗	匹	疋	髭	彦	膝	菱

First Three Digits	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
411	肘	弼	必	畢	筆	逼	桧	姫	媛	紐
412	百	謬	俵	彪	標	氷	漂	瓢	票	表
413	評	豹	廟	描	病	秒	苗	錨	鋲	蒜
414	蛭	鰭	品	彬	斌	浜	瀕	貧	賓	頻
415	敏	瓶								
	【		ふ		】					
415			不	付	埠	夫	婦	富	冨	布
416	府	怖	扶	敷	斧	普	浮	父	符	腐
417	膚	芙	譜	負	賦	赴	阜	附	侮	撫
418	武	舞	葡	蕪	部	封	楓	風	葺	蕗
419	伏	副	復	幅	服					
420		福	腹	複	覆	淵	弗	払	沸	仏
421	物	鮒	分	吻	噴	墳	憤	扮	焚	奮
422	粉	糞	紛	雰	文	聞				
	【		へ		】					
422							丙	併	兵	塀
423	幣	平	弊	柄	並	蔽	閉	陛	米	頁
424	僻	壁	癖	碧	別	瞥	蔑	箆	偏	変
425	片	篇	編	辺	返	遍	便	勉	娩	弁
426	鞭									
	【		ほ		】					
426		保	舗	鋪	圃	捕	歩	甫	補	輔
427	穂	募	墓	慕	戊	暮	母	簿	菩	倣
428	俸	包	呆	報	奉	宝	峰	峯	崩	庖
429	抱	捧	放	方	朋					
430		法	泡	烹	砲	縫	胞	芳	萌	蓬
431	蜂	褒	訪	豊	邦	鋒	飽	鳳	鵬	乏
432	亡	傍	剖	坊	妨	帽	忘	忙	房	暴
433	望	某	棒	冒	紡	肪	膨	謀	貌	貿
434	鉾	防	吠	頬	北	僕	卜	墨	撲	朴
435	牧	睦	穆	釦	勃	没	殆	堀	幌	奔
436	本	翻	凡	盆						
	【		ま		】					
436					摩	磨	魔	麻	埋	妹
437	昧	枚	毎	哩	槙	幕	膜	枕	鮪	柾
438	鱒	桝	亦	俣	又	抹	末	沫	迄	侭
439	繭	麿	万	慢	満					
440		漫	蔓							
	【		み		】					
440				味	未	魅	巳	箕	岬	密
441	蜜	湊	蓑	稔	脈	妙	粍	民	眠	
	【		む		】					
441										務

First Three Digits	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
442	夢	無	牟	矛	霧	鵡	椋	婿	娘	
	【		め		】					
442										冥
443	名	命	明	盟	迷	銘	鳴	姪	牝	滅
444	免	棉	綿	緬	面	麺				
	【		も		】					
444							摸	模	茂	妄
445	孟	毛	猛	盲	網	耗	蒙	儲	木	黙
446	目	杢	勿	餅	尤	戻	籾	貰	問	悶
447	紋	門	匁							
	【		や		】					
447				也	冶	夜	爺	耶	野	弥
448	矢	厄	役	約	薬	訳	躍	靖	柳	薮
449	鑓									
	【		ゆ		】					
449		愉	愈	油	癒					
450		諭	輸	唯	佑	優	勇	友	宥	幽
451	悠	憂	揖	有	柚	湧	涌	猶	猷	由
452	祐	裕	誘	遊	邑	郵	雄	融	夕	
	【		よ		】					
452										予
453	余	与	誉	輿	預	傭	幼	妖	容	庸
454	揚	揺	擁	曜	楊	様	洋	溶	熔	用
455	窯	羊	耀	葉	蓉	要	謡	踊	遥	陽
456	養	慾	抑	欲	沃	浴	翌	翼	淀	
	【		ら		】					
456										羅
457	螺	裸	来	莱	頼	雷	洛	絡	落	酪
458	乱	卵	嵐	欄	濫	藍	蘭	覧		
	【		り		】					
458									利	吏
459	履	李	梨	理	璃					
460		痢	裏	裡	里	離	陸	律	率	立
461	葎	掠	略	劉	流	溜	琉	留	硫	粒
462	隆	竜	龍	侶	慮	旅	虜	了	亮	僚
463	両	凌	寮	料	梁	涼	猟	療	瞭	稜
464	糧	良	諒	遼	量	陵	領	力	緑	倫
465	厘	林	淋	燐	琳	臨	輪	隣	鱗	麟
	【		る		】					
466	瑠	塁	涙	累	類					
	【		れ		】					
466						令	伶	例	冷	励
467	嶺	怜	玲	礼	苓	鈴	隷	零	霊	麗

First Three Digits	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
468	齢	暦	歴	列	劣	烈	裂	廉	恋	憐
469	漣	煉	簾	練	聯					
470		蓮	連	錬						
	【		ろ		】					
470					呂	魯	櫓	炉	賂	路
471	露	労	婁	廊	弄	朗	楼	榔	浪	漏
472	牢	狼	篭	老	聾	蝋	郎	六	麓	禄
473	肋	録	論							
	【		わ		】					
473				倭	和	話	歪	賄	脇	惑
474	枠	鷲	亙	亘	鰐	詫	藁	蕨	椀	湾
475	碗	腕								
476										
477										
478										
479										
480		弌	丐	丕	个	丱	丶	丼	丿	乂
481	乖	乘	亂	亅	豫	亊	舒	弍	于	亞
482	亟	亠	亢	亰	亳	亶	从	仍	仄	仆
483	仂	仗	仞	仭	仟	价	伉	佚	估	佛
484	佝	佗	佇	佶	侈	侏	侘	佻	佩	佰
485	侑	佯	來	侖	儘	俔	俟	俎	俘	俛
486	俑	俚	俐	俤	俥	倚	倨	倔	倪	倥
487	倅	伜	俶	倡	倩	倬	俾	俯	們	倆
488	偃	假	會	偕	偐	偈	做	偖	偬	偸
489	傀	傚	傅	傴	傲					
490		僉	僊	傳	僂	僖	僞	僥	僭	僣
491	僮	價	僵	儉	儁	儂	儖	儕	儔	儚
492	儡	儺	儷	儼	儻	儿	兀	兒	兌	兔
493	兢	競	兩	兪	兮	冀	冂	囘	册	冉
494	冏	冑	冓	冕	冖	冤	冦	冢	冩	冪
495	冫	决	冱	冲	冰	况	冽	凅	凉	凛
496	几	處	凩	凭	凰	凵	凾	刄	刋	刔
497	刎	刧	刪	刮	刳	刹	剏	剄	剋	剌
498	剞	剔	剪	剴	剩	剳	剿	剽	劍	劔
499	劒	剱	劈	劑	辨					
500		辧	劬	劭	劼	劵	勁	勍	勗	勞
501	勣	勦	飭	勠	勳	勵	勸	勹	匆	匈
502	甸	匍	匐	匏	匕	匚	匣	匯	匱	匳
503	匸	區	卆	卅	丗	卉	卍	凖	卞	卩
504	卮	夘	卻	卷	厂	厖	厠	厦	厥	厮
505	厰	厶	參	簒	雙	叟	曼	燮	叮	叨
506	叭	叺	吁	吽	呀	听	吭	吼	吮	呐

First Three Digits	Last Digit									
Digits	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
507	吩	吝	呎	咏	呵	咎	呟	呱	呷	呰
508	咒	呻	咀	呶	咄	咐	咆	哇	咢	咸
509	咥	咬	哄	哈	咨					
510		咫	哂	咤	咾	咼	哘	哥	哦	唏
511	唔	哽	哮	哭	哺	哢	唹	啀	啣	啌
512	售	啜	啅	啖	啗	唸	唳	啝	喙	喀
513	咯	喊	喟	啻	啾	喘	喞	單	啼	喃
514	喩	喇	喨	嗚	嗅	嗟	嗄	嗜	嗤	嗔
515	嘔	嗷	嘖	嗾	嗽	嘛	嗹	噎	噐	營
516	嘴	嘶	嘲	嘸	噫	噤	嘯	噬	噪	嚆
517	嚀	嚊	嚠	嚔	嚏	嚥	嚮	嚶	嚴	囂
518	嚼	囁	囃	囀	囈	囎	囑	囓	囗	囮
519	囹	圀	囿	圄	圉					
520		圈	國	圍	圓	團	圖	嗇	圜	圦
521	圷	圸	坎	圻	址	坏	坩	埀	垈	坡
522	坿	垉	垓	垠	垳	垤	垪	垰	埃	埆
523	埔	埒	埓	堊	埖	埣	堋	堙	堝	塲
524	堡	塢	塋	塰	毀	塒	堽	塹	墅	墹
525	墟	墫	墺	壞	墻	墸	墮	壅	壓	壑
526	壗	壙	壘	壥	壜	壤	壟	壯	壺	壹
527	壻	壼	壽	夂	夊	夐	夛	梦	夥	夬
528	夭	夲	夸	夾	竒	奕	奐	奎	奚	奘
529	奢	奠	奧	奬	奩					
530		奸	妁	妝	佞	侫	妣	妲	姆	姨
531	姜	妍	姙	姚	娥	娟	娑	娜	娉	娚
532	婀	婬	婉	娵	娶	婢	婪	媚	媼	媾
533	嫋	嫂	媽	嫣	嫗	嫦	嫩	嫖	嫺	嫻
534	嬌	嬋	嬖	嬲	嫐	嬪	嬶	嬾	孃	孅
535	孀	孑	孕	孚	孛	孥	孩	孰	孳	孵
536	學	斈	孺	宀	它	宦	宸	寃	寇	寉
537	寔	寐	寤	實	寢	寞	寥	寫	寰	寶
538	寳	尅	將	專	對	尓	尠	尢	尨	尸
539	尹	屁	屆	屎	屓					
540		屐	屏	孱	屬	屮	乢	屶	屹	岌
541	岑	岔	妛	岫	岻	岶	岼	岷	峅	岾
542	峇	峙	峩	峽	峺	峭	嶌	峪	崋	崕
543	崗	嵜	崟	崛	崑	崔	崢	崚	崙	崘
544	嵌	嵒	嵎	嵋	嵬	嵳	嵶	嶇	嶄	嶂
545	嶢	嶝	嶬	嶮	嶽	嶐	嶷	嶼	巉	巍
546	巓	巒	巖	巛	巫	已	巵	帋	帚	帙
547	帑	帛	帶	帷	幄	幃	幀	幎	幗	幔
548	幟	幢	幤	幇	幵	并	幺	麼	广	庠
549	廁	廂	廈	廐	廏					

First Three Digits	Last Digit									
Digits	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
550		廖	廣	廝	廚	廛	廢	廡	廨	廩
551	廬	廱	廳	廰	廴	廸	廾	弃	弉	彝
552	彜	弋	弑	弖	弩	弭	弸	彁	彈	彌
553	彎	弯	彑	彖	彗	彙	彡	彭	彳	彷
554	徃	徂	彿	徊	很	徑	徇	從	徙	徘
555	徠	徨	徭	徼	忖	忻	忤	忸	忱	忝
556	悳	忿	怡	恠	怙	怐	怩	怎	怱	怛
557	怕	怫	怦	怏	怺	恚	恁	恪	恷	恟
558	恊	恆	恍	恣	恃	恤	恂	恬	恫	恙
559	悁	悍	惧	悃	悚					
560		悄	悛	悖	悗	悒	悧	悋	惡	悸
561	惠	惓	悴	忰	悽	惆	悵	惘	慍	愕
562	愆	惶	惷	愀	惴	惺	愃	愡	惻	惱
563	愍	愎	慇	愾	愨	愧	慊	愿	愼	愬
564	愴	愽	慂	慄	慳	慷	慘	慙	慚	慫
565	慴	慯	慥	慱	慟	慝	慓	慵	憙	憖
566	憇	憬	憔	憚	憊	憑	憫	憮	懌	懊
567	應	懷	懈	懃	懆	憺	懋	罹	懍	懦
568	懣	懶	懺	懴	懿	懽	懼	懾	戀	戈
569	戉	戍	戌	戔	戛					
570		戞	戡	截	戮	戰	戲	戳	扁	扎
571	扞	扣	扛	扠	扨	扼	抂	抉	找	抒
572	抓	抖	拔	抃	抔	拗	拑	抻	拏	拿
573	拆	擔	拈	拜	拌	拊	拂	拇	抛	拉
574	挌	拮	拱	挧	挂	挈	拯	拵	捐	挾
575	捍	搜	捏	掖	掎	掀	掫	捶	掣	掏
576	掉	掟	掵	捫	捩	掾	揩	揀	揆	揣
577	揉	插	揶	揄	搖	搴	搆	搓	搦	搶
578	攝	搗	搨	搏	摧	摯	摶	摎	攪	撕
579	撓	撥	撩	撈	撼					
580		據	擒	擅	擇	撻	擘	擂	擱	擧
581	舉	擠	擡	抬	擣	擯	攬	擶	擴	擲
582	擺	攀	擽	攘	攜	攅	攤	攣	攫	攴
583	攵	攷	收	攸	畋	效	敖	敕	敍	敘
584	敞	敝	敲	數	斂	斃	變	斛	斟	斫
585	斷	旃	旆	旁	旄	旌	旒	旛	旙	无
586	旡	旱	杲	昊	昃	旻	杳	昵	昶	昴
587	昜	晏	晄	晉	晁	晞	晝	晤	晧	晨
588	晟	晢	晰	暃	暈	暎	暉	暄	暘	暝
589	曁	暹	曉	暾	暼					
590		曄	暸	曖	曚	曠	昿	曦	曩	曰
591	曵	曷	朏	朖	朞	朦	朧	霸	朮	朿
592	朶	杁	朸	朷	杆	杞	杠	杙	杣	杤

First Three Digits	Last Digit									
Digits	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
593	枉	杰	枩	杼	杪	枌	枋	枦	枡	枅
594	枷	柯	枴	柬	枳	柩	枸	柤	柞	柝
595	柢	柮	枹	柎	柆	柧	檜	栞	框	栩
596	桀	桍	栲	桎	梳	栫	桙	档	桷	桿
597	梟	梏	梭	梔	條	梛	梃	檮	梹	桴
598	梵	梠	梺	椏	梍	桾	椁	棊	椈	棘
599	椢	椦	棡	椌	棍					
600		棔	棧	棕	椶	椒	椄	棗	棣	椥
601	棹	棠	棯	椨	椪	椚	椣	椡	棆	楹
602	楷	楜	楸	楫	楔	楾	楮	椹	楴	椽
603	楙	椰	楡	楞	楝	榁	楪	榲	榮	槐
604	榿	槁	槓	榾	槎	寨	槊	槝	榻	槃
605	榧	樮	榑	榠	榜	榕	榴	槞	槨	樂
606	樛	槿	權	槹	槲	槧	樅	榱	樞	槭
607	樔	槫	樊	樒	櫁	樣	樓	橄	樌	橲
608	樶	橸	橇	橢	橙	橦	橈	樸	樢	檐
609	檍	檠	檄	檢	檣					
610		檗	蘗	檻	櫃	櫂	檸	檳	檬	櫞
611	櫑	櫟	檪	櫚	櫪	櫻	欅	蘖	櫺	欒
612	欖	鬱	欟	欸	欷	盜	欹	飮	歇	歃
613	歉	歐	歙	歔	歛	歟	歡	歸	歹	歿
614	殀	殄	殃	殍	殘	殕	殞	殤	殪	殫
615	殯	殲	殱	殳	殷	殼	毆	毋	毓	毟
616	毬	毫	毳	毯	麾	氈	氓	气	氛	氤
617	氣	汞	汕	汢	汪	沂	沍	沚	沁	沛
618	汾	汨	汳	沒	沐	泄	泱	泓	沽	泗
619	泅	泝	沮	沱	沾					
620		沺	泛	泯	泙	泪	洟	衍	洶	洫
621	洽	洸	洙	洵	洳	洒	洌	浣	涓	浤
622	浚	浹	浙	涎	涕	濤	涅	淹	渕	渊
623	涵	淇	淦	涸	淆	淬	淞	淌	淨	淒
624	淅	淺	淙	淤	淕	淪	淮	渭	湮	渮
625	渙	湲	湟	渾	渣	湫	渫	湶	湍	渟
626	湃	渺	湎	渤	滿	渝	游	溂	溪	溘
627	滉	溷	滓	溽	溯	滄	溲	滔	滕	溏
628	溥	滂	溟	潁	漑	灌	滬	滸	滾	漿
629	滲	漱	滯	漲	滌					
630		漾	漓	滷	澆	潺	潸	澁	澀	潯
631	潛	濳	潭	澂	潼	潘	澎	澑	濂	潦
632	澳	澣	澡	澤	澹	濆	澪	濟	濕	濬
633	濔	濘	濱	濮	濛	瀉	瀋	濺	瀑	瀁
634	瀏	濾	瀛	瀚	潴	瀝	瀘	瀟	瀰	瀾
635	瀲	灑	灣	炙	炒	炯	烱	炬	炸	炳

First Three Digits	Last Digit									
Digits	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
636	炮	烟	烋	烝	烙	焉	烽	焜	焙	煥
637	煕	熈	煦	煢	煌	煖	煬	熏	燻	熄
638	熕	熨	熬	燗	熹	熾	燒	燉	燔	燎
639	燠	燬	燧	燵	燼					
640		燹	燿	爍	爐	爛	爨	爭	爬	爰
641	爲	爻	爼	爿	牀	牆	牋	牘	牴	牾
642	犂	犁	犇	犒	犖	犢	犧	犹	犲	狃
643	狆	狄	狎	狒	狢	狠	狡	狹	狷	倏
644	猗	猊	猜	猖	猝	猴	猯	猩	猥	猾
645	獎	獏	默	獗	獪	獨	獰	獸	獵	獻
646	獺	珈	玳	珎	玻	珀	珥	珮	珞	璢
647	琅	瑯	琥	珸	琲	琺	瑕	琿	瑟	瑙
648	瑁	瑜	瑩	瑰	瑣	瑪	瑶	瑾	璋	璞
649	璧	瓊	瓏	瓔	珱					
650		瓠	瓣	瓧	瓩	瓮	瓲	瓰	瓱	瓸
651	瓷	甄	甃	甅	甌	甎	甍	甕	甓	甞
652	甦	甬	甼	畄	畍	畊	畉	畛	畆	畚
653	畩	畤	畧	畫	畭	畸	當	疆	疇	畴
654	疊	疉	疂	疔	疚	疝	疥	疣	痂	疳
655	痃	疵	疽	疸	疼	疱	痍	痊	痒	痙
656	痣	痞	痾	痿	痼	瘁	痰	痺	痲	痳
657	瘋	瘍	瘉	瘟	瘧	瘠	瘡	瘢	瘤	瘴
658	瘰	瘻	癇	癈	癆	癜	癘	癡	癢	癨
659	癩	癪	癧	癬	癰					
660		癲	癶	癸	發	皀	皃	皈	皋	皎
661	皖	皓	皙	皚	皰	皴	皸	皹	皺	盂
662	盍	盖	盒	盞	盡	盥	盧	盪	蘯	盻
663	眈	眇	眄	眩	眤	眞	眥	眦	眛	眷
664	眸	睇	睚	睨	睫	睛	睥	睿	睾	睹
665	瞎	瞋	瞑	瞠	瞞	瞰	瞶	瞹	瞿	瞼
666	瞽	瞻	矇	矍	矗	矚	矜	矣	矮	矼
667	砌	砒	礦	砠	礪	硅	碎	硴	碆	硼
668	碚	碌	碣	碵	碪	碯	磑	磆	磋	磔
669	碾	碼	磅	磊	磬					
670		磧	磚	磽	磴	礇	礒	礑	礙	礬
671	礫	祀	祠	祗	祟	祚	祕	祓	祺	祿
672	禊	禝	禧	齋	禪	禮	禳	禹	禺	秉
673	秕	秧	秬	秡	秣	稈	稍	稘	稙	稠
674	稟	禀	稱	稻	稾	稷	穃	穗	穉	穡
675	穢	穩	龝	穰	穹	穽	窈	窗	窕	窘
676	窖	窩	竈	窰	窶	竅	竄	窿	邃	竇
677	竊	竍	竏	竕	竓	站	竚	竝	竡	竢
678	竦	竭	竰	笂	笏	笊	笆	笳	笘	笙

First Three Digits	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
679	笞	笵	笨	笶	筐					
680		筺	笄	筍	笋	筌	筅	筵	筥	筴
681	筧	筰	筱	筬	筮	箝	箘	箟	箍	箜
682	箚	箋	箒	箏	筝	箙	篋	篁	篌	篏
683	箴	篆	篝	篩	簑	簔	篦	篥	籠	簀
684	簇	簓	篳	篷	簗	簍	篶	簣	簧	簪
685	簟	簷	簫	簽	籌	籃	籔	籏	籀	籐
686	籘	籟	籤	籖	籥	籬	籵	粃	粐	粤
687	粭	粢	粫	粡	粨	粳	粲	粱	粮	粹
688	粽	糀	糅	糂	糘	糒	糜	糢	鬻	糯
689	糲	糴	糶	糺	紆					
690		紂	紜	紕	紊	絅	絋	紮	紲	紿
691	紵	絆	絳	絖	絎	絲	絨	絮	絏	絣
692	經	綉	絛	綏	絽	綛	綺	綮	綣	綵
693	緇	綽	綫	總	綢	綯	緜	綸	綟	綰
694	緘	緝	緤	緞	緻	緲	緡	縅	縊	縣
695	縡	縒	縱	縟	縉	縋	縢	繆	繦	縻
696	縵	縹	繃	縷	縲	縺	繧	繝	繖	繞
697	繙	繚	繹	繪	繩	繼	繻	纃	緕	繽
698	辮	繿	纈	纉	續	纒	纐	纓	纔	纖
699	纎	纛	纜	缸	缺					
700		罅	罌	罍	罎	罐	网	罕	罔	罘
701	罟	罠	罨	罩	罧	罸	羂	羆	羃	羈
702	羇	羌	羔	羞	羝	羚	羣	羯	羲	羹
703	羮	羶	羸	譱	翅	翆	翊	翕	翔	翡
704	翦	翩	翳	翹	飜	耆	耄	耋	耒	耘
705	耙	耜	耡	耨	耿	耻	聊	聆	聒	聘
706	聚	聟	聢	聨	聳	聲	聰	聶	聹	聽
707	聿	肄	肆	肅	肛	肓	肚	肭	冐	肬
708	胛	胥	胙	胝	胄	胚	胖	脉	胯	胱
709	脛	脩	脣	脯	腋					
710		隋	腆	脾	腓	腑	胼	腱	腮	腥
711	腦	腴	膃	膈	膊	膀	膂	膠	膕	膤
712	膣	腟	膓	膩	膰	膵	膾	膸	膽	臀
713	臂	膺	臉	臍	臑	臙	臘	臈	臚	臟
714	臠	臧	臺	臻	臾	舁	舂	舅	與	舊
715	舍	舐	舖	舩	舫	舸	舳	艀	艙	艘
716	艝	艚	艟	艤	艢	艨	艪	艫	舮	艱
717	艷	艸	艾	芍	芒	芫	芟	芻	芬	苡
718	苣	苟	苒	苴	苳	苺	莓	范	苻	苹
719	苞	茆	苜	茉	苙					
720		茵	茴	茖	茲	茱	荀	茹	荐	荅
721	茯	茫	茗	茘	莅	莚	莪	莟	莢	莖

First Three Digits	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
722	莫	莎	莇	莊	荼	莵	荳	荵	莠	莉
723	莨	菴	萓	菫	菎	菽	萃	菘	萋	菁
724	菷	萇	菠	菲	萍	萢	萠	莽	萸	蔆
725	菻	葭	萪	萼	蕚	蒄	葷	葫	蒭	葮
726	蒂	葩	葆	萬	葯	葹	萵	蓊	葢	蒹
727	蒿	蒟	蓙	蓍	蒻	蓚	蓐	蓁	蓆	蓖
728	蒡	蔡	蓿	蓴	蔗	蔘	蔬	蔟	蔕	蔔
729	蓼	蕀	蕣	蕘	蕈					
730		蕁	蘂	蕋	蕕	薀	薤	薈	薑	薊
731	薨	蕭	薔	薛	藪	薇	薜	蕷	蕾	薐
732	藉	薺	藏	薹	藐	藕	藝	藥	藜	藹
733	蘊	蘓	蘋	藾	藺	蘆	蘢	蘚	蘰	蘿
734	虍	乕	虔	號	虧	虱	蚓	蚣	蚩	蚪
735	蚋	蚌	蚶	蚯	蛄	蛆	蚰	蛉	蠣	蚫
736	蛔	蛞	蛩	蛬	蛟	蛛	蛯	蜒	蜆	蜈
737	蜀	蜃	蛻	蜑	蜉	蜍	蛹	蜊	蜴	蜿
738	蜷	蜻	蜥	蜩	蜚	蝠	蝟	蝸	蝌	蝎
739	蝴	蝗	蝨	蝮	蝙					
740		蝓	蝣	蝪	蠅	螢	螟	螂	螯	蟋
741	螽	蟀	蟐	雖	螫	蟄	螳	蟇	蟆	螻
742	蟯	蟲	蟠	蠏	蠍	蟾	蟶	蟷	蠎	蟒
743	蠑	蠖	蠕	蠢	蠡	蠱	蠶	蠹	蠧	蠻
744	衄	衂	衒	衙	衞	衢	衫	袁	衾	袞
745	衵	衽	袵	衲	袂	袗	袒	袮	袙	袢
746	袍	袤	袰	袿	袱	裃	裄	裔	裘	裙
747	裝	裹	褂	裼	裴	裨	裲	褄	褌	褊
748	褓	襃	褞	褥	褪	褫	襁	襄	褻	褶
749	褸	襌	褝	襠	襞					
750		襦	襤	襭	襪	襯	襴	襷	襾	覃
751	覈	覊	覓	覘	覡	覩	覦	覬	覯	覲
752	覺	覽	覿	觀	觚	觜	觝	觧	觴	觸
753	訃	訖	訐	訌	訛	訝	訥	訶	詁	詛
754	詒	詆	詈	詼	詭	詬	詢	誅	誂	誄
755	誨	誡	誑	誥	誦	誚	誣	諄	諍	諂
756	諚	諫	諳	諧	諤	諱	謔	諠	諢	諷
757	諞	諛	謌	謇	謚	諡	謖	謐	謗	謠
758	謳	鞫	謦	謫	謾	謨	譁	譌	譏	譎
759	證	譖	譛	譚	譫					
760		譟	譬	譯	譴	譽	讀	讌	讎	讒
761	讓	讖	讙	讚	谺	豁	谿	豈	豌	豎
762	豐	豕	豢	豬	豸	豺	貂	貉	貅	貊
763	貍	貎	貔	豼	貘	戝	貭	貪	貽	貲
764	貳	貮	貶	賈	賁	賤	賣	賚	賽	賺

First Three Digits	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
765	賻	贄	贅	贊	贇	贏	贍	贐	齎	贓
766	賍	贔	贖	赧	赭	赱	赳	趁	趙	跂
767	趾	趺	跏	跚	跖	跌	跛	跋	跪	跫
768	跟	跣	跼	踈	踉	跿	踝	踞	踐	踟
769	蹂	踵	踰	踴	蹊					
770		蹇	蹉	蹌	蹐	蹈	蹙	蹤	蹠	踪
771	蹣	蹕	蹶	蹲	蹼	躁	躇	躅	躄	躋
772	躊	躓	躑	躔	躙	躪	躡	躬	躰	軆
773	躱	躾	軅	軈	軋	軛	軣	軼	軻	軫
774	軾	輊	輅	輕	輒	輙	輓	輜	輟	輛
775	輌	輦	輳	輻	輹	轅	轂	輾	轌	轉
776	轆	轎	轗	轜	轢	轣	轤	辜	辟	辣
777	辭	辯	辷	迚	迥	迢	迪	迯	邇	迴
778	逅	迹	迺	逑	逕	逡	逍	逞	逖	逋
779	逧	逶	逵	逹	迸					
780		遏	遐	遑	遒	逎	遉	逾	遖	遘
781	遞	遨	遯	遶	隨	遲	邂	遽	邁	邀
782	邊	邉	邏	邨	邯	邱	邵	郢	郤	扈
783	郛	鄂	鄒	鄙	鄲	鄰	酊	酖	酘	酣
784	酥	酩	酳	酲	醋	醉	醂	醢	醫	醯
785	醪	醵	醴	醺	釀	釁	釉	釋	釐	釖
786	釟	釡	釛	釼	釵	釶	鈞	釿	鈔	鈬
787	鈕	鈑	鉞	鉗	鉅	鉉	鉤	鉈	銕	鈿
788	鉋	鉐	銜	銖	銓	銛	鉚	鋏	銹	銷
789	鋩	錏	鋺	鍄	錮					
790		錙	錢	錚	錣	錺	錵	錻	鍜	鍠
791	鍼	鍮	鍖	鎰	鎬	鎭	鎔	鎹	鏖	鏗
792	鏨	鏥	鏘	鏃	鏝	鏐	鏈	鏤	鐚	鐔
793	鐓	鐃	鐇	鐐	鐶	鐫	鐵	鐡	鐺	鑁
794	鑒	鑄	鑛	鑠	鑢	鑞	鑪	鈩	鑰	鑵
795	鑷	鑽	鑚	鑼	鑾	钁	鑿	閂	閇	閊
796	閔	閖	閘	閙	閠	閨	閧	閭	閼	閻
797	閹	閾	闊	濶	闃	闍	闌	闕	闔	闖
798	關	闡	闥	闢	阡	阨	阮	阯	陂	陌
799	陏	陋	陷	陜	陞					
800		陝	陟	陦	陲	陬	隍	隘	隕	隗
801	險	隧	隱	隲	隰	隴	隶	隸	隹	雎
802	雋	雉	雍	襍	雜	霍	雕	雹	霄	霆
803	霈	霓	霎	霑	霏	霖	霙	霤	霪	霰
804	霹	霽	霾	靄	靆	靈	靂	靉	靜	靠
805	靤	靦	靨	勒	靫	靱	靹	鞅	靼	鞁
806	靺	鞆	鞋	鞏	鞐	鞜	鞨	鞦	鞣	鞳
807	鞴	韃	韆	韈	韋	韜	韭	齏	韲	竟

First Three Digits	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
808	韶	韵	頏	頌	頸	頤	頡	頷	頽	顆
809	顏	顋	顫	顯	顰					
810		顱	顴	顳	颪	颯	颱	颶	飄	飃
811	飆	飩	飫	餃	餉	餒	餔	餘	餡	餝
812	餞	餤	餠	餬	餮	餽	餾	饂	饉	饅
813	饐	饋	饑	饒	饌	饕	馗	馘	馥	馭
814	馮	馼	駟	駛	駝	駘	駑	駭	駮	駱
815	駲	駻	駸	騁	騏	騅	駢	騙	騫	騷
816	驅	驂	驀	驃	騾	驕	驍	驛	驗	驟
817	驢	驥	驤	驩	驫	驪	骭	骰	骼	髀
818	髏	髑	髓	體	髞	髟	髢	髣	髦	髯
819	髫	髮	髴	髱	髷					
820		髻	鬆	鬘	鬚	鬟	鬢	鬣	鬥	鬧
821	鬨	鬩	鬪	鬮	鬯	鬲	魄	魃	魏	魍
822	魎	魑	魘	魴	鮓	鮃	鮑	鮖	鮗	鮟
823	鮠	鮨	鮴	鯀	鯊	鮹	鯆	鯏	鯑	鯒
824	鯣	鯢	鯤	鯔	鯡	鰺	鯲	鯱	鯰	鰕
825	鰔	鰉	鰓	鰌	鰆	鰈	鰒	鰊	鰄	鰮
826	鰛	鰥	鰤	鰡	鰰	鱇	鰲	鱆	鰾	鱚
827	鱠	鱧	鱶	鱸	鳧	鳬	鳰	鴉	鴈	鳫
828	鴃	鴆	鴪	鴦	鶯	鴣	鴟	鵄	鴕	鴒
829	鵁	鴿	鴾	鵆	鵈					
830		鵝	鵞	鵤	鵑	鵐	鵙	鵲	鶉	鶇
831	鶫	鵯	鵺	鶚	鶤	鶩	鶲	鷄	鷁	鶻
832	鶸	鶺	鷆	鷏	鷂	鷙	鷓	鷸	鷦	鷭
833	鷯	鷽	鸚	鸛	鸞	鹵	鹹	鹽	麁	麈
834	麋	麌	麒	麕	麑	麝	麥	麩	麸	麪
835	麭	靡	黌	黎	黏	黐	黔	黜	點	黝
836	黠	黥	黨	黯	黴	黶	黷	黹	黻	黼
837	黽	鼇	鼈	皷	鼕	鼡	鼬	鼾	齊	齒
838	齔	齣	齟	齠	齡	齦	齧	齬	齪	齷
839	齲	齶	龕	龜	龠					
840		堯	槇	遙	瑤	凜	熙			

Memory List

Data Folder	Up to 4200 items (Up to 100 MB) (One S! Application corresponds to one to six items.)

● Shared with S! Appli Library.

Calendar Events	Up to 1000 items

Phone Book	Up to 1000 items

Messaging (SMS and S! Mail combined)	**Incoming Mail**	Up to 1000 items
	Sent/ Unsent Messages	Up to 500 items
	Drafts	Up to 10 items

Yahoo! Keitai	**Saved Pages**	[Yahoo! Keitai] Up to 20 items/750KB [PC Site Browser] Up to 20 items/1150KB
	Bookmarks	[Yahoo! Keitai] Up to 100 items [PC Site Browser] Up to 100 items
	URL History	[Yahoo! Keitai] URL Entry: Up to 20 items URL Access: Up to 100 items* [PC Site Browser] URL Entry: Up to 20 items URL Access: Up to 100 items*
	Cache	[Yahoo! Keitai] 750KB [PC Site Browser] 1150KB

* The number of savable items varies depending on URL length.

Specifications

920P

Weight (including battery)		135 g*
Dimensions (closed)		49 x 106 x 18.8 mm*
Standby Time (closed)	3G	580 hours*
	GSM	340 hours*
Talk Time	3G	220 minutes*
	Video Call	110 minutes*
	GSM	200 minutes*
TV Reception Time	Normal Mode	4.5 hours*
	ECO Mode	6.75 hours*
Charging Time	AC Charger	130 minutes*
	In-Car Charger	130 minutes*
Maximum Output	3G	0.25 W
	GSM	2.0 W

* Approximate value

- Values above were calculated with battery installed
- Talk Time is an average measured with a new, fully charged battery, with stable signals.
- Standby Time is an average measured with a new, fully charged battery, with handset closed without calls or operations, in Standby with stable signals.
- Talk Time and Standby Time may vary by environment (battery status, temperature, etc.).
- Talk Time and Standby Time may decrease when a S! Application is active.

Battery

Voltage	3.7 V
Battery Type	Lithium-ion
Capacity	770mAh
Dimensions	38 x 5.4 x 37 mm*

* Approximate value

- Specifications subject to change without notice.

Index

D

E

F

G

H

I

K

L

P

Q

R

S

T

U

V

W

Y

Z

Warranty & Service

Warranty

Warranty is provided when you purchase a 920P.

- Check name of distributor and date of purchase.
- Read through contents and keep in a safe place.
- The warranty term is described in the warranty.

SoftBank is not liable for any damage resulting from use of this product.

After-Sales Service

See "Troubleshooting" (☞P.20-9) before contacting SoftBank for service or repairs. If you cannot find solutions or solve problems, contact SoftBank Customer Center, Customer Assistance (☞P.20-34) in your subscription area and provide a detailed description of the problem.

- Repairs within warranty are performed under terms and conditions described.
- Out of warranty, any repairs are performed upon request at subscriber's expense.

Customer Service

If you have questions about SoftBank handsets or services, please call General Information.
For repairs, please call Customer Assistance.

SoftBank Customer Centers

From a SoftBank handset, dial toll free at
157 for General Information or
113 for Customer Assistance

SoftBank Global Call Center

From outside Japan, dial +81-3-5351-3491
(Please take care to dial the correct number. International charges will apply to this call.)

Call these numbers toll free from landlines.

Subscription Area	Service Center	Toll Free Number
Hokkaido, Aomori, Akita, Iwate, Yamagata, Miyagi, Fukushima, Niigata, Tokyo, Kanagawa, Chiba, Saitama, Ibaraki, Tochigi, Gunma, Yamanashi, Nagano, Toyama, Ishikawa, Fukui	General Information	0088-240-157
	Customer Assistance	0088-240-113
Aichi, Gifu, Mie, Shizuoka	General Information	0088-241-157
	Customer Assistance	0088-241-113
Osaka, Hyogo, Kyoto, Nara, Shiga, Wakayama	General Information	0088-242-157
	Customer Assistance	0088-242-113
Hiroshima, Okayama, Yamaguchi, Tottori, Shimane, Tokushima, Kagawa, Ehime, Kochi, Fukuoka, Saga, Nagasaki, Oita, Kumamoto, Miyazaki, Kagoshima, Okinawa	General Information	0088-250-157
	Customer Assistance	0088-250-113

SoftBank 920P User Guide

March 2012, Fourth Edition

SOFTBANK MOBILE Corp.

For additional information, please visit a SoftBank shop.

Model: SoftBank 920P
Manufacturer: Panasonic Mobile Communications Co., Ltd.

モバイル・リサイクル・ネットワーク
携帯電話・PHSのリサイクルにご協力を。

Please help the mobile industry maintain high environmental standards. Recycle your old handsets, batteries and charger units (all manufacturers and brands). Before you recycle, please remember these important points:

- Handsets, batteries and chargers submitted for recycling cannot be returned.
- Always erase all data recorded on old handsets (Phone Book entries, call records, mail, etc.) before recycling.